QL
401
M252

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1978
FIELD MUSEUM LIBRARY

10

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

P. O. Box 420
Whitmore Lake, Michigan 48189
U. S. A.

* * * * *

Editors

J. B. BURCH
C. M. PATTERSON

Consulting Editors

A. GISMANN
J. WHITE-RUDOLPH

Associate Editor

A. TOMPA

Managing Editor

J. SCHMIDT

Secretary

D. WURZINGER

Editorial Associates

C. J. BAYNE
J. N. CATHER
E. S. DEMIAN
W. H. HEARD
Y. KONDO
C. T. LO
J. L. TOTTENHAM

Editorial Board

A. INABA
R. NATARAJAN
W. F. PONDER
S. K. WU

Advisory Committee

K. J. BOSS
J. PEAKE
B. SALVAT

Affiliated Editors

R. T. ABBOTT, *Indo-Pacific Mollusca* and *The Nautilus*
K. J. BOSS, *Johnsonia* and *Occasional Papers on Mollusks*
A. C. van BRUGGEN, *Basteria*
R. BURN, *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia*
E. V. COAN, *Annual Report of the Western Society of Malacologists*
G. M. DAVIS and R. ROBERTSON, *Malacologia*
R. EMMRICH, *Malakologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden*
D. A. FRANCHINI, *Conchiglie*
A. GIROD, *Lavori della Società Malacologica Italiana*
M. A. KLAPPENBACH, *Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay*
A. LA ROCQUE, *Sterkiana*
C. T. LO, *Bulletin of the Malacological Society of China*
H. K. MIENIS, *Argamon*
A. RICHNOVSZSKY, *Soosiana*
I. TAKI, *Venus*

Inquiries and other correspondence should be addressed to Dr. J. B. BURCH, P. O. Box 420, Whitmore Lake, Michigan 48189, U.S.A.

© *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* 1978

All rights reserved. No part of this journal may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Editor.

Published at the Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A., by the Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology.

ON THE COVER – Shells of the family Paludomidae. Illustrations by John L. Tottenham.

1977

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

10 (1-2)

1977

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW is published as a scientific periodical and may contain review articles on various aspects of malacology, experimental and descriptive papers on mollusks, information on current publications, malacological announcements of special interest, etc. *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* is affiliated with the following malacological publications:

Annual Report of the Western Society of Malacologists
Argamon
Basteria
Bulletin of the American Malacological Union, Inc.
Bulletin of the Malacological Society of China
Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay
Conchiglie
Indo-Pacific Mollusca
Johnsonia
Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia
Lavori della Società Malacologica Italiana
Malacologia
Malakologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden
The Nautilus
Occasional Papers on Mollusks
Soosiana
Sterkiana
Venus

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW is affiliated with the following malacological organizations:

Malacological Society of Australia
Malacological Society of China
Malacological Society of Japan
Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging
Sociedad Malacológica Italiana
Société Belge de Malacologie
Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology
The Israel Malacological Society
Unione Malacológica Italiana
Unitas Malacologica Europaea
Western Society of Malacologists

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW subscription price is US$ 15.00 or its equivalent per year (postpaid) for institutions. Subscription price for private individuals in the U.S.A. is US$ 8.00, and for private subscribers in any other country it is US$ 8.50. All back volumes (Vols. 1-9, 1968-1976) are available at the current subscription prices. Foreign subscribers should pay with an *International Postal Money Order*, which is not subject to a collection fee. Bank drafts and checks drawn on non-American banks are subject to a collection fee ranging from US$ 1.00 to as much as 40% of the draft value. We can no longer continue to absorb these charges and must pass them on to the respective subscribers.

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW
P. O. Box 420
Whitmore Lake
Michigan 48189
U. S. A.

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW
c/o Australian Museum
6-8 College Street
P. O. Box A285
Sydney South, Australia

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW
c/o Mukaishima Marine Biological Station
Onomichi P. O.
Hiroshima-ken, Japan

198616

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

VOLUME 10, Number 1-2 1977

CONTENTS

Review Article

Review of current literature on the ecology and exploitation of the edible snail *Helix pomatia*. J.M. WELCH and E. POLLARD 1

Research Articles

Ecological factors inducing estivation in the freshwater limpet *Ferrissia wautieri* (Basommatophora: Ancylidae). I. Oxygen content, organic matter content and pH of the water. M. RICHARDOT 7

Ecological factors inducing estivation in the freshwater limpet *Ferrissia wautieri* (Basommatophora: Ancylidae). II. Photoperiod, light intensity and water temperature. M. RICHARDOT 15

Tolerance of *Biomphalaria glabrata* embryos to continuous thermal stress. C.C. SIEFKER, J.N. CATHER and H.D. BLANKESPOOR 31

Thirteen new species of land snails from the southeastern United States with notes on other species. L. HUBRICHT 37

Intramarsupial suppression of fetal development in sphaeriid clams. C. MEIER-BROOK 53

Anatomical systematics of *Cristaria plicata* (Leach) (Pelecypoda: Unionidae: Unioninae). W.H. HEARD 59

Brief Communications

Respiration chambers for measuring oxygen consumption of small aquatic molluscs with Clark-type polarographic electrodes. A.J. BURKY 71

The use of mucous trails in gastropod orientation studies. P.V. HAMILTON 73

An introduction of *Achatina fulica* to Australia. P.H. COLMAN 77

A new freshwater snail (Basommatophora: Planorbidae) from Australia, *Plesiophysa johni*. J.B. BURCH 79

News and announcements

Sixth European Malacological Congress 81

Seventh European Malacological Congress 81

Unitas Malacologica 81

Molluscicide Section of the 1977 International Controlled Release Pesticide Symposium 81

Corbicula Symposium 81

(continued)

Stanford University collections transferred to the California Academy of Sciences 82
Summer course in Malacology offered by The University of Michigan 82
New Mollusk Curator at The University of Michigan 82
Publications on North American freshwater snails 82
Index to the *Annual Reports* of the American Malacological Union, Inc. 83
Journal abbreviations for literature citations in *Malacological Review* 83
Request for literature on Planorbidae 83

Miscellanea

A brief history of *Journal de Conchyliologie.* P.-H. FISCHER 85

Obituaries

Allyn G. Smith 87
Carel Octavius van Regteren Altena 89

Book Reviews

Mollusk Fauna and the Zoogeographic Partitioning of Continental Waterbodies of the Globe, reviewed by G.G. MARTINSON 91
Murex Shells of the World, An Illustrated Guide to the Muricidae, reviewed by S.-K. WU 93
The Biogeography and Numerical Taxonomy of the Oegopsid Squid Family Ommastrephidae in the Pacific Ocean, reviewed by C.F.E. ROPER 95

Contents of Current Malacological Periodicals 98
Author index for malacological periodicals 184

Publications 210

Index 221

GENERAL BOOKBINDING CO.
80 19 S
54CH 035
QUALITY CONTROL MARK
2331

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 1-6

REVIEW OF CURRENT LITERATURE ON THE ECOLOGY AND EXPLOITATION OF THE EDIBLE SNAIL *HELIX POMATIA*

Joan M. Welch and E. Pollard

ABSTRACT

Helix pomatia is of topical interest because the increasing scale of exploitation has given rise to fears of serious depletion to wild populations. The literature is widely scattered and, therefore, this paper brings together publications since 1950 which relate to the ecology and exploitation of this snail. The paper covers over 60 publications in 10 languages, and the authors give brief comments on the scope and value of each.

Helix pomatia Linnaeus, variously known as the edible, Roman, apple or vineyard snail, is of economic importance in many European countries, and the literature on its ecology and exploitation is widely spread throughout Europe. However, during the course of our work, we have noticed that authors frequently seem to be unaware of many of the publications on this species outside their own countries. As we have suggested that a greater degree of ecological knowledge is necessary in order to exploit this snail without undue damage to the wild populations, we hope, in producing this review, to give future workers a broad base of known information.

We have confined ourselves, with a few exceptions, to work published during the last 25 years. In general, earlier papers are referred to by later authors or else their findings have been superseded by more detailed or more authoritative studies.

We have divided the review into 4 broad categories. Many of the publications cover more than 1 category, but we have allocated to the dominant one where possible. Some are sufficiently broadly based to be termed 'general.'

General

Many of these publications are reviews which concentrate on studies in the language of the author.

CADART, J. 1955. 2nd ed., 1975. Les escargots (*Helix pomatia* L. et *Helix aspersa* M.) biologie, élevage, parcage, histoire, gastronomie, commerce. *Savoir Hist. natur.*, (24): 1-436. Paul Lechevalier, Paris.

A monograph. The sections on history and folklore are a feature of the book, and exploitation, in France particularly, is covered in detail, but the biological information is largely anecdotal.

FRÖMMING, E. 1954. *Biologie der mitteleuropäischen Landgastropoden.* Duncker Humblot, Berlin. 404 p.

Includes a detailed section on *Helix pomatia*, with valuable information on feeding. The book contains many references to earlier publications, particularly the author's own considerable work, on this snail.

HEIN, G. 1952. Die Weinbergschnecke (*Helix pomatia* L.). Lebensweise, Verbrauch, Handel und Zucht. *Z. hyg. Zool.*, 40: 225-248.

A fairly comprehensive review of information, mainly from Germany.

KILIAS, R. 1960. *Weinbergschnecken. Ein Überblick über ihre Biologie und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung.* VEB Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, Berlin. 94 p.

A monograph; predominantly anatomy, physiology and morphology. It is very

detailed with many diagrams. The section on exploitation is relatively small. Many references.

MEISENHEIMER, J. 1912. *Die Weinbergschnecke* Helix pomatia *L.* Monographien einheimischer Tiere, Vol. 4. Werner Klinkhardt, Leipzig. 140 p.

An older publication dealing mainly with physiology and morphology, but we include it here because it is the first comprehensive study.

NIETZKE, G. 1963. *Die Weinbergschnecke.* Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart. 163 p.

A semi-popular book covering the whole area of information on *Helix pomatia,* drawn mainly from German sources. It has useful detail on distribution and exploitation.

TAYLOR, J.W. 1907-1914. *Monograph of the land and freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles.* Vol. 3. Taylor Bros., Leeds. 522 p.

Included because it is the only publication at present which discusses English distribution in detail. A large part of the extensive section on *Helix pomatia* deals with the named variations which so concerned early workers.

Ecology

This category covers those publications which are mainly ecological or contribute to ecological knowledge.

AGÓCSY, P. 1963. The examination of some edible snail (*Helix pomatia* L.) populations (Mollusca). *Ann. hist.-natur. Mus. natn. hung.,* 55: 513-520.

A comparison of 12 Hungarian populations in terms of shell size. Considerable variation reported,but no statistical analysis.

AGÓCSY, P. 1966. Néhány éticsiga populáció vizsgáláta. *Állatt. Közl.,* 53: 13-19. [German summary.]

Essentially the same information as the previous paper.

ANDREIKEVIČ, E. 1969. Biologija rezmnozhenija vinogradnoj ulitki v litve. *Liet. TSR Mokslų Akad. Darb.,* ser. B, 1(48): 111-117. [Lithuanian and English summaries.]

Reproductive biology of a marked population observed over 3 years. Comments on USSR distribution.

EDELSTAM, C. & PALMER, C. 1950. Homing behaviour in gastropods. *Oikos,* 2: 259-270.

Includes studies on the snails' ability to return to their hibernating sites.

FLORACK, P. 1952. Roman snails and the weather. *Weather,* Lond., 7: 289-290.

Brief popular article.

LIND, H. 1968. Hibernating behaviour of *Helix pomatia* L. (Gastropoda. Pulmonata). *Vidensk. Medd. dansk naturhist. Foren.,* 131: 129-151.

A very detailed study.

LIND, H. 1973. The functional significance of the spermatophore and the fate of the spermatozoa in the genital tract of *Helix pomatia* L. (Gastropoda. Stylommatophora). *J. Zool.,* 169(1): 39-64.

A very detailed study. Gives an explanation for post-mating behaviour.

ŁOMNICKI, A. 1964. Some results of experimental introduction of new individuals into a natural population of the Roman snail, *Helix pomatia* L. *Bull. Acad. pol. Sci.,* Cl. II., Sér. Sci. biol., 12: 301-304.

Differences in behaviour of introduced and resident individuals observed and discussed.

ŁOMNICKI, A. 1969. Individual differences among adult members of a snail population. *Nature,* Lond., 223: 1073-1074.

Variability in number of recaptures of individuals during mark and recapture work on a specific population. The conclusions drawn and the analysis of results are disputed by Pollard (1973, 1975a).

ŁOMNICKI, A. 1971. Struktura i regulacja wielkości populacji ślimaka winniczka, *Helix pomatia* L., a niektóre zagadnienia jego ochrony. *Ochr. Przyr.*, 36: 189-255. [English summary.]

The first major work devoted to the ecology of the edible snail, but the population data are insufficient to support all the conclusions. Suggests a need for legislation to control exploitation.

ŁOMNICKI, A., WĄSILEWSKI, J. & KOSIER, A. 1964. Metoda i wstępne wyniki badań nad populacja ślimaka winniczka *H. pomatia* L. *Ekol. pol.*, ser. B, 10(2): 106-112. [English summary.]

The methods used to study snail populations are explained. Includes preliminary results.

LUNDQVIST, G. 1966. Till molluskernas biologi II. *Fauna Flora*, Upps., p 102-108.

Observations on 1 snail in a garden population over a period exceeding 30 years!

POLLARD, E. 1973. Growth classes in the adult Roman snail (*Helix pomatia* L.). *Oecologia*, 12: 209-212.

A means of separating adults into growth classes is outlined.

POLLARD, E. 1975a. Aspects of the ecology of *Helix pomatia* L. *J. anim. Ecol.*, 44: 305-329.

Distribution and habitat in England are discussed. Further studies on the growth/age classes of adults. Detailed ecological studies of an isolated English population with supporting experimental work.

POLLARD, E. 1975b. Differences in shell thickness in adult *Helix pomatia* L. from a number of localities in southern England. *Oecologia*, 21: 85-92.

Differences in shell thickness between populations appear to be genetic and can be related to rainfall variation.

TISCHLER, W. 1973. Zur Biologie und Ökologie der Weinbergschnecke (*Helix pomatia*). *Faun.-Ökol. Mitt.*, 4: 283-298. [English summary.]

Population ecology studies based on a garden site. Three years detailed study supported by 15 years knowledge of site. Effect of light, diurnal rhythms, home range, effect of introductions, also reported.

TISCHLER, W. 1974. Aussenfaktoren als Auslöser tageszeitleichen Verhaltens und begrenzter Dormanz bei *Helix pomatia* L. *Zool. Anz.*, Jena, 193(3/4): 251-255. [English summary.]

Experiments with juveniles proving that external factors rather than internal rhythms determine activity.

TURČEK, F. 1970a. Studies on the ecology and production of the Roman snail, *Helix pomatia* L. *Biológia*, Bratisl., 25(2): 103-108. [Polish summary.]

TURČEK, F. 1970b. Growth in the early juvenile Roman snail, *Helix pomatia* L. and secondary netto production. *Biológia*, Bratisl., 25(8): 555-558. [Polish summary.]

The 2 papers above by Turček cover studies undertaken as part of an International Biology Programme-Productivity Terrestrial programme. The observations show little understanding of the ecology of the snail.

TURČEK, F. 1974. Reštitúcia slimáka záhradného *Helix pomatia* L. rozličného veku po hladovaní. *Biológia*, Bratisl., 29(5): 417-421. [English and Russian summaries.]

Observations on the rejection of unpalatable food.

TURČEK, F. & TURCEKOVA, Anna. 1973. Variabilita váhy, sušina tela, konzumpcia detritu lístia drevín a niektoré ekologické poznámky o *Helix pomatia* L. *Biológia*, Bratisl., 28(8): 665-669. [English and Russian summaries.]

Observations on feeding and weight changes. As in the above papers by Turček, the ecology of the snails appears to be little understood and there is little reference to other workers.

URBAŃSKI, J. 1963. Ślimak winniczek *Helix pomatia* L. - jego systematyka, biologia, znaczenie gospodarcze i ochrona. *Ochr. Przyr.*, 29: 215-254. [Long English summary.]
A very detailed study. The wealth of literature on variations and the author's own studies on museum and live material is discussed and the taxonomy clarified. The need for more detailed ecological studies is suggested in reference to formulating legislation to control exploitation. Many references to earlier workers.

Distribution and introductions

We have put in this category those publications which include international, national or detailed local studies. In general, we have excluded those which deal only with casual observations or individual sites. Many of the countries where *Helix pomatia* occurs have a published faunal list readily accessible, so we have also excluded those publications from this list.

ANT, H. 1957. Die Weinbergschnecke in Westfalen. *Natur & Heimat*, 17: 104-108.
Includes size comparisons.

BUTOT, L.J.M. 1970a. Geschiedenis en stand van de Wijngaardslak in Friesland. *Levende Natur.*, 73: 40-46. [English summary.]

BUTOT, L.J.M. 1970b. Antoni van Leeuwenhock en zijn "Wijngaart Slakken." *Levende Natur.*, 73: 172-182. [English summary.]

BUTOT, L.J.M. 1970c. De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak in 's-Gravenhage. *Levende Natur.*, 73: 275-282. [English summary.]

BUTOT, L.J.M. 1972. De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak langs de duinzoom. *Levende Natur.*, 75: 29-40. [English summary.]

BUTOT, L.J.M. 1973. De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak in de beide Hollanden, Noordbrabant, Zeeland en Utrecht. *Levende Natur.*, 76: 166-179. [English summary.]

BUTOT, L.J.M. 1974. De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak in de oostelijke en de noordelijke provincies van Nederland. *Levende Natur.*, 77: 166-180. [English summary.]
The 6 papers above by Butot cover the history and distribution of *Helix pomatia* in Holland. Investigations have been made on the history of individual populations. Comments on exploitation and legislation.

DEES, Lola T. 1970. Edible land snails in the United States. *U.S. Dept. Interior Res. Publ.*, 91: 1-8.
Helix pomatia included as an introduced species. Brief note on distribution in U.S.A.

LEWIS, E. 1964. The survey of *Helix pomatia*. *Proc. Trans. Croyden natur. Hist. sci. Soc.*, 13: 185-190.
A fairly comprehensive survey of distribution in the Southeast of England.

POLLARD, E. 1974. Distribution maps of *Helix pomatia* L. *J. Conchol.*, 28: 239-242.
A method of mapping using English records which highlights the true centres of distribution.

TURNER, R.D. 1961. *Helix pomatia* colonised at Plymouth, Mass. *Nautilus*, 74: 122.
Brief note.

VAN DER SCHALIE, H. & DUNDEE, D.S. 1958. *Helix pomatia* colony at Jackson, Michigan. *Nautilus*, 72: 16-18.
An introduced population.

WALDEN, H. 1955. The land gastropods of the vicinity of Stockholm. *Ark. Zool.*, 7: 391-449.
Comment on man as the distributing agent.

Exploitation

This category covers farming, collecting, extinction through over-collecting, legislation to control collecting and conservation measures. We have adopted the French words 'parcage' and 'élevage' as being more descriptive than the word farming. The former involves keeping wild snails in captivity until required and the latter maintaining and culling a captive breeding population.

CHEVALLIER, H. 1973a. Les mollusques continentaux de France d'intérêt économique. *Haliotis,* 3: 9-18. [English summary.]

Factual report which includes *Helix pomatia* and related species.

CHEVALLIER, H. 1973b. Répartition en France et importance économique de l'escargot de Bourgogne, *Helix pomatia* Linné. *Haliotis,* 3: 177-183. [English summary.]

Includes a map showing distribution in France pre- and post-1950 and a list of countries in which the snail occurs. Draws attention to the need for legislation in France.

CHEVALLIER, H. & DUFOURNET, P. 1974. L'escargotière du gisement Gallo-Romain de Seyssel (Haute-Savoie). *Bull. Mus. Hist. natur. Marseille,* 34: 167-174.

Reconstruction of age structure of a Franco-Roman snail farm from measurements of excavated shells.

DUBOURG, A. 1969. Elever des escargots . . . . . pourquoi pas? *Encyclopédie des Connaissences Pratiques.* Biscaye Fréres, Bordeaux. 86 p.

A small book on snail 'élevage,' but it does not provide convincing evidence of commercial viability. Mostly a vehicle for pursuing the author's views against any intensive farming methods in agriculture today.

GALLO, G. 1954. L'allevamento della lumachi. *Italia agr.,* 91(10): 749-758.

Popular article.

GALLO, G. 1960. *L'allevamento della chioccola.* Edizioni Agricole, Bologna. 126 p.

Predominantly snail exploitation referring to France and Germany, but covering Italian information.

JUNGWIRTH, F.J. & NAWRATIL, O. 1970. *Die Praxis der Weinbergschneckenzught* Helix pomatia. *Ein im Entstehen begriffener Erwerberbszweig.* Jungwirth, Hausen/Kill. 58 p.

A duplicated commercial publication of snail farming, using snails and equipment bought from the authors' firm. Quite detailed and draws attention to the need to conserve wild populations. Most recent of several similar publications.

JUTTING, W.S.S. van Benthem. 1952. A snail farm in the Netherlands. *Basteria,* 16: 25-30. [Dutch summary.]

Secondhand report of casual observations.

LECOMTE, V. 1973. Le marché des mollusques en France. *Haliotis,* 3: 173-175.

Details of snail imports into France 1969-1971 and exports 1970-1971.

MAGLIANO, A. 1964. L'allevamento della chiocciola. *Italia agr.,* 101(11): 1139-1162.

Fairly comprehensive popular article. Some information on preferred aspect.

MEYNADIER, G., BAGOIN, M. & VAGO, C. 1964. Bacteriose epizootique chez les Helicides (Mollusques). *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek,* 30: 76-80.

Details of a bacterial disease which kills snails raised in artificial conditions. This is the only work of this kind, although a disease is frequently mentioned by other workers.

NAWRATIL, O. 1969. Probleme der Massenvermehrung von *Helix pomatia* L. *Malacologia,* 9(1): 135-141.

Discusses increasing demand for snails and lack of success in farming. Comments on unexplained disease affecting snails under farming conditions. Gives a long list of references, mostly unobtainable because they are personal typed documents.

NAWRATIL, O. 1970. Odomashivanije vinogradnoj ulitki. *Priroda*, Mosk., 11: 96-97.
Translation of a popular article in German into Russian.

PASTORINI, F.M. 1961. Contributo allo studio dell'elicicoltura. Osservazioni rilevi ed elaborazioni sugli allevamenti della Valli Cuneesi nei loro aspetti zooeconomici. *Riv. Zootec.*, 34: 211-212; 214-215; 217-219.
A detailed account of the first farming attempt in Italy. This is 'parcage' rather than 'élevage.'

POPESKOVIC, D., ŽIVANOVIĆ, D. & MUČALICA, Z. 1964. Vinogradski puž (*Helix pomatia* L.) kao hrana i izvozni materijal. *Vet. Glasn.*, 18: 1157-1158.
Brief account of exploitation with collecting methods and useful figures.

PRUDHOMME, M. 1960. Les escargots. *Rev. Méd. vét.*, 23: 456-461.
Popular review article. Quotes Cadart extensively.

SOÓS, L. 1936. Az ehető csiga életmódja és tenyésztése. *Természettud. Közl.*, 68: 1-4.
An older paper but included as it is not referred to by many workers. It covers exploitation in Hungary, draws attention to problems and dangers of over-collecting *Helix pomatia* and related species.

THEVENOT, A. & LESOURD, F. 1974. *L'escargot et la grenouille comestibles.* La Maison Rustique, Paris. 96 p.
The source of frequently reproduced diagrams of snail farms. The section on 'parcage' is very detailed, but that on 'élevage' speculative. Gives details relating aspects of exploitation and suggests need for scientifically sound legislation.

VÁSÁRHELYI, I. 1963. Az éticsiga gyűjtéséről. *Állatt. Közl.*, 52(1-4): 143-146.
Whilst demonstrating the value to the country of snail exports, the author draws attention to the need for controlled collection.

WELCH, Joan M. & POLLARD, E. 1975. The exploitation of *Helix pomatia* L. *Biol. Conserv.*, 8: 155-160.
Review of current situation in Europe from literature and correspondence.

WILDHABER, R. 1950. Schneckenzucht und Schneckenspeise. *Schweiz. Arch. Volksk.*, 46(3/4): 119-184.
A review of the literature on the history and practice of eating snails. Six pages of references.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank those correspondents who have given us references and answered queries, and our librarian, Mrs. K.B. King, for obtaining papers in spite of half a reference, but most of all, Mr. M.J. Skelton, who did almost all the translations.

JOAN M. WELCH
E. POLLARD

N.E.R.C., Institute of Terrestrial Ecology
Monks Wood Experimental Station
Abbots Ripton, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 2LS
U.K.

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 7-13

ECOLOGICAL FACTORS INDUCING ESTIVATION IN THE FRESHWATER LIMPET *FERRISSIA WAUTIERI* (BASOMMATOPHORA: ANCYLIDAE). I. OXYGEN CONTENT, ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT AND pH OF THE WATER

Monique Richardot

ABSTRACT

It has been stated previously that the septifer form in *Ferrissia wautieri* is a drought resistant form. The precise conditions which favor development of septa are now defined. When the water temperature is high (25°C) and the photoperiod is 16 hours light, the main factor responsible for septum development is the chemical quality of the water – anoxy linked with a high organic matter content.

INTRODUCTION

Ferrissia wautieri is a freshwater limpet of ponds and stagnant waters. It lives on immersed *Typha* leaves, as well as other decaying vegetation, eating periphyton (Favier-Gamulin, 1969). These limpets are hermaphroditic and capable of self-fertilization.

In *Ferrissia wautieri* all hatching juveniles are typical ancylids, but after hatching their development may proceed in 2 different ways. Either the individual grows and then reproduces without changing the shape of the shell, or the animal develops a septum before it starts to breed. The septum is a thin calcareous layer partially closing the shell aperture. Later the animal forms a new shell from the edges of the constricted aperture. On following the 1st course, the limpet retains the ancyloid shape throughout life; on following the 2nd course, the limpet passes through 3 successive stages: ancyloid, septifer and postseptifer (Wautier et al., 1962).

Numerous observations made in the natural habitat indicate that the septifer form is a drought resistant form (Richardot, 1974, 1976). We are now able to define the ecological conditions which favor septum development.

Immature individuals begin to develop a septum when the mud is still covered by a thin layer of water, just before drought. When this remaining water evaporates, the limpets go into the wet mud and complete their septum. They survive, there, in the wet mud, estivating until the water level rises again. As favorable conditions return, the limpets leave the mud and appear again on the immersed *Typha* leaves. They then start to form a new shell (postseptifer form) and the first laying takes place.

Thus, the septifer form is a drought resistant form, although it is not exactly the drought which triggers off the septum formation, but the physical and chemical variations of the water quality. When the water level is decreasing, diurnal temperatures rise, the oxygen content and the pH generally decrease, and the organic matter content increases (Richardot, 1974, 1976).

In order to establish the ecological factors which are involved in determining septum formation, several experiments were performed in the laboratory. The experiments discussed in the present paper deal with the role of 3 factors: oxygen content, pH and organic matter content of the water.

METHODS

Two series of experiments were carried out, each one with 12 groups of limpets.

The initial breeding conditions were identical in the 24 jars (375 ml glass). In each jar, 40 new hatchling juveniles were immersed in water (250 ml) with a piece of *Typha* leaf. The jars were covered with a transparent plastic sheet. The water temperature was maintained at 25°C. The photoperiod was 16 hrs light. The spatial variation in light intensity was 600-900 lux.

Food (*Typha* leaves) and water, both collected in the natural habitat, were replenished at weekly intervals.

Experiment 1

Three rearing methods were compared with regard to the septifer percentages obtained after 6 and, in some cases, 11 weeks:

Method A – each time food (the *Typha* leaf with its epiphyton) and water were removed, they were replaced by 250 ml of water and another piece of *Typha* leaf. Thus, the water in the jar was new each week and it contained only 1 piece of *Typha* leaf.

Method B – each week the water was replaced and a new piece of *Typha* leaf was added.

Method C – the water of the jar was never replaced, but each week a new piece of *Typha* leaf was added.

Experiment 2

The methods B and C above were compared with method D below:

Method D – the water of the jar was never renewed, but each week the piece of *Typha* was removed and replaced.

Data concerning septifer percentages, shell lengths, pH (taken by pH meter) and the oxygen content (determined by oxymeter) of the water were recorded 6 weeks later. The 120 animals (40 x 3) of each group of 3 jars (M_1, M_2 and M_3, for example) were kept from the same strain. For each food distribution, 3 equal parts of the same *Typha* leaf were put in the 3 jars of one group.

Experiment 3

The organic matter content of the water was determined by titration with potassium permanganate. This method permitted a rough estimate of the organic substances in the water. The water samples required by this method had to be different according to the quantity of organic matter dissolved; the richer the water with organic matter, the smaller the sample required.

One experiment was carried out to investigate the variation in accumulation of organic substances in the water of the jar according to the rearing method used. Since method A called for removal of the water each week, the accumulation of organic substances was impossible, so Experiment 3 was performed only for methods B, C and D.

The experimental scheme was similar to that of Experiment 2, but no animals were kept in the jars. Therefore, the organic matter had only a vegetal origin. Three equal parts of the same leaf were put each week in the 3 jars of one group (B_1, C_1, D_1) (temperature 25°C, photoperiod 16 hrs light). For the titration of the water samples, 10 ml were diluted in 90 ml of distilled water. Each measurement represented the medium of 2 titration results.

Experiment 4

Experiment 4 was performed to investigate the accumulation of organic substances in the water in the case of rearing method C. Six groups of 2 jars were used, each with 250 ml of water and the same surface of *Typha* leaf (the pieces of *Typha* for the 2 jars of each group came from the same leaf). No animals were kept in the jars. The water in the jars was never replaced, but each week a new piece of *Typha* leaf was added (method C) (temperature 25°C, photoperiod 16 hrs light). Each week the water

of the 2 jars of a group was analysed and the jars eliminated. Two titrations were performed for 1 measurement. Each measurement represented the medium of 2 titration results. As the accumulation of organic substances increased, the water samples were reduced: 50 ml, 20 ml and 10 ml, diluted in distilled water to make up 100 ml.

Statistical methods

Septifer percentages were calculated with regard to the number of living individuals which were 1.29 mm long or more (1.29 mm is the length of the smallest septifer obtained in the laboratory or collected in the natural habitat in 10 years; Fig. 1). Thus, the data obtained took into account all individuals (1st and 2nd generations) which had reached or overtaken the period of septum development.

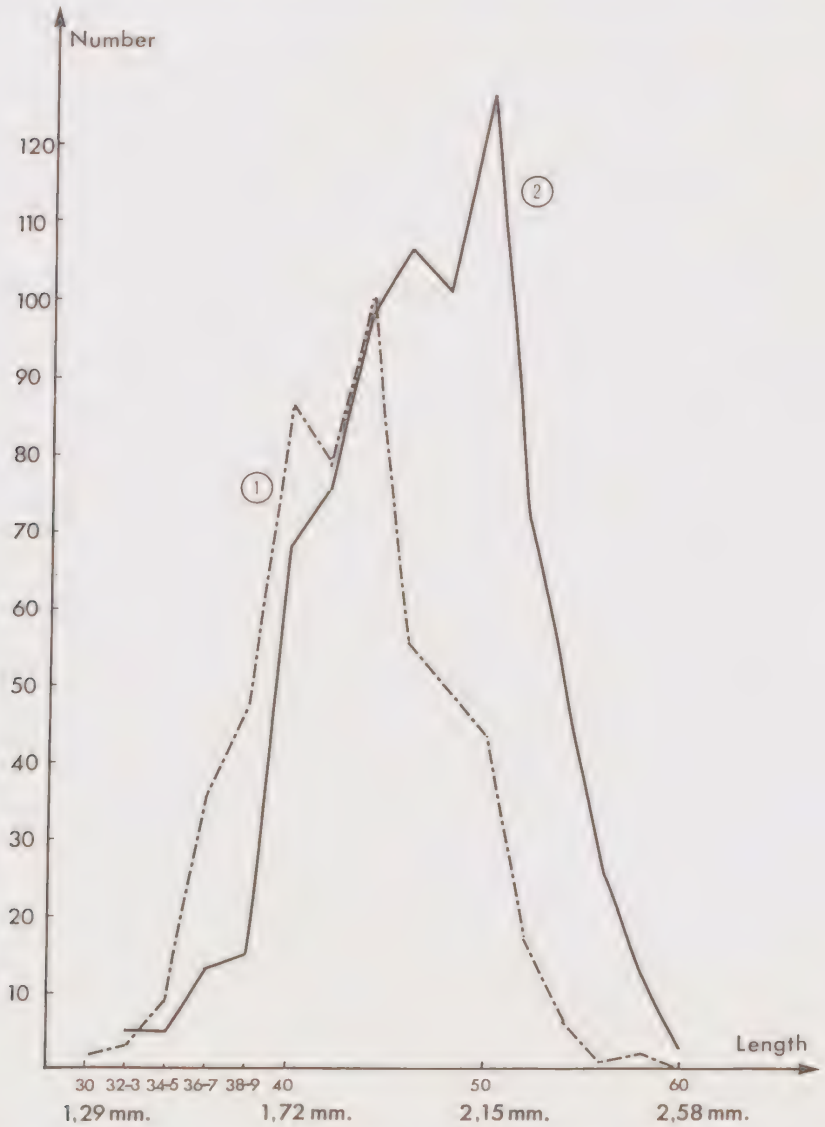


FIG. 1. Lengths of estivating *Ferrissia*. 1 – septifers collected in their natural habitat; 2 – septifers obtained in the laboratory.

TABLE 1. Experiment 1; comparison between rearing methods A, B and C.

Jar	R	A	No. ancyloid j	s	m	S	Total animals s + m	%	pH	O_2
Week 6										
1	A	16	2	8	5	1	14	7.1	7.5	5.75
2	B	103	70	12	7	14	33	42.4	7.2	2.75
3	C	81	60	7	3	11	21	52.3	7.2	1.80
4	A	42	19	20	3		23	0	7.6	5.75
5	B	39	9	25	5		30	0	7.2	2.30
6	C	37	1	19		17	36	47.2	7.2	1.50
7	A	40	15	18	7		25	0	7.5	5.70
8	B	98	67	18	6	7	31	22.5	7.2	3.25
9	C	59	21	6	3	29	38	76.3	7.2	2.35
10	A	19	2	12	5		17	0	7.4	4.60
11	B	44	16	20	7	1	28	3.5	7.2	2.65
12	C	29	1	13	3	12	28	42.8	7.1	1.80
Week 11										
4	A	234	220	6	8		14	0	7.3	4.80
5	B	121	92	18	10	1	29	3.4	7.1	1.60
6	C	104	66	4	10	24	38	63.1	7.3	1.80
7	A	124	112	4	8		12	0	7.5	5.30
8	B	107	76	12	14	5	31	16.1	7.1	1.90
9	C	134	57	31	3	43	77	55.8	7.3	1.70
10	A	24	10	8	6		14	0	7.6	5.90
11	B	122	82	25	8	7	40	17.5	7.1	1.90
12	C	103	69	5	10	19	34	55.8	7.3	1.20

R – rearing method; A – total number animals; j – juveniles which were less than 1.29 mm long; s – submature individuals which were less than 2.58 mm long; m – mature individuals which were more than 2.58 mm long; S – number of septifers; % – septifers percentage.

The experimental data (septifer percentages obtained with the different methods) were analysed with nonparametric tests (Siegel, 1956): the Mann-Whitney U test and the Kruskal-Wallis H test. The Spearman rank correlation coefficient was used to measure the correlation between the septifer percentages and the chemical qualities of the water.

Results

The septifer percentages were significantly different (H = 6.16; significant for P = 0.05) for the 3 rearing methods A, B and C at the end of week 6 in Experiment 1 (Table 1). Method A was not favorable, whereas the number of septifers was significantly higher with method C than with method B (U = 0). The 2nd generation subjects were small, thus probably all the estivating individuals belonged to the 1st generation. The efficiency of method C was confirmed by the data obtained after 11 weeks (Table 1). Some individuals belonging to the 2nd generation were then old enough to develop a septum. (M_9).

In Experiment 2 (Table 2), the septifer percentages were highly different (P = 0.01) for the 3 methods of rearing (H = 8.11). The results clearly show the efficiency of method C (for B and C, U = 0, significant for P = 0.01; for D and C, U = 1, significant for P = 0.02).

The Kruskall-Wallis H test applied to the pH data (Tables 1 and 2) showed that the pH was not affected by the different rearing methods A, B, C and D. Consequently, there is no correlation between the water pH and the septifer percentages. With regard to the water oxygen content, the data obtained with rearing method A were significantly higher, and there was a positive correlation between the water oxygen content and the septifer percentages in Experiment 1 whereas this correlation is absent in Experiment 2.

Experiment 3 showed that method C lead to a larger accumulation of organic substances in the jars (Table 3). The results of Experiment 4 illustrate the rate of this accumulation through 6 weeks (Table 4); the content of organic substances may be 7 times more after 6 weeks.

TABLE 2. Experiment 2; comparison between rearing methods B, C and D.

Jar	R	A	No. ancyloid j	s	m	S	Total animals s + m	%	pH	O_2
13	B	207	169	17	19	2	38	5.2	7.2	1.9
14	C	50	19	14	4	13	31	41.9	7.2	2.1
15	D	48	18	18	4	8	30	26.6	7.5	5.1
16	B	138	116	3	14	5	22	22.7	7.3	2.1
17	C	50	20	6	5	19	30	63.3	7.2	1.8
18	D	74	47	12	3	12	27	44.4	7.3	2.3
19	B	56	23	9	16	8	33	24.2	7.1	1.9
20	C	65	33	1	5	26	32	81.2	7.2	2.45
21	D	69	41	14	6	8	28	28.5	7.2	3.0
22	B	179	144	16	10	9	35	25.7	7.2	2.5
23	C	68	32	5	4	27	36	75.0	7.1	2.4
24	D	52	23	18	4	7	29	24.1	7.4	4.2

R – rearing method; A – total number animals; j – juveniles which were less than 1.29 mm long; s – submature individuals which were less than 2.58 mm long; m – mature individuals which were more than 2.58 mm long; S – number of septifers; % – septifers percentage.

TABLE 3. Experiment 3; comparison of the organic matter content of the water between rearing methods B, C and D at week 6.

Jars	Organic matter content* mg 0_2/l	Jars	Organic matter content* mg 0_2/l
B_1	17	B_2	20
C_1	32	C_2	45
D_1	18	D_2	30

*Organic matter content of the water at time 0 = 4.6 mg 0_2/l.

DISCUSSION

It is generally assumed that the food quantity available plays a role in growth and reproduction (Mooij-Vogelaar et al., 1973; Mooij-Vogelaar & Steen, 1973). In Experiments 1 and 2, the experimental set-up involved may lead to somewhat of a discrepancy in respect to the food quantity and to some rearing conditions between the jars of methods A, B, C and D.

The set-up of Experiments 1 and 2 implied large differences in the food supply in the jars of methods A, B, C and D. So, the restrictive diet (one piece of leaf) in jars A and D probably involved a partial starvation for the 40 animals. On the other hand, the progressive accumulation of pieces of *Typha* leaves in the jars of methods B and C ensured a larger food supply.

The rearing methods A and D implied the elimination each week of the piece of *Typha* leaf. Thereby, each week the unhatched eggs layed and fixed on the *Typha* were removed. However the results of Tables 1 and 2 show that the final density levels in the jars of methods A and D were not always lower than in jars B and C.

In spite of these methodological problems, the comparison of the 4 rearing methods A, B, C and D with the Mann-Whitney U test allows these methods to be arranged in the order of progressive efficiency for obtaining septifers. This order was A, B, D and C.

It can be inferred from the results of these experiments that the main factor which affected septum development was water quality. When the water was not renewed (methods C and D), it became heavily loaded with organic products of degradation (of animal and vegetable nature). In jars of method C, the oxygen content was low, whereas the accumulation of organic substances was very large. These conditions are similar to that found in nature when the mud is still covered by a thin layer of water (Richardot, 1972, 1976). In the laboratory as in the field, these conditions seem to be the most favorable for septum formation.

Further experiments are needed to show the exact role of the chemical parameters of the water, for example, the oxygen content.

TABLE 4. Experiment 4; accumulation of organic matter in the water (rearing method C).

	Time 0	week 1	week 2	week 3	week 4	week 5	week 6
Organic matter content mg 0_2/l	5	11	13	17	29	25	27
		12	13	22	25	27	35

The main outcome of the present experiments is that we have now a simple rearing method for obtaining septifers in the laboratory. We can obtain at will under laboratory conditions septum development and, later, any renewal of more favorable environment triggers off a resumption of growth (post-septifer form). Therefore, it is now possible to investigate all phases of the physiological mechanisms involved in this unusual estivation (only the submature individuals are able to develop a septum, thereby avoiding unfavorable environmental conditions). Furthermore, since results obtained previously (Richardot et al., 1972) provide evidence for a complete similarity in crystalline structure (aragonite) between shell and septum of *Ferrissia*, this mollusc is very suitable for the study of calcium metabolism and the mechanisms involved in shell formation (Richardot, 1976).

LITERATURE CITED

FAVIER-GAMULIN, D. 1969. Influence de l'alimentation sur le cycle vital de *Gundlachia wautieri* (Mollusque Basommatophore). *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon*, 38: 350-358.

MOOIJ-VOGELAAR, J. W., JAGER, J. C. & STEEN, W. J. van der. 1973. Effects of density levels, and changes in density levels on reproduction, feeding and growth in the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.). *Proc. K. ned., Akad. Wetensch.*, C, 76: 245-256.

MOOIJ-VOGELAAR, J. W. & STEEN, W. J. van der. 1973. Effects of density on feeding and growth in the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* L. *Proc. K. ned., Akad. Wetensch.*, C, 76: 61-68.

RICHARDOT, M. 1972. Les sphérolithes calcaires de *Ferrissia wautieri* (Moll. Basomm. Ancylidae). *Haliotis*, 2: 203-204.

RICHARDOT, M. 1974. La forme septifère de *Ferrissia wautieri*: forme de résistance à la sécheresse. 2e Congr. Soc. fr. Malacol., 1973, *Haliotis*, 4: 135-139.

RICHARDOT, M. 1976. *Déterminisme de la formation du septum chez* Ferrissia wautieri *(Mirolli). Données écologiques, biologiques et physiologiques.* These Doct. Etat., Lyon, no. 76-6, 273 p.

RICHARDOT, M., CHASSAGNE, G. & WAUTIER, J. 1972. Septum formation in the freshwater limpet *Ferrissia wautieri* (Basommatophora: Ancylidae) under laboratory conditions. *Malacol. Rev.*, 5: 165-167.

RICHARDOT, M. & WAUTIER, J. 1972. Les cellules à calcium du conjonctif de *Ferrissia wautieri* (Moll. Ancylidae). Description, minéralogie et variations saisonnières. *Z. Zellforsch. mikrosk. Anat.*, 134: 227-243.

SIEGEL, S. 1956. Nonparametric statistics for the behavioral sciences. McGraw Hill, New York. 312 p.

WAUTIER, J., PAVANS DE CECCATTY, M., RICHARDOT, M., BUISSON, B. & HERNANDEZ, M.-L. 1962. Les étapes de la croissance chez *Gundlachia sp.* (Mollusque Ancylidae). *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon*, 31: 70-73.

MONIQUE RICHARDOT

Laboratoire de Biologie animale et Ecologie
Université Claude Bernard - Lyon I
43, Bd du 11 Novembre 1918
69621 Villeurbanne, France

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 15-30

ECOLOGICAL FACTORS INDUCING ESTIVATION IN THE FRESHWATER LIMPET *FERRISSIA WAUTIERI* (BASOMMATOPHORA: ANCYLIDAE). II. PHOTOPERIOD, LIGHT INTENSITY AND WATER TEMPERATURE

Monique Richardot

ABSTRACT

It has been shown previously that the septate form of estivation in *Ferrissia wautieri* is initiated by low oxygen content of the water and high organic matter content. The present study shows that photoperiod and water temperature play a conspicuous role in determining septum formation, whereas the effect of light intensity appears to be less significant. In laboratory populations, high percentages of septifers are obtained in "summer rearing conditions": a photoperiod of 16 hrs light and a high water temperature (25°-30°C).

INTRODUCTION

In a previous paper (Richardot, 1977), it was shown that the main factor initiating septum development is the chemical quality of the water. Observations and experiments carried out in the natural habitat of *Ferrissia* have indicated the positive role of high organic matter content and decreased oxygen (Richardot, 1976, 1977). When these conditions are experimentally obtained in the laboratory, the septum percentages in populations can rise to 75% or more. The present study was conducted to determine the role played by other ecological factors, such as photoperiod, light intensity and water temperature on determining septum development.

METHODS

In each experiment the limpets came from the same strain. Two rearing methods were set up. In the 1st method (C) 40 newly hatched juveniles were immersed in 250 ml of water with a piece of a *Typha* leaf in each 375 ml jar. Water and *Typha* were collected in the natural habitat. The jars were covered with a transparent plastic sheet; the water temperature was 25°C; the photoperiod was 16 hrs light, and the spatial variation in light intensity was 600-900 lux. Food (an equal part of the same *Typha* leaf in each jar) was distributed at weekly intervals. This rearing method, therefore, consisted of water progressively loaded with organic substances.

In the 2nd rearing method (E), the newly hatched juveniles were immersed in water previously loaded with organic substances. Six weeks before the start of the experiment several 375 ml jars, each with 250 ml of water and pieces of *Typha* leaves, were placed in conditions similar to the previous method, but without any limpets. After 6 weeks the organic matter content of the water was high (30-45 mg O_2/l) and the oxygen content was low (0-1 mg O_2/l). This water was used for the experiment. Five newly hatched juveniles were immersed in 15 ml of this water with a piece of a *Typha* leaf in each 45 ml glass jar. These smaller jars (covered with a transparent plastic sheet) were placed under conditions (photoperiod, light intensity and temperature) similar to that of method C. At weekly intervals equal parts of the same *Typha* leaf were distributed in the jars. The oldest pieces of leaves were removed, so that during the experimental period (except the 1st week) each jar contained 2 pieces of *Typha* leaf.

TABLE 1. Effect of photoperiod on initiating septum development. Comparison of 8 hours light and 16 hours light. Results after 4 weeks. Rearing method C. I, total number of individuals; E, total number of eggs; j, juveniles which were less than 1.29 mm long; s, submature individuals which were less than 2.58 mm long; m, mature individuals which were more than 2.58 mm long; S, number of septifers; %, septifer percentage.

Jar	I	E	No. of ancyloids j	s	m	S	No. of ancyloids s + m & S	%
Photoperiod: 8 hours light								
L1	37	18	3	28	5	1	34	2.9
L3	35	14	1	33	1		34	0
L5	39	2	2	36	1		37	0
L7	39		7	32			32	0
L9	40	5	7	33			33	0
L11	32	5	4	27		1	28	3.5
L13	31	50	5	24	2		26	0
L15	37	21	3	32	2		34	0
Photoperiod: 16 hours light								
L2	35	21	6	16	3	10	29	34.4
L4	36	3	5	22		9	31	29.0
L6	38		3	20	1	14	35	40.0
L8	35		5	23		7	30	23.3
L10	33	7	3	29	1		30	0
L12	35	18	6	22	2	5	29	18.5
L14	31	19	4	17	1	9	27	34.6
L16	38	1	2	28	1	7	36	20.0

Experiments carried out with method C allow a population to be observed when grown under ecological conditions which are degrading. This situation is similar to that of the natural habitat in summer (Richardot, 1976, 1977). The obvious advantage of method E is that in each jar there were only 5 limpets. Therefore, it was possible to follow the growth of each animal. Moreover, the experiment could be considered ended for each jar when the 5 limpets either had layed the 1st eggs or had developed a septum.

In the present study, experiments were conducted which consisted in rearing 2 series of limpets: one group according to method C or E (control); for the other (test) group, the rearing conditions were similar, except for one different factor – either photoperiod, light intensity or water temperature.

Septifer percentages obtained with method C were calculated with regard to the total number of living limpets which were 1.29 mm long or more (1.29 mm is the shell length of the smallest septifer

TABLE 2. Effect of photoperiod on initiating septum development. Comparison of 8 hours light and 16 hours light. Results after 6 weeks. Rearing method C. I, total number of individuals; E, total number of eggs; j, juveniles which were less than 1.29 mm long; s, submature individuals which were less than 2.58 mm long; m, mature individuals which were more than 2.58 mm long; S, number of septifers; %, septifer percentage.

Jar	I	E	No. of ancyloids j	s	m	S	No. of ancyloids s + m & S	%
Photoperiod: 8 hours light								
L1	91	201	55	25	8	3	36	8.3
L3	45	44	9	34	2		36	0
L5	49	26	11	33	4	1	38	2.6
L7	36	6	2	34			34	0
L9	46	7	11	33	2		35	0
L11	46	25	7	28	1	3	32	9.3
L13	55	55	26	24	5		29	0
L15	49	39	14	31	4		35	0
Photoperiod: 16 hours light								
L2	45	36	15	14	2	14	30	46.6
L4	34	8	2	12		20	22	62.5
L6	37	4	2	14	1	20	35	57.1
L8	34	14	1	14		19	33	57.5
L10	43	23	13	14	1	15	30	50.0
L12	47	27	17	13	2	15	30	50.0
L14	51	45	21	8	1	21	30	70.0
L16	44	7	12	8	2	22	32	68.7

obtained in the laboratory or collected in the natural habitat during 10 years). Thus, in the data obtained, all limpets (of the 1st and 2nd generations) which had reached or overtaken the period of septum development were taken into account.

The septifer percentages obtained were analysed with non-parametric tests (Siegel, 1956), i.e., the Mann-Whitney U test. Shell lengths were measured by means of an ocular micrometer.

EXPERIMENTS AND RESULTS

Photoperiod

A 1st series of experiments was performed to compare the results obtained with a summer

TABLE 3. Effect of photoperiod on initiating septum development. Comparison of 8 hours light and 16 hours light. Results after 10 weeks. Rearing method C. I, total number of individuals; E, total number of eggs; j, juveniles which were less than 1.29 mm long; s, submature individuals which were less than 2.58 mm long; m, mature individuals which were more than 2.58 mm long; S, number of septifers; %, septifer percentage.

Jar	I	E	No. of ancyloids j	s	m	S	No. of ancyloids s + m & S	%
Photoperiod: 8 hours light								
L1	90	125	55	23	8	4	35	11.4
L3	50	49	16	31	3		34	0
L5	64	11	26	32	5	1	38	2.6
L7	66	11	25	37	4		41	0
L11	56	19	14	38	1	3	42	7.1
L13	102	50	51	41	10		51	0
L15	76	72	36	28	8	4	40	10.0
Photoperiod: 16 hours light								
L2	108	148	68	13	6	21	40	52.5
L4	40	23	3	11		26	37	70.2
L6	58	64	22	11		25	36	69.4
L8	73	51	42	6		25	31	80.6
L12	55	51	13	23	2	17	42	40.4
L14	81	91	27	25	1	29	55	52.7
L16	107	114	60	12	5	30	47	63.8
Counter experiment: 8 hours light → 16 hours light								
L9	78	35	32	21	2	23	46	50.0

photoperiod (16 hrs light) and a winter photoperiod (8 hrs light). In a 2nd series of experiments one group of limpets was exposed to an intermediate photoperiod of 12 hrs light, and another group to a summer photoperiod (16 hrs light). All of these experiments were performed in the spring. The parents of the experimental animals were kept in summer conditions (25°C, 16 hrs light).

Comparison between 16 and 8 hour photoperiods

The 1st experiment was carried out with 640 *Ferrissia* distributed in 16 jars and reared according to method C. Eight jars were exposed to a winter photoperiod (8 hrs light). The

TABLE 4. Effect of photoperiod on initiating septum development. Comparison of 8 hours light (J) and 16 hours light (C). Rearing method E. I, number of individuals; Med, median size (mm); S, number of septifers.

	2nd week			3rd week			4th week			5th week			6th week			7th week		
Jar	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S
J1	4	1.29		4	1.59		4	1.85		4	2.15		4	2.19		4	2.19	
J2	4	1.50		4	1.89		4	1.93		4	2.06		4	2.06		4	2.06	
J3	4	1.42		4	1.76		3	2.02		3	2.19		3	2.28		3	2.28	
J4	3	1.55		3	1.93		3	2.19		3	2.32		3	2.36		3	2.36	
J5	3	1.38		3	1.89		3	2.19		3	2.36		3	2.41		3	2.41	
J6	5	1.33		4	1.81		3	2.11		3	2.19		3	2.24		1	2.45	
J7	3	1.29		1	2.88		1	3.27		1	3.27		1	3.35				
J8	5	1.25		4	1.76		4	2.02		4	2.24		4	2.41		4	2.49	
C1	4	1.25		4	1.63	1	4	1.89	2	4	2.06	4	4	2.15	4	4	2.15	4
C2	4	1.38		4	1.76	2	4	1.98	2	4	2.15	4	4	2.19	4			
C3	5	1.55		5	1.68	2	4	1.89	3	4	2.19	3	4	2.24	3			
C4	4	1.76	1	4	1.93	2	4	2.11	2	4	2.24	3	4	2.24	3	4	2.19	3
C5	4	1.76		4	2.06	1	4	2.19	4									
C6	2	1.85		2	2.24	1	2	2.41	2									

2nd (70 limpets) and the 3rd (75 limpets) experiments were carried out according to culture method E.

The tables 1, 2 and 3 show data of the 1st experiment after 4, 6 and 10 weeks. The total number of animals 4 weeks after the start of the experiment was about the same in the jars exposed to a summer photoperiod as in the jars exposed to a winter photoperiod. The mortality was significant but similar in both cases. The 2nd generation subjects were probably not numerous. In the "winter jars" only 2 septifers occurred, whereas in the "summer jars" 61 were found. Two weeks later, the increase in density of the populations in the 16 jars implied an emergence of a 2nd generation. The difference between the septifer percentages obtained in the "winter jars" and in the "summer jars" was highly significant ($U = 0$, significant for $P = 0.01$) if we consider only the limpets larger than 1.29 mm in shell length. After 10 weeks, only 14 jars were of concern. Some animals from the 2nd generation were larger than 1.29 mm in shell length. There was an increase in the density of septifers and the difference between the "summer jars" and the "winter jars" remained significant ($U = 0$).

A control experiment was performed with "winter jar" L9. At the end of the 6th week this jar with 48 juvenile ancyloids was exposed to a summer photoperiod. Four weeks later 23 septifers were present in this jar. The septifer percentage (50%) was similar to that previously obtained in the other "summer jars".

Seven weeks after the start of the 2nd experiment (culture method E) the total numbers of surviving subjects were similar (22) in the 8 "winter jars" and in the 6 "summer jars"

TABLE 5. Effect of photoperiod on initiating septum development. Comparison of 8 hours light (J) and 16 hours light (C). Rearing method E. I, number of individuals; Med, median size (mm); S, number of septifers.

	2nd week			3rd week			4th week			5th week			6th week		
Jar	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S
J8	3	2.11		3	2.15		3	2.36		3	2.41		3	2.41	
J9	5	1.46		5	1.59		5	1.68		5	1.81		5	1.93	
J10	4	1.63		4	1.89		4	2.24		4	2.28		4	2.36	
J11	4	1.89		4	2.02	1	4	2.24	1	4	2.32	1	4	2.41	1
J12	5	1.50		4	1.55		4	1.76		4	2.02		4	2.24	
J13	5	1.89		5	2.06		5	2.15		5	2.28		5	2.32	
J14	5	1.20		5	1.50		5	1.81		5	1.93		5	1.98	
J15*	6	1.98		6	2.11		6	2.15		6	2.24		6	2.28	
C7	5	1.81		5	1.98	3	5	2.06	4	5	2.11	5	5	2.11	5
C8	5	1.59	1	5	1.89	2	5	2.15	3	5	2.24	3	5	2.24	3
C9	5	1.63		5	1.85	3	5	2.06	3	5	2.15	5	5	2.15	5
C10	5	1.76	1	5	1.89	3	5	1.98	5	5	1.98	5			
C11	4	1.89		4	2.11	1	4	2.24	2	4	2.32	3	4	2.32	3
C12	5	1.59		5	1.72	1	5	1.89	3	5	1.98	4	5	2.06	5
C13	5	1.72		5	2.06	1	5	2.24	2	5	2.24	4	5	2.24	4

*6 limpets, instead of 5, were placed in this jar.

(Table 4); therefore the mortality was slightly higher in the "winter jars". No septifers occurred in the "winter jars", whereas in the "summer jars" 86.9% of the animals were septate.

In experiment 3 (Table 5), the mortality was similar in the 2 series of jars after 6 weeks. In the "winter jars", 1 limpet had a septum, whereas in the "summer jars" 73.5% of the limpets were septate.

Comparison between the 16 and 12 hour photoperiods

Experiment 4 was performed with culture method C. Eighty limpets were placed in 2 jars. One jar was exposed to a photoperiod of 12 hrs light and the other to a summer photoperiod (16 hrs light). After 6 weeks (Table 6) only 4.3% of the surviving animals larger than 1.29 mm were septate in the test jars, but 58.3% were septate in the control jars. Ten weeks later the percentages were 4.1% and 74.5% respectively.

Experiment 5 was carried out according to culture method E and included 150 limpets,

TABLE 6. Effect of photoperiod on initiating septum development. Comparison of 12 hours light (E) and 16 hours light (C). Rearing method C. I, total number of individuals; E, total number of eggs; j, juveniles which were less than 1.29 mm long; s, submature individuals which were less than 2.58 mm long; m, mature individuals which were more than 2.58 mm long; S, number of septifers; %, septifer percentage.

Jar	I	E	No. of ancyloids j	s	m	S	No. of ancyloids s + m & S	%
6th week								
E	62	28	3	41	3	2	46	4.3
C	96	35	48	16	4	28	48	58.3
10th week								
E	134	146	86	43	3	2	48	4.1
C	97	95	38	11	4	44	59	74.5

75 of which were exposed to a photoperiod of 12 hrs light (test) and 75 (control) to a summer photoperiod. After 2 weeks (Table 7), the limpets remaining were about equal in number in both the test jars (65) and the control jars (64). At the end of the experiment no septifer had been found in the test jars, whereas in the control jars 73.4% of the limpets had a septum.

Light intensity

A 1st series of experiments was performed to compare the results obtained in 2 groups of 160 limpets reared according to method C and exposed to different light intensities. One group (test) was exposed to a spatial variation in light intensity from 1600 to 2000 lux, the other group (control) to light intensity from 400 to 900 lux. In a 2nd series of experiments one group of 50 *Ferrissia* (control) were exposed to a spatial variation in light intensity from 400 to 900 lux, and another group of 50 *Ferrissia* (test) were exposed to a low light intensity (3-10 lux). The limpets were reared according to method E.

The results of the 1st series of experiments are presented in Table 8. Six weeks after the start of the experiment the septum percentages were clearly low in the test jars (2000 lux). They were significantly different from the percentages obtained in the control jars (900 lux) ($U = 0$). Ten weeks later the number of septifers increased in the 2 groups (test and control) and some limpets of the 2nd generation were estivating. The difference between the septifer percentages in the test jars and in the control jars were no longer significant ($U = 4$).

Table 9 shows the data obtained in the 2nd series of experiments (900 lux and 10 lux). Two weeks after the start of the experiment the mortality was higher in the test jars (35 surviving limpets) than in the control jars (42 surviving limpets). At the end of the experiments the septifer percentages were almost similar in the test jars (91%) and in the control jars (97%).

TABLE 7. Effect of photoperiod on initiating septum development. Comparison of 12 hours light (E) and 16 hours light (C). Rearing method E. I, number of individuals; Med, median size (mm); S, number of septifers.

	2nd week			3rd week			4th week			5th week		
Jar	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S
E1	5	1.68		5	2.13		5	2.27		5	2.33	
E2	5	1.46		5	1.99		5	2.03		5	2.12	
E3	5	1.55		5	2.00		5	2.09		5	2.26	
E4	4	1.44		4	1.94		4	2.07		4	2.22	
E5	5	1.46		5	2.13		5	2.47		5	2.54	
E6	4	1.26		4	1.87		4	2.28		4	2.45	
E7	1	1.93		1	2.79							
E8	4	1.30		4	1.77		4	1.86		4	1.94	
E9	3	1.40		3	1.87		3	2.04		3	2.21	
E10	5	1.29		5	1.78		5	2.02		5	2.18	
E11	5	1.57		5	2.06		5	2.17		5	2.34	
E12	5	1.46		5	1.80		5	1.94		5	2.16	
E13	4	1.54		3	2.15		3	2.16		3	2.33	
E14	5	1.57		5	1.93		5	1.90		5	1.91	
E15	5	1.37		5	1.68		5	1.83		5	2.01	
C1	4	1.40		3	1.77		3	2.45		3	2.67	1
C2	5	1.48		5	1.98		5	2.21	2	5	2.31	4
C3	5	1.32		5	1.82		5	2.04		5	2.17	1
C4	4	1.24		4	1.77	1	4	2.08	2	4	2.18	4
C5	4	1.25		4	1.70		4	2.04	3	4	2.12	3
C6	3	1.46		3	1.91	1	3	2.24	1	3	2.50	2
C7	4	1.43		4	1.94		4	2.15	4	4	2.27	4
C8	3	1.53		3	2.20		3	2.34		3	2.49	1
C9	5	1.18		5	1.52		5	1.73		5	1.86	3
C10	4	1.56		4	2.03	1	4	2.11	4	4	2.23	4
C11	4	1.31		4	1.89		4	2.04	2	4	2.06	2
C12	5	1.38		5	1.85		5	2.11	1	5	2.19	3
C13	4	1.64		4	1.98	1	4	2.02	4	4	2.12	4
C14	5	1.31		5	1.63		5	1.83	1	5	1.99	4
C15	5	1.68		5	1.84		5	1.94	3	5	1.97	3

TABLE 7. (Cont.)

6th week			7th week			8th week			9th week			10th week		
I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S
5	2.42		3	2.21		3	2.46		3	2.62		3	2.90	
5	2.16		5	2.20		5	2.31		5	2.34		5	2.54	
5	2.29		5	2.35		5	2.41		5	2.56		5	2.85	
4	2.29		4	2.30		4	2.38		4	2.38		4	2.43	
5	2.54		5	2.63		5	2.79		4	2.74		4	2.85	
4	2.52		4	2.64		4	2.72		4	3.07		4	3.07	
4	2.13		4	2.28		4	2.42		4	2.69		4	2.85	
3	2.38		3	2.54		3	2.73		3	2.86		3	2.98	
5	2.37		5	2.40										
5	2.53		5	2.53		5	2.58		5	2.60		5	2.76	
5	2.19		4	2.21		4	2.33		3	2.67		3	2.81	
3	2.47		3	2.59		3	2.80		3	3.05		2	3.01	
5	1.98		4	1.91		4	1.97		4	2.08		4	2.24	
5	2.17		4	2.37		4	2.54		4	2.69		4	3.01	
3	2.67	1												
5	2.38	4												
5	2.21	1	5	2.25	2	5	2.25	3	5	2.25	3			
3	2.17	3												
4	2.13	3	4	2.17	3									
3	2.59	2												
4	2.33	4												
3	2.51	1	3	2.64	1									
5	1.86	3	5	1.88	3									
4	2.08	3	4	2.08	3									
5	2.23	3												
4	2.15	4												
5	2.01	4	5	2.07	4									
5	2.00	4	5	2.15	5									

TABLE 8. Effect of light intensity on initiating septum development. Comparison of 2000 lux and 900 lux. Rearing method C. L, light intensity (lux); I, total number of individuals; E, total number of eggs; j, juveniles which were less than 1.29 mm long; s, submature individuals which were less than 2.58 mm long; m, mature individuals which were more than 2.58 mm long; S, number of septifers; %, septifer percentage.

Jar	L	I	E	No. of ancyloids			S	No. of ancyloids s + m & S	%
				j	s	m			
6th week									
N1	2000	58	48	24	23	8	3	34	8.8
N3	2000	52	11	13	34	5		39	0
N5	2000	118	40	79	31	6	2	39	5.1
N7	2000	50	6	12	30	6	2	38	5.2
N2	900	62	32	22	25	7	8	40	20.0
N4	900	58	69	19	24	5	10	39	25.6
N6	900	53	40	20	29		4	33	12.1
N8	900	128	16	89	8	8	23	39	58.9
10th week									
N1	2000	163	47	118	14	9	22	45	48.8
N3	2000	179	38	161	7	6	5	18	27.7
N5	2000	130	12	96	20	10	4	34	11.7
N7	2000	98	49	69	16	6	7	29	24.1
N2	900	167	73	122	18	11	17	46	36.9
N4	900	171	166	121	19	9	22	50	44.0
N6	900	245	91	207	17	10	11	38	28.9
N8	900	175	42	118	23	10	24	57	42.1

Temperature of the water

Two series of experiments were performed to compare the effect of 3 temperatures: 18°, 25° and 30°C.

In the 1st series, 50 limpets (control) were distributed in 10 jars which were kept at 25°C, and 50 limpets were kept at 18°C (culture method E). In the 2nd series of experiments, 50 limpets (control) were kept at 25°C and 50 limpets at 30°C (culture method E).

In the 1st series (25°, 18°) the septifer percentages were calculated with regard to the number of living individuals recorded 2 weeks after the start of the experiment (on account of the slowing down of the growth rate at 18°C); the septifer percentages were calculated

TABLE 9. Effect of light intensity on initiating septum development. Comparison of 10 lux (R) and 900 lux (S). Rearing method E. I, number of individuals; Med, median size (mm); S, number of septifers.

	2nd week			3rd week			4th week			5th week			6th week			7th week		
Jar	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S
R1	4	1.46		4	1.84	3	4	1.92	4	4	1.95	4	4	1.95	4			
R2	3	1.31		3	1.79	2	3	1.96	3	3	1.98	3	3	1.98	3			
R3	2	1.65		2	1.93	1	1	1.98	1	1	1.98	1	1	1.98	1			
R4	4	1.72	2	4	1.90	3	4	1.94	3	4	2.00	4	4	2.00	4			
R5	3	2.04	2	3	2.06	3												
R6	4	1.75	2	4	1.91	3	4	1.96	4	4	1.99	4						
R7	5	1.64		5	1.79	5	5	1.82	5	5	1.88	5						
R8	4	1.47		4	1.81	2	4	1.87	3	4	1.87	3						
R9	3	1.70		3	1.95	2	3	2.02	3	3	2.10	3						
R10	3	1.13		3	1.46	2	3	1.54	2	3	1.54	2						
S1	4	2.04	1	4	2.09	4	4	2.09	4	4	2.13	4						
S2	4	1.59		4	1.88	3	4	1.98	4	4	2.04	4	4	2.04	4			
S3	4	1.61		4	1.90	3	4	2.03	4	4	2.03	4	4	2.03	4			
S4	4	1.79	1	4	1.93	4	4	2.00	4									
S5	5	1.70	2	5	1.81	3	5	1.89	3	5	1.97	5	5	1.97	5	5	1.99	5
S6	4	1.50		4	1.79	2	4	1.95	4	4	2.00	4						
S7	5	1.82	3	5	1.94	5	5	1.99	5	5	1.99	5	5	1.99	5			
S8	5	1.79	1	5	2.07	5	5	2.09	5	5	2.17	5						
S9	2	1.87		2	2.51	1	2	2.64	1	2	2.64	1						
S10	5	1.30		5	1.47	1	5	1.57	2	5	1.61	2	5	1.82	3	5	1.94	5

one week after the start of the experiment in the 2nd series (25°, 30°). The results (Table 10) show that septum formation was markedly inhibited by the low temperature. The septifer percentages were significantly different from those obtained at 25°C (U = 18, significant for P = 0.05). On the other hand, the septifer percentages were not significantly different for the limpets kept at 25°C and 30°C (U = 50) (Table 11).

DISCUSSION

The results provided by this study show the effects of some ecological factors on initiating estivation in *Ferrissia*. The data of the 1st experiments lead us to assume that the photoperiod plays an important role in septum formation and in determining estivation.

TABLE 10. Effect of temperature on initiating septum development. Comparison of 25°C (C) and 18°C (F). Rearing method E. I, number of individuals; Med, median size (mm); S, number of septifers; R, septifer ratio.

	2nd week			3rd week			4th week			5th week			6th week		
Jar	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S
C1	5	1.55		5	1.76	1	5	1.98	4	5	2.02	4	5	2.06	4
C2	4	1.29		4	1.85	2	4	1.93	3	4	2.24	3	4	2.28	3
C3	5	1.42		5	1.55	2	4	1.93	3	4	2.02	4	4	2.06	4
C4	4	1.72		4	2.02	3	4	2.15	4	4	2.15	4			
C5	5	1.85		5	2.02	3	5	2.11	3	5	2.19	3	4	2.24	3
C6	4	1.76		4	2.06	3	4	2.19	3	4	2.28	3			
C7	5	1.59		5	1.81	2	5	1.98	5	5	2.02	5	5	2.06	5
C8	5	1.55		4	1.89	2	4	2.11	3	4	2.15	3	4	2.19	3
C9	3	1.50		3	1.89	2	3	2.19	2	3	2.54	2			
C10	2	1.89		2	2.06	2	2	2.15	2	2	2.15	2			
F1	5	1.03		5	1.42		5	1.81		5	2.06		4	2.45	
F2	4	1.29		4	1.76		4	1.98	2	4	2.19	4	4	2.24	4
F3	5	1.29		5	1.63		5	1.85		5	1.93	1	5	2.02	1
F4	5	1.07		4	1.81		4	2.24	2	4	2.28	3	4	2.28	3
F5	5	1.07		5	1.72		5	1.98	1	5	2.19	1	5	2.28	1
F6	5	1.20		5	1.59		5	1.89	1	5	1.98	1	5	2.15	2
F7	5	1.16		5	1.55		5	1.81		5	2.02		5	2.06	1
F8	4	1.55		4	2.02		4	2.11	3	4	2.24	4	4	2.19	4
F9	3	0.90													
F10	2	0.95		2	1.38		2	1.85		2	2.19		2	2.67	

The duration of daylight must be longer than 12 hours. However, the presence of some septifers in populations exposed to a winter photoperiod suggests that the circadian rhythm does not act alone but in association with the 25°C temperature; such a high temperature does not occur in winter in the natural habitat of *Ferrissia*. So in the present experiments the association of 2 ecological factors have been tested: photoperiod and temperature. The association of a long daylight period and a high temperature (25°C) is obviously efficient in obtaining septifers in the laboratory.

The results of the experiments concerning the effect of light intensity suggest that low light intensity may play a role in septum formation and initiating estivation in *Ferrissia*. In the 1st series of experiments the results are clear after 6 weeks. Later (10 weeks) the influence of this ecological factor decreased in intensity. Further experiments are needed to show if the effect of light intensity is then supplanted by the influence of the increase

TABLE 10. (Cont.)

7th week			8th week			9th week			10th week			
I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	R
												4/5
												3/4
												4/5
												4/4
												3/5
												3/4
												5/5
												3/5
												2/3
												2/2
4	2.49		4	2.49		4	2.62		4	2.62		0/5
4	2.28	4										4/4
5	2.06	1	5	2.11	1	5	2.15	1	5	2.24	1	1/5
4	2.32	3										3/5
5	2.45	1	5	2.28	1	5	2.36	1				1/5
5	2.19	2	5	2.19	2	5	2.28	2	5	2.28	2	2/5
5	2.15	2	5	2.19	2	5	2.24	2	5	2.24	2	2/5
												4/4
2	2.92											0/2

in organic matter and the decrease in oxygen content of the water.

It can be inferred from the 1st experiments concerning temperature that high temperatures are obviously favorable for septum formation. As has been observed for ancyloids (Richardot & Wautier, 1966) in the laboratory, these temperatures have a direct effect on the growth rate of the limpets, but they probably have only an indirect effect on septum development – by inducing an increase in the organic matter content of the water and a decrease in the oxygen content.

Taken together, these observations are in agreement with results obtained in the natural habitat of *Ferrissia wautieri* (Richardot, 1976, 1977). Evidence is now presented to show that the chemical quality of the water cannot act separately. It has to be associated at least with a summer photoperiod and high temperatures.

So, as it has been observed in other molluscs, estivation intervenes when the individual is subjected to a conjunction of different ecological factors (Fischer, 1950; D. Bonavita,

TABLE 11. Effect of temperature on initiating septum development. Comparison of 25°C (A) and 30°C (P). Rearing method E. I, number of individuals; Med, median size (mm); S, number of septifers; R, septifer ratio.

	1st week			2nd week			3rd week			4th week		
Jar	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S
A1	5	1.29		5	1.68		4	1.76	2	4	1.85	2
A2	4	1.33		4	1.93		4	2.06		4	2.06	2
A3	5	1.20		5	1.59		5	1.81	1	5	1.93	3
A4	5	1.33		5	1.93		5	2.02	4	5	2.02	4
A5	3	1.25		3	1.76		3	2.11	2	3	2.15	3
A6	4	1.38		4	1.76		4	2.11	4	4	2.15	4
A7	5	1.25		5	1.89		5	2.15	4	5	2.15	4
A8	5	1.16		4	1.50		4	1.85	1	4	1.89	3
A9	5	1.42		5	1.76		5	1.89		5	2.02	1
A10	4	1.55		4	2.11		4	2.19	4	4	2.19	4
P1	4	1.81		4	2.11	1	4	2.19	2	4	2.19	2
P2	5	1.50		5	1.93		5	2.11	3	5	2.19	3
P3	5	1.59		5	1.98	1	5	2.02	4	5	2.02	4
P4	5	1.59		4	1.98	1	4	2.15	3	4	2.19	3
P5	5	1.55		5	1.89	4	5	2.02	5	5	2.11	5
P6	4	1.50		4	1.85	2	4	1.89	3	4	2.02	3
P7	5	1.59		5	1.72	4	5	1.93	4	5	1.98	5
P8	5	1.42		5	1.63		5	1.76	1	5	1.85	3
P9	5	1.55		5	1.93		5	2.15	3	5	2.19	3
P10	5	1.46		5	1.85	1	5	1.93	5	5	1.93	5

1964; A. Bonavita, 1965; Abeloos, 1965; Pomeroy, 1968; Sturrock, 1970; Din, 1971; Gainer, 1972).

LITERATURE CITED

ABELOOS, M. 1965. Sur les états de vie ralentie chez les Invertébrés: physiologie, écologie, évolution. *Ann. Fac. Sci., Marseille,* 38: 3-13.

BONAVITA, A. 1965. Conditions déterminant la production de l'épiphragme chez les Gastéropodes Hélicellinés. *C. R. Acad. Sci., Fr.,* 260: 4093-4094.

BONAVITA, D. 1964. Conditions écologiques de la formation de l'épiphragme chez quelques Hélicidés de Provence. *Vie et Milieu,* 15: 721-753.

TABLE 11. (Cont.)

5th week			6th week			7th week			8th week			
I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	I	Med	S	R
4	2.02	3	4	2.11	3							3/5
4	2.15	2	4	2.15	2	4	2.19	2				2/4
5	2.02	3	5	2.11	4	5	2.28	4	4	2.24	4	4/5
5	2.11	5	5	2.11	5	5	2.11	5				5/5
3	2.19	3	3	2.19	3							3/3
4	2.19	4										4/4
												4/5
4	2.06	3	4	2.11	3							3/5
4	2.19	1	4	2.36	3	4	2.36	3				3/5
4	2.24	4										4/4
4	2.28	2	4	2.36	2							2/4
												3/5
												4/5
4	2.24	3										3/5
												5/5
4	2.11	4	4	2.11	4							4/4
5	2.02	5										5/5
5	1.89	4	5	2.11	4							4/5
5	2.24	3										3/5
5	1.98	5										5/5

DIN, N. A. 1971. Observations on reproduction, aestivation and polymorphism in the snail *Limicolaria martensiana* (Smith) from the Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. *J. E. Afr., natur. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.*, 29: 1-3.

FISCHER, P. H. 1950. *Vie et moeurs des Mollusques.* Payot, Paris. 312 p.

GAINER, H. 1972. Effects of experimentally induced diapause on the electrophysiology and protein synthesis patterns of identified molluscan neurons. *Brain Res. Netherl.*, 39: 387-402.

POMEROY, D. E. 1968. Dormancy in the land snail, *Helicella virgata* (Pulmonata: Helicidae). *Austral. J. Zool.*, 16: 857-869.

RICHARDOT, M. 1974. La forme septifère de *Ferrissia wautieri*: forme de résistance à la sécheresse. 2e Congr. Soc. fr. Malacol., 1973, *Haliotis*, 4: 135-139.

RICHARDOT, M. 1976. *Déterminisme de la formation du septum chez* Ferrissia wautieri *(Mirolli). Données écologiques, biologiques et physiologiques.* Thèse Doct. Etat, Lyon, no. 76-6, 273 p.

RICHARDOT, M. 1977. Ecological factors inducing estivation in the freshwater limpet *Ferrissia wautieri* (Basommatophora: Ancylidae). I. Oxygen content, organic matter content and pH of the water. *Malacol. Rev.*, 10(1-2): 7-13.

SIEGEL, S. 1956. *Nonparametric statistics for the behavioral sciences.* McGraw Hill, New York. 312 p.

STURROCK, R. F. 1970. An investigation of some factors influencing the survival of St. Lucian *Biomphalaria glabrata* deprived of water. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 64: 365-371.

WAUTIER, J. & RICHARDOT, M. 1966. Croissance à température constante de l'ancyloide de *Gundlachia wautieri* (Mollusque Basommatophore). *Bull. mens. Soc. linn., Lyon,* 35: 463-467.

MONIQUE RICHARDOT

Laboratoire de Biologie animale et Ecologie
Université Claude Bernard - Lyon I
43, Bd du 11 Novembre 1918
69621 Villeurbanne, France

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 31-36

TOLERANCE OF *BIOMPHALARIA GLABRATA* EMBRYOS TO CONTINUOUS THERMAL STRESS[1]

Carla Cress Siefker, James N. Cather and Harvey D. Blankespoor

ABSTRACT

Nearly 10,000 embryos of *Biomphalaria glabrata* were continuously subjected to temperatures ranging from 25-39°C. Temperatures below 35°C appeared to have no adverse effect on the development of pre-gastrula and post-gastrula snails. However, at higher temperatures, snails developed abnormalities early. At 35°C, approximately 83 hours and 100 hours of exposure were necessary to prevent hatching in pre- and post-gastrula embryos, respectively.

INTRODUCTION

To understand more fully the habits of aquatic organisms, it is necessary to know their thermal limitations. Van der Schalie & Berry (1973a,b) found the range of temperature tolerance of adults of 7 species of aquatic snails to be quite narrow. Other studies with molluscan embryos, primarily with those of *Lymnaea stagnalis* Linnaeus, have shown that developing freshwater snails are sensitive to heat shock (see Raven, 1966; Verdonk & de Groot, 1970). However, little work has been done with gastropod embryos that were continually stressed with heat. Two significant reasons for studying the effects of temperature on molluscs are (1) to determine the potential effect from thermal waste water on them, and (2) to obtain data for possible use of heated water as a non-chemical control of snails transmitting schistosomiasis.

Earlier heat studies with *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) have been concerned with the hatched snail (Michelson, 1961; Chernin, 1967; Mousa & El-Hassan, 1972; Sturrock & Sturrock, 1972). Previously, studies on the effects of thermal stress on embryos of *B. glabrata* have been limited. El-Hassan (1974) established minimum and maximum thermal thresholds and incubation periods at various temperatures for *B. alexandrina* (Ehrenberg), but did no work with different embryological stages and heat-induced abnormalities. Similar, but less detailed, data were presented by Sturrock (1966) for *B. pfeifferi* (Krauss). Camey & Verdonk (1970) did an extensive investigation of the normal development of *B. glabrata.* Our study investigated: (1) viability of pre-gastrula embryos at temperatures ranging from 25-39°C, (2) viability of post-gastrula embryos at temperatures ranging from 33-39°C, (3) the duration of heat stress at 35°C required to prohibit hatching in embryos of *B. glabrata*, and (4) heat-induced abnormalities.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Egg masses of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Puerto Rican strain) were collected daily with feather-weight forceps or razor blades and transferred to plastic baskets suspended in 8-gallon (30.28 liters) aquaria in a flow system designed by van der Schalie & Berry (1973a). Windows of nylon monofilament screen cloth (Tetko, Inc.) with 295 μ openings allowed aerated tapwater to flow through the baskets to the developing embryos. Small pockets of the same screen were used to isolate egg masses collected during

[1]Supported in part by U.S. National Institutes of Health Contract No. N01-AI-42504 and Rockefeller Grant RF 71048.

a single day. Eggs were incubated in 9 aquaria at temperatures ranging from 25-39°C and kept in alternating periods (12 hrs) of light and darkness. Temperature, pH and dissolved oxygen for each tank were checked periodically.

The initial stage of development and the number of eggs per mass were recorded prior to each experiment. During incubation, each egg case was inspected daily for development. Once hatching began, egg masses were removed from the temperature controlled aquaria and hatching was allowed to continue at room temperature. Number hatched, dead, and abnormal were recorded. To delineate cell boundaries, some embryos were stained with silver nitrate according to the procedure developed by Verdonk (1965). In one experiment, pre- and post-gastrula embryos were stressed at 35°C for varying lengths of time. After this exposure, they were returned to room conditions and subsequently examined for normal or abnormal development.

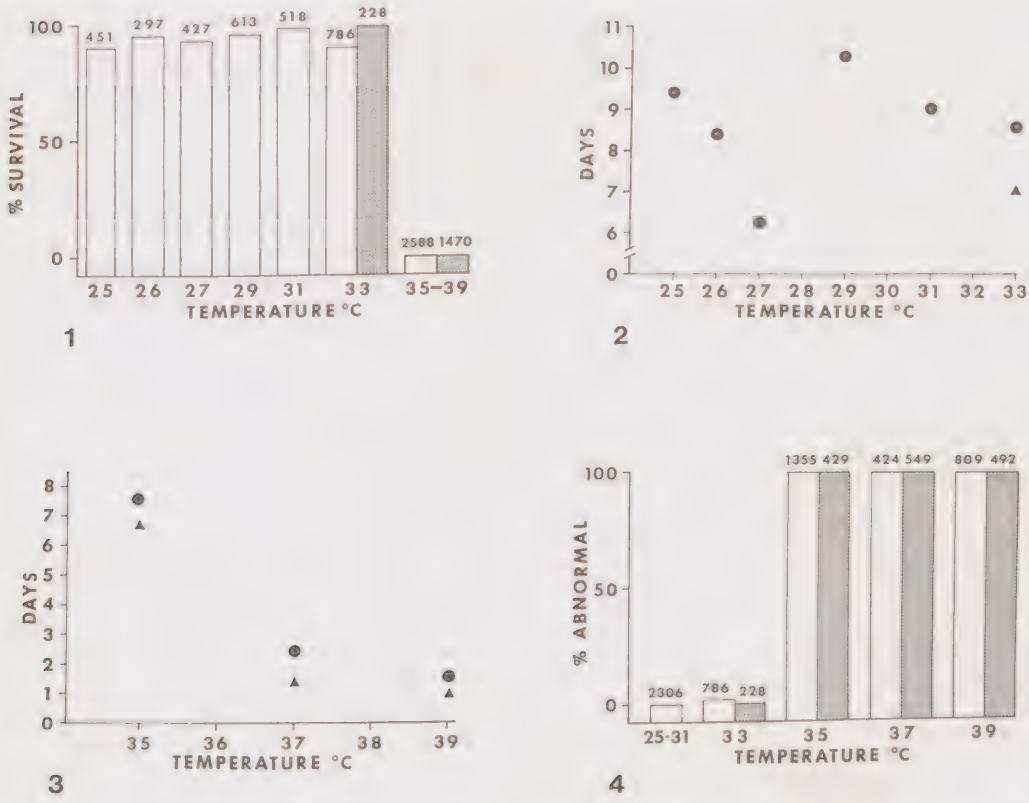
For this study pre-gastrula embryos included only uncleaved, 2-celled or 4-celled stages at the start of an experiment. Post-gastrula stages included those embryos with well defined albumen cells and early head vesicles.

RESULTS

Survival and hatching of *Biomphalaria glabrata* embryos did not appear to be adversely affected by continuous exposure to temperatures ranging from 25-33°C. Data shown in Fig. 1 indicate that the majority (94.7%) of pre-gastrula embryos subjected to these temperatures hatched. However, those exposed to higher temperatures died before they could emerge. The incubation period of both the pre- and post-gastrula embryos varied with the temperature (Fig. 2). At temperatures of 25, 26, and 27°C, the hatching times of pre-gastrula embryos were 9.3, 8.5, and 6.4 days respectively. But at 29°C, a dramatic change was observed. Pre-gastrula snails exposed to that temperature did not hatch until they had incubated for more than 10 days. At 31 and 33°C, the incubation period decreased to approximately 9 days. In contrast, post-gastrula embryos hatched after 7 days when exposed to 33°C. At 33°C, a few pre-gastrula embryos (2%) showed abnormal development, while post-gastrula embryos showed no abnormal development.

Embryos of *Biomphalaria glabrata* are not able to tolerate temperatures above 34°C. Fig. 3 illustrates the average number of days pre- and post-gastrula embryos survived at temperatures ranging between 35-39°C. Although snails subjected to 35°C did survive for nearly a week, none hatched. Warmer temperatures (37-39°C) usually killed both stages of embryos by the end of the 2nd day. At 35-39°C, all embryos developed abnormalities. In a separate experiment, pre- and post-gastrula embryos were stressed at 35°C for varying lengths of time. Some 83 hrs of stress at this temperature were necessary to induce abnormalities so that no pre-gastrula embryos hatched. Post-gastrula embryos at the same temperature required 100 hrs of exposure to prevent hatching.

The developmental abnormalities produced by continuous exposure to temperatures beyond the normal range were of the same types as those produced by heat shock; however, at temperatures above 35°C the percentage of abnormal embryos may approach 95% (Fig. 4), while heat shock usually resulted in fewer than 20% abnormal embryos. The majority of abnormal embryos produced resulted from abnormal gastrulation or exogastrulation. Figs. 7 and 9 indicate the cell pattern of the anterior and posterior halves of an exogastrulated embryo produced by continuous treatment at 35°C. The yolk remained uncovered by ectoderm, the apical plate cells were abnormal in number, shape and distribution, and the cephalic plate areas were not clearly delineated. The posterior ectoderm (Fig. 9) remained as undivided large cells in contrast to the normal small-celled ectoderm produced in control embryos. Fig. 10 shows the maximum developmental potential of a partially exogastrulated embryo. The ectoderm differentiates only into large and small cells with none of the specialized areas apparent. The endoderm may be vesicular of large



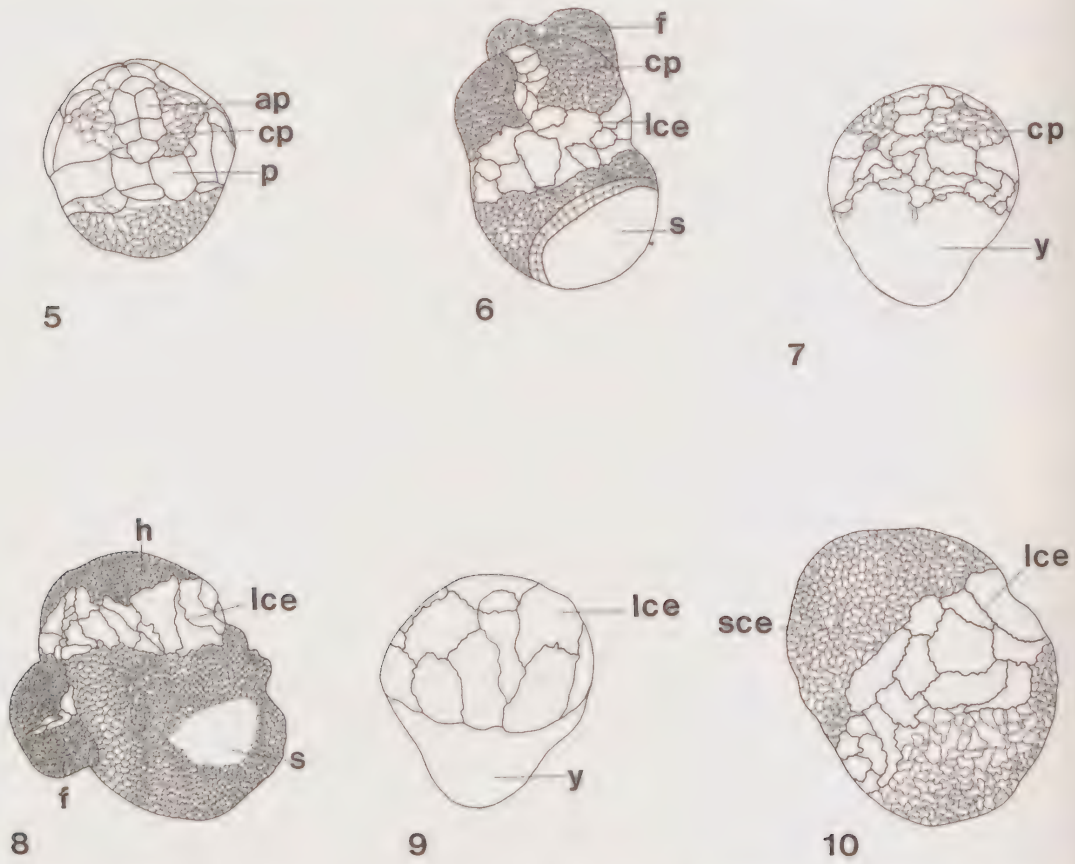
FIGS. 1-4. Effects of temperature on *Biomphalaria glabrata*. FIG. 1. Percentage of survival to hatching of pre-gastrula (unshaded) and post-gastrula (shaded) embryos exposed to continuous temperatures of 25-39°C. FIG. 2. Mean incubation period of pre-gastrula (circles) and post-gastrula (triangles) embryos subjected to temperatures ranging from 25-33°C. FIG. 3. Longevity of pre-gastrula (circles) and post-gastrula (triangles) embryos exposed to temperatures of 35-39°C. FIG. 4. Percentage of abnormal pre-gastrula (unshaded) and post-gastrula (shaded) embryos resulting from exposure to various temperatures (25-39°C). Numbers at top of column represent embryos tested.

and small cells. Mesenchyme cells, ganglia and nerves were present but poorly organized. Exogastrulated embryos usually failed to undergo further morphogenesis under continuous heat treatment and died relatively unchanged.

In embryos which do gastrulate, there tended to be many head abnormalities. Fig. 6 shows an embryo lacking eye anlagen, while Fig. 8 shows a heat stressed embryo which appeared normal while living but after staining showed fewer and larger cells in the prototroch than is normal; an asymmetry of the cephalic plates and the number of apical plate cells were fewer than normal. Abnormal embryos, even those with minor head defects, have not been observed to hatch after continuous heat treatment.

DISCUSSION

Increased temperatures have been used extensively to study sensitive developmental periods in molluscan embryos (see Geilenkirchen, 1966; Verdonk & de Groot, 1970). Heat shocks up to ½-hr were used, rather than continuous exposure to high temperatures. Geilenkirchen studied the periods of early development in detail and found that the cleavage



FIGS. 5-10. Effects of high temperature (35°C) on embryos of *Biomphalaria glabrata*. All embryos were reared at 35°C from the 2-cell stage until fixed and stained with silver nitrate to indicate the cell boundaries. ap, apical plate; cp, cephalic plate; f, foot; h, head region; lce, large-celled ectoderm; p, prototroch; s, shell; sce, small-celled ectoderm; y, yolk. FIG. 5. Embryo at 24 hrs. The number of cells in the apical plate is reduced, the cephalic plates are asymmetrical and poorly delimited, and the prototroch has fewer cells than normal which are larger in size and abnormal in position. FIG. 6. Embryo at 72 hrs. This embryo is similar to the controls of 5-6 days, except that it lacks eyes. FIG. 7. Exogastrulated embryo at 24 hrs. The cell pattern is irregular, with possible cephalic plate differentiation. The yolk remained exposed. FIG. 8. Embryo of 72 hrs. The majority of the head is absent; no apical plate is formed; the foot is extruded laterally, and an area of ectodermal specialization may represent the shell gland. FIG. 9. Exogastrulated embryo of 24 hrs. This is the opposite side of the embryo shown in Fig. 7. Only large-celled ectoderm is differentiated. FIG. 10. Exogastrulated embryo at 72 hrs. Only large- and small-celled ectoderm are differentiated externally.

period was most sensitive to heat shock. Verdonk & de Groot studied the production of head abnormalities and found that they were related to treatment at the stages when the 1st quartet of micromeres were dividing, either for the 1st or 2nd time. They observed that gastrulation could be arrested directly by heat shock, and that the embryos were arrested at that stage rather than later. The maximum number of exogastrulae were produced by heat treatment in early development, i.e., up until 3 hrs after the 3rd cleavage. Raven (1952) analysed the developmental capacity of exogastrulae and found that they could differentiate small- and large-celled endoderm, small- and large-celled ectoderm,

the stomodeum, larval kidney and mesenchyme. We found defects among embryos continually treated at 35°C similar to those found in embryos treated with heat shock. We failed to find any defects not previously described in heat-shocked embryos; however, the percentage of defects was greatly increased by continuous exposure to high temperature. The inability of embryos to hatch was closely correlated to observed abnormalities. Continual treatment of embryos at temperatures less than 35°C had no effect other than reducing the incubation period with increasing temperature. Continual treatment at temperatures greater than 35°C quickly resulted in death so that no further development occurred. Post-gastrula embryos showed fewer extreme abnormalities; a longer treatment in high temperature was necessary to kill them.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors extend their appreciation to Dr. Henry van der Schalie for reviewing the manuscript and for providing facilities in the Medical Malacology Unit at the University of Michigan for this study.

LITERATURE CITED

CAMEY, T. & VERDONK, N. H. 1970. The early development of the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) and the origin of the head organs. *Neth. J. Zool.*, 20(1): 93-121.

CHERNIN, E. 1967. Behavior of *Biomphalaria glabrata* and of other snails in a thermal gradient. *J. Parasitol.*, 53(6): 1233-1240.

EL-HASSAN, A. A. 1974. Laboratory studies on the direct effect of temperature on *Bulinus truncatus* and *Biomphalaria alexandrina*, the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomes in Egypt. *Folia Parasitol.*, 21: 181-187.

GEILENKIRCHEN, W. L. M. 1966. Cell division and morphogenesis of *Limnaea* eggs after treatment with heat pulses at successive stages in early division cycles. *J. Embryol. exp. Morphol.*, 16(2): 321-337.

MICHELSON, E. H. 1961. The effects of temperature on growth and reproduction of *Australorbis glabratus* in the laboratory. *Amer. J. Hyg.*, 73: 66-74.

MOUSA, A. H. & EL-HASSAN, A. A. 1972. The effect of water temperature on the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in Egypt. *J. Egypt med. Assoc.*, 55(2/3): 148-165.

RAVEN, C. P. 1952. Morphogenesis in *Limnaea stagnalis* and its disturbance by lithium. *J. exp. Zool.*, 121: 1-78.

RAVEN, C. P. 1966. *Morphogenesis: The analysis of molluscan development.* Pergamon Press, London. 365 p.

STURROCK, R. F. 1966. The influence of temperature on the biology of *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss), an intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 60(1): 100-105.

STURROCK, R. F. & STURROCK, B. M. 1972. The influence of temperature on the biology of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni* on St. Lucia, West Indies. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.*, 66(3): 385-390.

VAN DER SCHALIE, H. & BERRY, E. G. 1973a. The effects of temperature on growth and reproduction of aquatic snails. *Sterkiana*, (50): 1-92.

VAN DER SCHALIE, H. & BERRY, E. G. 1973b. The effects of temperature on growth and reproduction in aquatic snails. *Malacol. Rev.*, 6: 60.

VERDONK, N. H. 1965. *Morphogenesis of the head region in* Limnaea stagnalis *L.* Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Utrecht. 106 p, 13 pls.

VERDONK, N. H. & DE GROOT, S. J. 1970. Periodic changes in sensitivity of *Lymnaea* eggs to a heat shock during early development. *K. Ned. Akad. Wet.*, ser. C., 73: 171-185.

CARLA CRESS SIEFKER
JAMES N. CATHER
HARVEY D. BLANKESPOOR

Division of Biological Sciences
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.

Malacological Review, 1977 [1978], 10: 37-52

THIRTEEN NEW SPECIES OF LAND SNAILS FROM THE SOUTHEASTERN UNITED STATES WITH NOTES ON OTHER SPECIES

Leslie Hubricht

ABSTRACT

Thirteen new species of land snails are described from the southeastern U.S.A. These are *Stenotrema morosum*, fossil, Bakers Bluff Cave, Tennessee (Polygyridae); *Glyphyalinia ocoae*, near Parksville, Tennessee; *Paravitrea alethia*, near Blair, Tennessee; *P. bellona*, near Earling, West Virginia; *P. ceres*, Buckeye, West Virginia; *P. dentilla*, near Damascus, Virginia; *P. septadens*, near Bee, Virginia; *P. subtilis*, near Lafayette, Tennessee; *P. ternaria*, near Ernestville, Tennessee; *P. tiara*, near Guntersville, Alabama; *P. varidens*, Roan Mt., North Carolina (Zonitidae); *Helicodiscus bonamicus*, near Beechertown, North Carolina (Endodontidae); *Carychium riparium*, near Brandenburg, Kentucky (Carychiidae).

Stenotrema morosum new species
Figs. 1-3

Description. Shell small, subglobose with convexly conoidal spire, imperforate, whorls 5, strongly convex, periphery rounded; embryonic whorls with numerous, fine, radially-elongate pustules, later whorls with numerous growth lines and hair scars; aperture narrow, basal lip with adnate outer edge, inner edge callused; lip notch deep and narrow, being more than twice as deep as wide, the callus margin extending outward and downward to below the base of the lip; interdenticular sinus deeply rounded; tooth in the outer arc of the lip moderately developed; parietal tooth well developed, high, sinuous, the outer end curving into the interdenticular sinus, butress well developed.

Height 4.4 mm, diameter 6.5 mm, whorls 5. Holotype.

Distribution. *Tennessee:* Sullivan Co.: fossil, in Bakers Bluff Cave, Halls Mill (Type Locality) (Carnegie Museum Expedition, coll.), Holotype 187059 and Paratypes 187060, Field Museum of Natural History (FMNH), other Paratypes 45652, collection of the author.

Remarks. *Stenotrema morosum* is most closely related to *S. pilula* (Pilsbry), differing in the deeper and narrower lip notch and the very heavy development of the callus around it. This callus curves downward to below the base of the shell. In this character it differs from any other species of *Stenotrema*. It is known only from a Pleistocene to Recent deposit within a cave.

Microceramus pontificus (Gould 1848)

Microceramus pontificus (Gould). Pilsbry, 1946: 109.
Microceramus floridanus (Pilsbry). Pilsbry, 1946: 110.

There is no constant difference in size, shape, ribbing, or crenulation of the shells which would warrant the recognition of more than one species of *Microceramus* in Florida. *M. texanus* (Pilsbry) from the Edwards Plateau in Texas has more numerous but less elevated ribs and appears distinct. Also, it occurs in an area which may get quite cold in the winter, while *M. pontificus* is restricted to tropical Florida.

FIGS. 1-3. *Stenotrema morosum* Hubricht, Holotype. FIGS. 4-6. *Glyphyalinia ocoae* Hubricht, Holotype. [Drawings (Figs. 1-33, 41) by Elizabeth A. Liebman, courtesy of Field Museum of Natural History.]

Glyphyalinia ocoae new species
Figs. 4-6, 34

Description. Shell small, strongly depressed, shining, translucent, pale yellow-orange; whorls 4.5 to 5, rapidly increasing, sutures shallow; periphery and base rounded, umbilicus small, contained about 24 times in the diameter of the shell, sealed with hardened slime, or may be rimate; 1st whorl smooth, later whorls with regular sub-equidistant, impressed radial lines which extend into the umbilicus, and numerous fine spiral striae between the radial lines; aperture rather large, ovate-lunate, lip thin, simple.

Animal pale blueish-gray. Penis club-shaped, with the retractor muscle attached to the distal end; epiphalis with 2 distinct sections, attached below the distal end of the penis, proximal section somewhat convoluted, distal section sausage-shaped with a distinct caecum where it joins the proximal section.

Height 1.9 mm, diameter 4.8 mm, aperture height 1.5 mm, aperture width 2.2 mm, umbilicus diameter 0.2 mm, 4.5 whorls. Holotype.

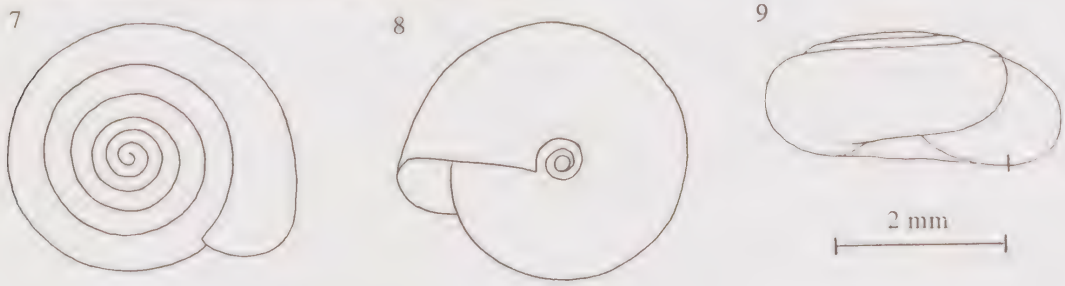
Distribution. *Tennessee:* Polk Co.: ravine, 6 miles east of Parksville (Type Locality), Holotype 187070 and Paratypes 187071 FMNH, other Paratypes 45209, collection of the author; Sugarloaf Mountain, near Parksville; ravine, 2 miles east of Ocoee; base of hill, 4.6 miles east of Parksville; ravine, 3 miles southwest of Archville; near mouth of Goforth Creek; Thunder Rock Recreation area, near Ocoee Dam no. 3; Hiwassee River bluff, southwest of Wetmore.

Remarks. *Glyphyalinia ocoae* has been confused with *G. indentata* (Say) but is quite distinct by its anatomy. The shell differs in being smaller and in being darker colored. Its true affinities are obscure as there is no other species with the caecum on the epiphalis as in this species.

Paravitrea septadens new species
Figs. 7-9

Description. Shell small, pale brownish, subhyaline; spire very low, nearly discoidal, with shallow sutures; whorls 6, slowly increasing, last quarter whorl slightly expanded in mature shells; periphery somewhat flattened, base somewhat flattened; umbilicus deep, well-like, contained about 7 times in the diameter of the shell; aperture narrowly lunate, a little wider than high, lip thin, simple; nuclear whorl smooth, later whorls sculptured with numerous irregularly spaced impressed growth-lines, which are much weaker below; within the last whorl occur 1 or 2 radial lamellae (which may be absent in mature shells).

Height 1.6 mm, diameter 3.4 mm, aperture height 1.2 mm, aperture width 1.6 mm, umbilicus diameter 0.6 mm, 6.0 whorls. Holotype.



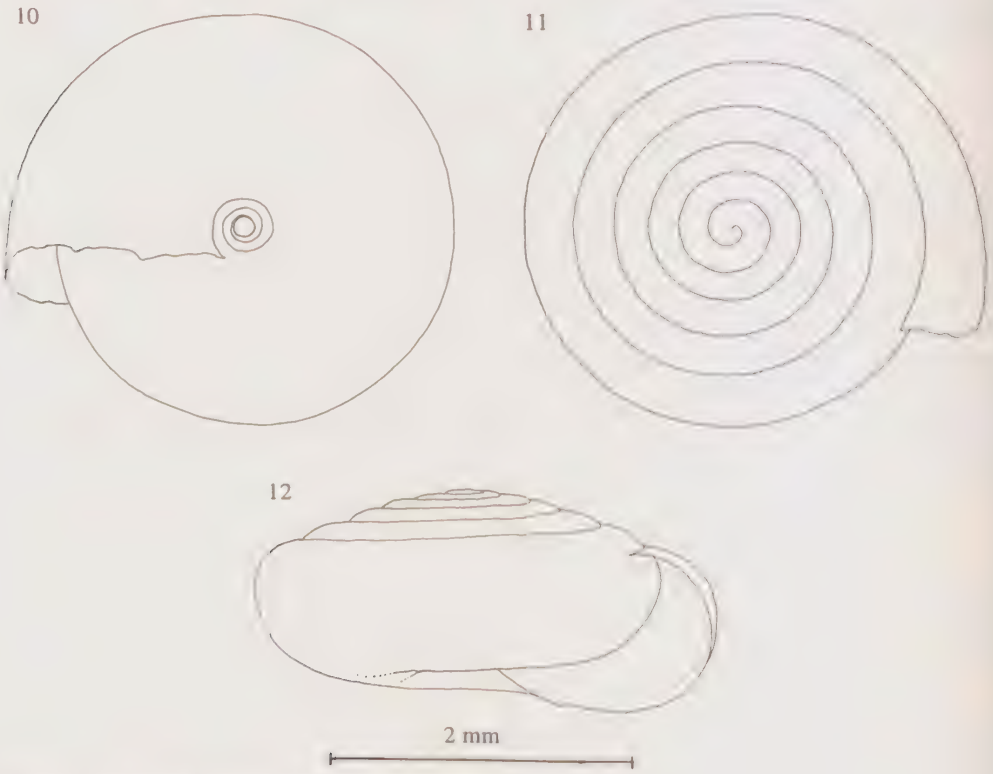
FIGS. 7-9. *Paravitrea septadens* Hubricht, Holotype.

Distribution. *Virginia:* Dickenson Co.: ravine, 1.6 miles west-northwest of Bee (Type Locality), Holotype 171660 and Paratype 171661 FMNH, other Paratypes 44932, collection of the author; Grassy Creek Gorge, Breaks Interstate Park; ravine, 2.5 miles northeast of Haysi; ravine, 2 miles southeast of Birchleaf; ravine, 2.8 miles southeast of Birchleaf. Buchanan Co: base of hill, 2.4 miles west of Stacey; base of hill, 3.2 miles southeast of Oakwood.

Remarks. *Paravitrea septadens* differs from *P. multidentata* (Binney) in having a more rounded periphery, a smaller umbilicus, and fewer and weaker growth lines. The lamellae are radial rather than oblique as in form *lamellata* H. B. Baker. It is most closely related to *P. amicalola* Hubricht, differing in being smaller and in having the lamellae persisting until the shell is adult or nearly so.

Paravitrea subtilis new species
Figs. 10-12

Description. Shell small, pale reddish-brown, subhyaline, shining; spire very low conoid, with shallow sutures; whorls 6 to 6.5, slowly increasing, expanding near the aperture; whorls angulate when young, becoming rounded at maturity, periphery high on the whorl; umbilicus deep, contained about 7 times in the diameter of the shell at maturity, but up to about twice that in immature shells; first 2 whorls smooth, later whorls with numerous closely but somewhat irregularly spaced impressed growth-lines, becoming more widely spaced and irregular on the last whorl, weaker below the periphery; 1 or 2 radial rows of 4 to 6 teeth in the last whorl (coalesced in some specimens to form a lamella).



FIGS. 10-12. *Paravitrea subtilis* Hubricht, Holotype.

Height 1.4 mm, diameter 2.9 mm, aperture height 1.1 mm, aperture width 1.2 mm, umbilicus diameter 0.4 mm, 6.3 whorls. Holotype.

Distribution. *Tennessee:* Macon Co.: ravine, 5 miles southeast of Lafayette (Type Locality), Holotype 187068, Paratypes 187069, FMNH, other Paratypes 41651, collection of the author. Fentress Co.: 1200 ft., mountainside, 2 miles west of Jamestown. *Kentucky:* Rockcastle Co.: near Climax Cave, near Climax. Bell Co.: Pine Mountain Gap, 0.5 mile south of Pineville. Harlan Co.: 2000 ft., north side of Pine Mountain, 2 miles southeast of Bledsoe. Perry Co.: wooded hillside, 0.5 mile south of Fusonia; wooded hillside, 2.3 miles southwest of Slemp. *Virginia:* Wise Co.: ravine, 2400 ft., 3.4 miles west of Inman.

Remarks. *Paravitrea subtilis* differs from *P. multidentata* (Binney) in having more widely and more irregularly spaced growth-lines. In the shape of the shell it resembles *P. variabilis* H. B. Baker, but it lacks the spiral sculpture of that species. *P. amicalola* Hubricht is a larger shell and the teeth are found only in immature shells.

Paravitrea dentilla new species
Figs. 13-15

Description. Shell small, very pale brownish, subhyaline, shining; spire very low conoidal, sutures distinct; whorls 7.5 to 8, slowly increasing, last whorl not expanded behind the lip; periphery rounded, base rounded; umbilicus deep and well-like, contained about 5.5 times in the diameter of the shell; aperture lunate, a little wider than high, lip thin, simple; nuclear whorl smooth, later whorls sculptured with numerous irregularly spaced, impressed growth lines, distinct above but becoming obsolete below; immature shells with 1 or more radial rows of 5 or 6 small teeth within the last whorl, the teeth are set close together the bases usually touching, the adults are toothless.

Height 3.5 mm, diameter 6.8 mm, aperture height 2.5 mm, aperture width 2.9 mm, umbilicus diameter 1.2 mm, 8 whorls. Holotype.

Distribution. *Virginia:* Washington Co.: base of mountain 1 mile south of Damascus (Type Locality), Holotype 171656, Paratype 171657, FMNH, other Paratypes 10650, collection of the author; bluff along Laurel Creek, Damascus.

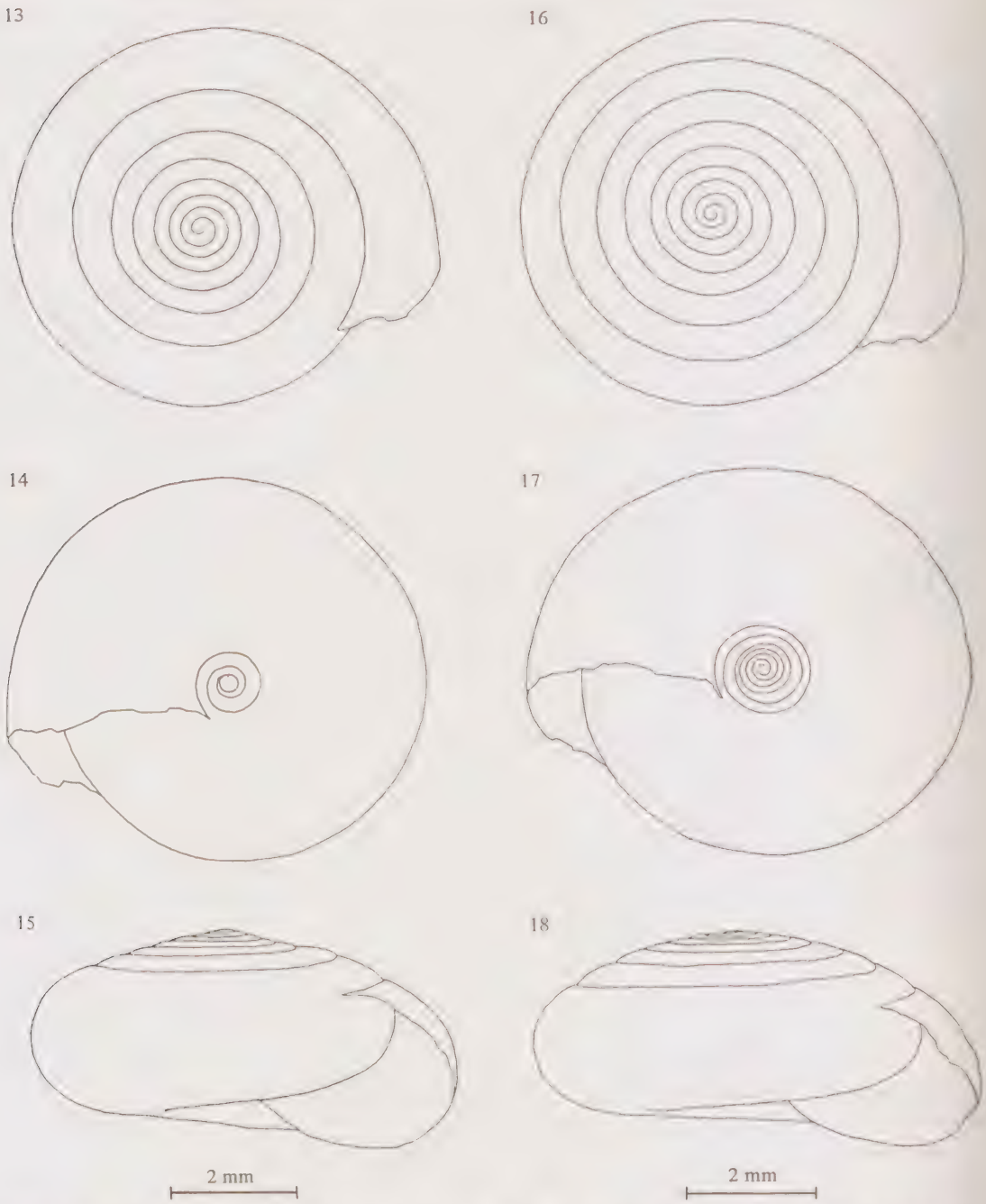
Remarks. *Paravitrea dentilla* is most closely related to *P. varidens* Hubricht, differing in having more and smaller teeth. Immature shells might be confused with those of *P. multidentata* (Binney), but the sculpture is different.

Paravitrea ternaria new species
Figs. 16-18

Description. Shell small, pale brownish, subhyaline, shining; spire very low dome-shaped, sutures well marked; whorls 8.5, slowly increasing, last whorl slightly expanded behind the lip; periphery rounded, base rounded; umbilicus deep and well-like, rather large, contained about 5 times in the diameter of the shell; aperture narrowly lunate, a little wider than high, lip thin, simple; nuclear whorl smooth, later whorls sculptured with numerous, irregularly spaced, impressed growth lines, distinct above but subobsolete below; within the last whorl there are usually 2 or 3 radial rows of 3 rather large teeth, which are present at all stages of growth.

Height 3.4 mm, diameter 6.8 mm, aperture height 2.2 mm, aperture width 1.4 mm, umbilicus diameter 1.4 mm, 8.5 whorls. Holotype.

Distribution. *Tennessee:* Unicoi Co.: ravine, 0.5 mile northeast of Ernestville (Type Locality), Holotype 171668, and Paratypes 171669, FMNH, other Paratypes 45076, collection



FIGS. 13-15, *Paravitrea dentilla* Hubricht, Holotype. FIGS. 16-18, *Paravitrea ternaria* Hubricht, Holotype.

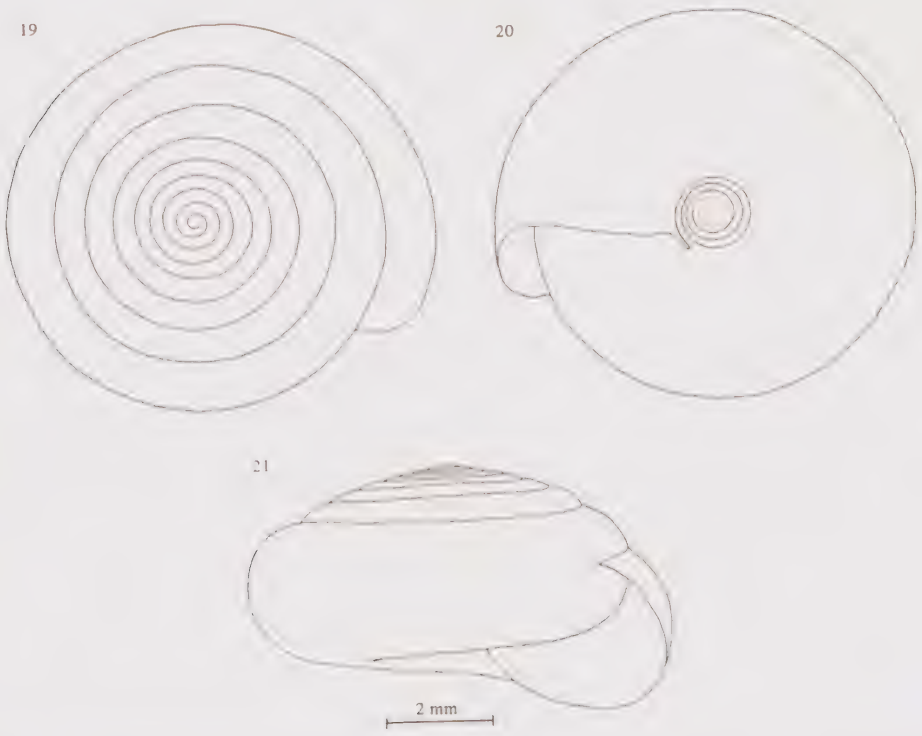
of the author; ravine, 3700 ft., 5.2 miles south of Flag Pond.

Remarks. *Paravitrea ternaria* is most closely related to *P. tridens* Pilsbry, differing in being larger, with a larger umbilicus, and with radial rows of 3 teeth present at all stages of growth. The animal is dark gray while the animal of *P. tridens* is nearly white.

Paravitrea varidens new species
Figs. 19-21

Description. Shell small, pale brownish, subhyaline, shining; spire low dome-shaped, sutures distinct; whorls 8.5 to 9, slowly increasing, last whorl slightly expanded behind the lip; periphery rounded, base rounded, excavated around the umbilicus; umbilicus deep and well-like, contained about 5 times in the diameter of the shell; aperture lunate, a little wider than high, lip thin, simple; nuclear whorl smooth, later whorls sculptured with numerous irregularly spaced, impressed growth lines, distinct above but becoming obsolete below; adults toothless; immature shells with 2 or 3 radial rows of 3 or 4 rather large teeth within the last whorl (these teeth are sometimes fused to form a radial lamella).

Height 4.6 mm, diameter 7.6 mm, aperture height 2.9 mm, aperture width 3.4 mm, umbilicus diameter 1.5 mm, 9 whorls. Holotype.



FIGS. 19-21, *Paravitrea varidens* Hubricht, Holotype.

Distribution. *North Carolina:* Mitchell Co.: 6250 ft., summit of Roan Mountain (Type Locality), Holotype 171664, Paratype 171665, FMNH, other Paratypes 36513, collection of the author. Yancey Co.: wooded hillside, 1 mile northwest of Celo. *Tennessee*: Carter Co.: 4000 ft., north side of Roan Mountain, 2.5 miles south of Burbank; woods, 0.8 mile north of Burbank.

Remarks. *Paravitrea varidens* has been confused with *P. andrewsae* (Binney) of the same region. The latter has five teeth in each row which are present in adults, and the umbilicus is smaller. It is probably more closely related to *P. ternaria* Hubricht, differing in frequently having 4 teeth in a row, and in having them present only in immature shells.

Paravitrea tiara new species
Figs. 22-24, 42

Description. Shell small, pale brownish, subhyaline, shining; spire low conoidal, sutures shallow; whorls 7.5, slowly increasing, last whorl slightly expanded behind the lip; periphery rounded, base rounded; umbilicus deep and well-like, contained about 6 times in the diameter of the shell; aperture lunate, a little wider than high, lip thin, simple; nuclear whorl smooth, later whorls sculptured with numerous, irregularly spaced, impressed growth lines, distinct above but becoming obsolete below; teeth are absent at all stages of growth.

Animal with gray foot, head and mantle; penis club-shaped, retractor muscle and epiphalis terminal; epiphalis about as long as the penis with a small caecum near its distal end.

Height 3.4 mm, diameter 6.0 mm, aperture height 2.3 mm, aperture width 2.9 mm, umbilicus diameter 0.9 mm, 7.5 whorls. Holotype.

Distribution. *Alabama:* Marshall Co.: wooded hillside, 1.3 miles north of Guntersville (Type Locality), Holotype 171663, Paratypes 171662, FMNH, other Paratypes 44645, collection of the author.

Remarks. *Paravitrea tiara* is most closely related to *P. capsella* (Gould), differing in having an elevated, toothless shell. Anatomically it differs in having the penial retractor and epiphalis terminal, and in having a more distinct caecum at its distal end. Anatomically it most closely resembles *P. tridens* Pilsbry, but is probably not closely related to that species.

Paravitrea alethia new species
Figs. 25-27, 43

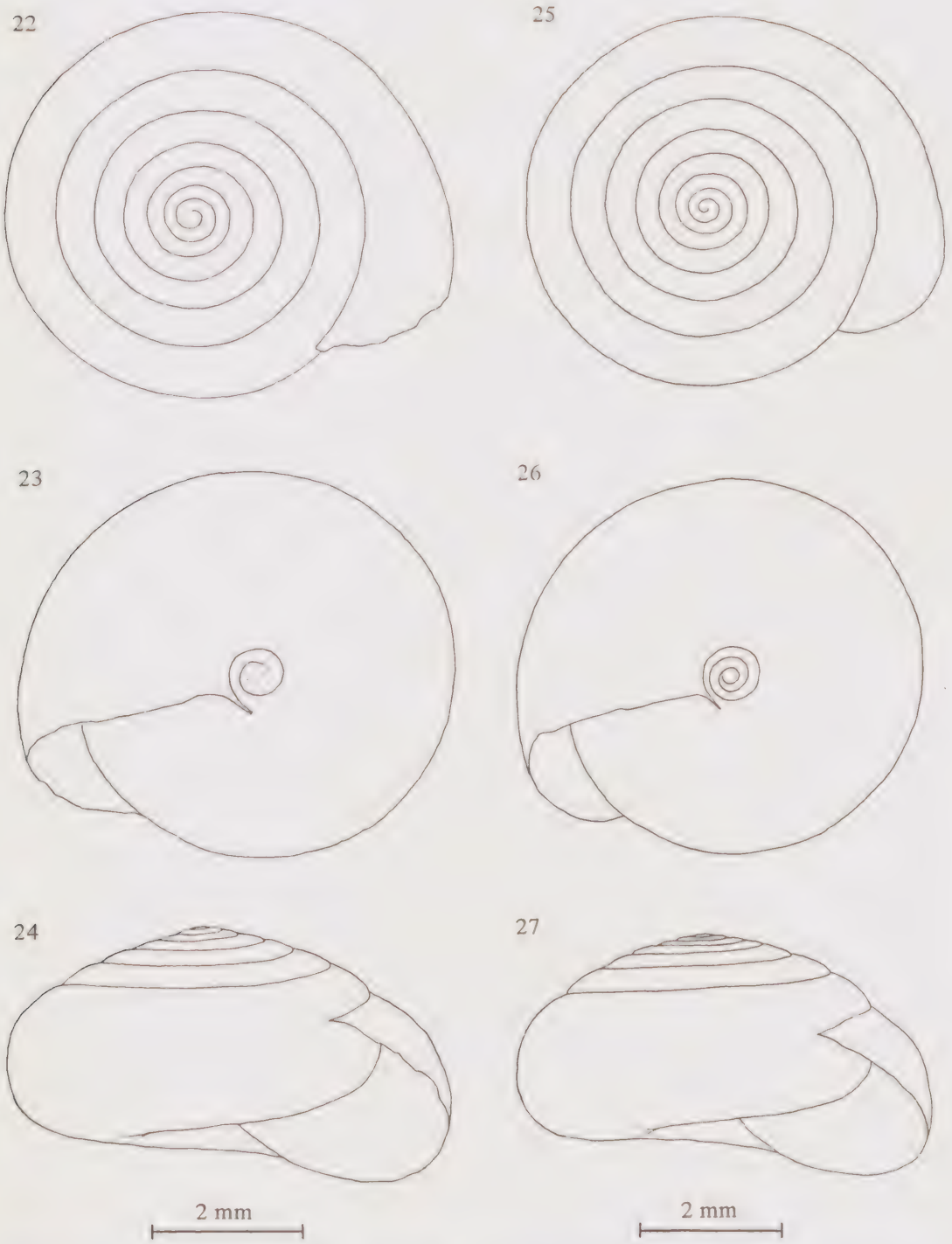
Description. Shell small, pale brownish, subhyaline, shining; spire low dome-shaped, sutures shallow; whorls 6.5 to 7, slowly increasing, last whorl expanded behind the lip; periphery rounded, somewhat deflected behind the lip, base rounded, somewhat excavated around the umbilicus; umbilicus deep and well-like, contained about 6 times in the diameter of the shell; aperture lunate, a little wider than high, lip thin, simple; nuclear whorl smooth, later whorls sculptured with numerous, irregularly spaced, impressed growth lines, distinct above but becoming obsolete below; teeth are absent at all stages of growth.

Animal with gray foot, head and mantle; penis club-shaped, epiphalis about as long as the penis, without a caecum, attached below the tip of the penis; opposite the attachment of the epiphalis is a rather long appendix, about 1/2 as long as the penis, retractor muscle attached to the distal end of the appendix.

Height 3.4 mm, diameter 5.9 mm, aperture height 1.9 mm, aperture width 2.2 mm, umbilicus diameter 0.9 mm, 6.9 whorls. Holotype.

Distribution. *Tennessee:* Roane Co.: wooded hillside, 2.4 miles southwest of Blair (Type Locality), Holotype 171666, Paratypes 171667, FMNH, other Paratypes 27385, collection of the author.

Remarks. The shell of *Paravitrea alethia* is not really distinguishable from that of *P. tiara* Hubricht, but the 2 species are quite distinct anatomically. The presence of a very long appendix on the penis to which the retractor muscle is attached will distinguish *P. alethia* from any species for which the anatomy is known, except for *P. ceres* Hubricht. *P. capsella* (Gould), as this species has been understood in the past, is a complex of species differing anatomically but with very similar shells.



FIGS. 22-24, *Paravitrea tiara* Hubricht, Holotype. FIGS. 25-27, *Paravitrea alethia* Hubricht, Holotype.

Paravitrea bellona new species
Figs. 28-30, 35

Description. Shell small, pale brownish above, subhyaline, shining; spire very low convex-conoidal, sutures shallow; whorls 6.5 to 7, slowly increasing, not noticeably expanded behind lip; periphery rounded, base rounded; umbilicus deep and well-like, contained about 5 times in the diameter of the shell; aperture lunate, a little wider than high, lip thin, simple; nuclear whorl smooth, later whorls sculptured with numerous, irregularly spaced, impressed growth lines, distinct above but becoming obsolete below; pairs of teeth are present in immature shells of less than 5 whorls but are absent in adults.

Animal with bluish-gray foot, head and mantle; penis club-shaped, retractor muscle and epiphalis terminal; epiphalis a little longer than the penis, its distal end slightly enlarged but without a caecum; about 1/3 of the proximal end of the epiphalis is attached to the penis.

Height 2.1 mm, diameter 5.8 mm, aperture height 2.2 mm, aperture width 2.4 mm, umbilicus diameter 1.3 mm, 7 whorls. Holotype.

Distribution. *West Virginia:* Logan Co.: wooded hillside, 0.5 mile northwest of Earling (Type Locality), Holotype 187066, Paratypes 187067, FMNH, other Paratypes 46090, collection of the author; Horsepen Mountain, 4.5 miles south of Sarah Ann. Mingo Co.: Guyandot River bluff, opposite Justice; river bluff, 0.6 mile south of Tamcliff; river bluff, 0.8 mile south of Gilbert. Boone Co.: ravine, 2.7 miles south of Greenview.

Remarks. Anatomically *Paravitrea bellona* appears to be most closely related to *P. tiara* Hubricht, differing in the absence of a caecum on the epiphalis. The shell differs in having paired teeth in immature shells.

Paravitrea ceres new species
Figs. 31-33, 36

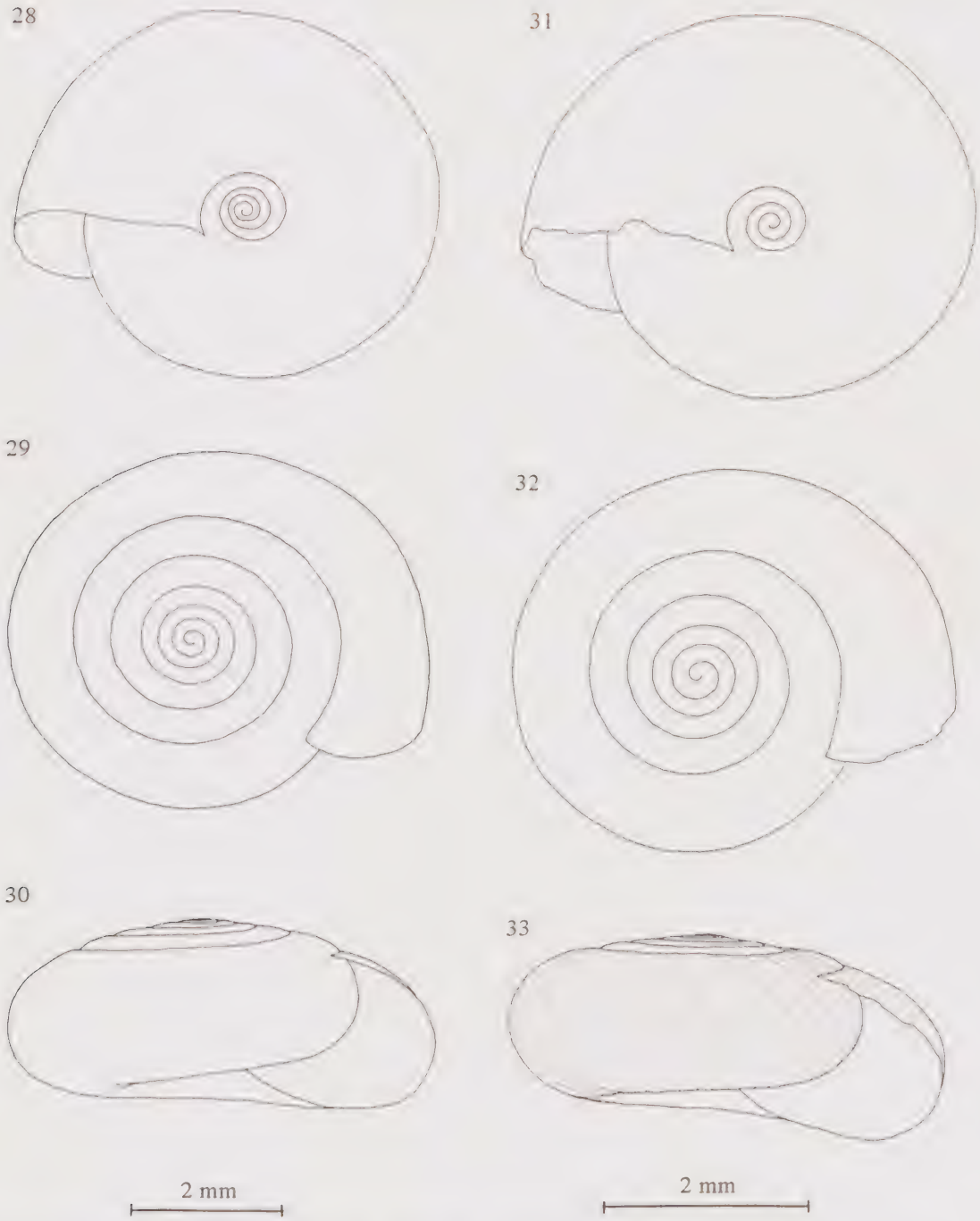
Description. Shell small, pale brownish, subhyaline, shining; spire very low, almost discoidal, sutures shallow; whorls 6, slowly increasing, last whorl a little expanded behind the lip; periphery rounded, base rounded; umbilicus deep and well-like, contained about 5 times in the diameter of the shell; aperture lunate, a little wider than high, lip thin, simple; nuclear whorl smooth, later whorls sculptured with numerous, irregularly spaced, impressed growth lines, distinct above but becoming obsolete below; adults toothless.

Animal with bluish-gray foot, head and mantle; penis slender, epiphalis about as long as the penis, without a caecum, attached at the tip of the penis, and to the side of the penis for nearly 1/2 of its length; below the summit of the penis is a distinct appendix, a little longer than the diameter of the penis; retractor muscle attached to the distal end of the appendix.

Height 2.0 mm, diameter 4.3 mm, aperture height 1.6 mm, aperture width 2.0 mm, umbilicus diameter 0.8 mm, 6 whorls. Holotype.

Distribution. *West Virginia:* Pocahontas Co: wooded hillside, Buckeye (Type Locality). Holotype 187062, Paratypes 187063, FMNH, other Paratypes 45975, collection of the author.

Remarks. *Paravitrea ceres,* by the presence of a lateral appendix to the penis, appears to be related to *P. alethia* Hubricht, but the appendix is much shorter than in that species. The shell differs in being smaller and more depressed. There are no specimens with less than 5 whorls in the type lot, so that it cannot be determined whether or not the immature shells are dentate.



FIGS. 28-30, *Paravitrea bellona* Hubricht, Holotype. FIGS. 31-33, *Paravitrea ceres* Hubricht, Holotype.

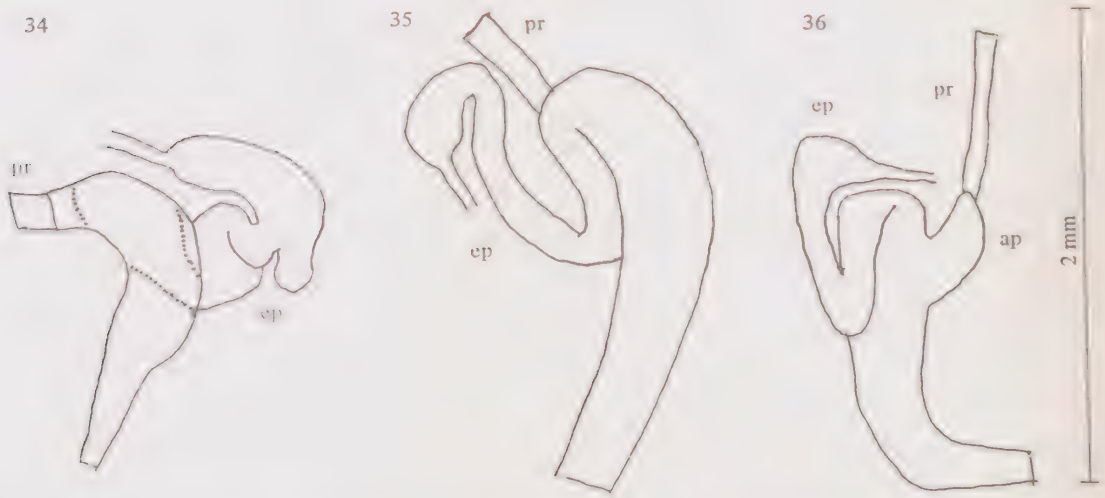


FIG. 34, *Glyphyalinia ocoae* Hubricht, penis and accessories. FIG. 35, *Paravitrea bellona* Hubricht, penis and accessories. FIG. 36, *Paravitrea ceres* Hubricht, penis and accessories. ap = appendix, ep = epiphalis, pr = penial retractor. [Drawings (Figs. 34-36, 42, 43) by the author.]

Hawaiia ? neomexicana (Cockerell & Pilsbry 1900)

Hawaiia minuscula neomexicana (Cockerell & Pilsbry). Pilsbry, 1946: 424.

This species differs from *Hawaiia minuscula* (Binney) in that the shell is rich golden-yellow rather than milky-white, has microscopic spiral striae, and the umbilicus is more open. It is found at higher elevations in the mountains of west Texas and New Mexico. It is doubtful that it belongs in the genus *Hawaiia*, but its affinities cannot be determined until the animal has been dissected.

Helicodiscus alachuana (Dall 1885)

Hawaiia minuscula alachuana (Dall). Pilsbry, 1946: 424.
Helicodiscus jacksoni Hubricht. Hubricht, 1962: 106.

Helicodiscus jacksoni is a synonym of what has been known as *Hawaiia minuscula alachuana*, which I believe to be a *Helicodiscus*. The shell of *He. alachuana* differs from *Ha. minuscula* in having smaller caliber whorls and a larger umbilicus and is usually smaller with the same number of whorls. The shell of *Ha. minuscula* sometimes shows narrow, opaque rings in the shell where the lip was thickened during a rest period. I have never seen these in *He. alachuana*. *Ha. minuscula* is a species of bare ground, usually found in grassy places, roadsides and along railroads, but is also found in floodplain woods. *He. alachuana* is usually found in leaf litter in woods, but in one case I found them together under old ties along a railroad. The animal of *He. alachuana* sometimes shows an orange margin to the mantle, which is characteristic of *Helicodiscus*.

Helicodiscus bonamicus new species
Figs. 37-40

Description. Shell small, discoidal, spire depressed, dull, opaque brownish-gray; umbilicus wide and shallow, contained about twice in the diameter of the shell; whorls 5, very slowly increasing in size, the last whorl deflected downward behind the aperture; aperture lunate, and oblique to the axis of the shell, lip slightly thickened, simple; sutures deeply and regularly impressed; whorls with numerous spiral lirae, 3 to 5 of which bear long deciduous hair-like processes; there is usually a pair of small tubercles well within the aperture.

Height 1.4 mm, diameter 4.2 mm, aperture height 1.1 mm, aperture width 1.1 mm, umbilicus diameter 2.3 mm, 5 whorls. Holotype.

FIGS. 37-40, *Helicodiscus bonamicus* Hubricht, Holotype. [Scanning Electron Microscope photographs (Figs. 37-40) by Dr. Alan Solem, courtesy of Field Museum of Natural History.]

Distribution. *North Carolina:* Macon-Swain Co. line: base of mountain, Nantahala Gorge, near Handpole Creek, 0.4 mile north of Beechertown (Type Locality) (Glenn A. Goodfriend; Leslie Hubricht, colls), Holotype 187064, Paratypes 171321 and 187065, FMNH, other Paratypes 45824, collection of the author.

Remarks. *Helicodiscus bonamicus* is most closely related to *H. fimbriatus* Wetherby, differing in its longer, larger, more distinct and deciduous hairs, in its shallower umbilicus, and in the reduced internal teeth.

Catinella vagans (Pilsbry 1900)

Quickella vagans (Pilsbry). Pilsbry, 1946: 843.

Catinella vagans is a valid species, distinct from *C. vermeta* (Say). Pilsbry's figs. 456A and 456B are of *C. vagans* and show that the penis and appendix are of about the same size. Fig. 456C is of *C. vermeta* from Lake Waccamaw, North Carolina, and shows the inflated appendix characteristic of that species. The shell of *C. vagans* has a much shorter spire than that of *C. vermeta*. *C. vagans* is known only from the type locality, Cape May Point, New Jersey, but if hunted for, it also should be found in other localities in New Jersey.

Gastrocopta sterkiana Pilsbry 1917

Gastrocopta procera sterkiana Pilsbry. Pilsbry, 1948: 908.

Gastrocopta procera (Gould) has the lower palatal fold deeply immersed, high, narrow, and nearly horizontal; while in *G. sterkiana* the lower palatal fold is lower down, broader, lower, and sets at an angle of about 45°. The range of *G. sterkiana* is mostly west of the range of *G. procera*, from Oklahoma and Texas westward.

Gastrocopta riparia Hubricht 1978

Gastrocopta procera form *riparia* Pilsbry. Pilsbry, 1916: 65, pl. 12, fig. 6; 1948: 908.

Gastrocopta riparia has the lower palatal fold as in *G. sterkiana*, but the columellar lamella is shorter and without the nodule below it. The shell is shorter than in *G. procera* and has a more distinct taper. It is a species of the Gulf Coastal Plain, ranging from southern Texas to Florida.

Gastrocopta servilis (Gould 1843)

Pupa servilis Gould. Gould, 1843: 356.
Gastrocopta servilis (Gould). Pilsbry, 1916: 70.

I have collected *G. servilis* at several places in Florida and have found old lots in museums, so that it is not a recent arrival. It resembles *G. rupicola* (Say), but is larger and darker colored. It usually lives in open grassy places, roadsides, lawns and dumps. I have collected it in Hamilton, Highlands, Manatee, Sarasota, Lee, Collier, Dade and Monroe Counties, Florida.

Carychium riparium new species
Fig. 41

Description. Shell minute, elongata, rimate, whitish, thin, glossy; spire conical, first whorl bluntly rounded; whorls 5 to 5.5, nearly smooth, or weakly striate, convex, sutures distinct; aperture about two-fifths the length of the shell, ovate; basal lip reflected, outer lip expanded, sinuous, thickened within; on the parietal margin near its junction with the columella there is a distinct lamella which extends inward in an even spiral around the columella, below this is another lamella which starts abruptly about one-half whorl in, and extends into the penultimate whorl.

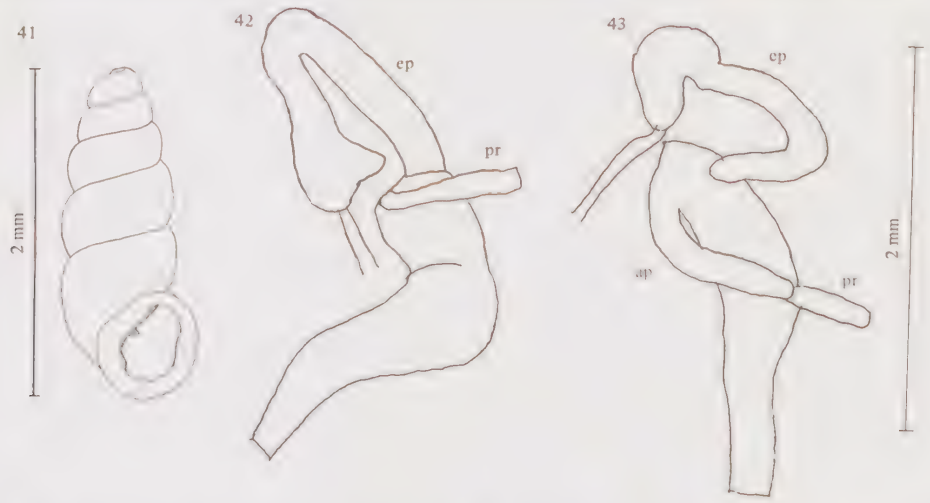


FIG. 41, *Carychium riparium* Hubricht, Holotype. FIG. 42, *Paravitrea tiara* Hubricht, penis and accessories. FIG. 43, *Paravitrea alethia* Hubricht, penis and accessories.

Height 2.0 mm, diameter 0.8 mm, aperture height 0.8 mm, aperture width 0.6 mm, 5.5 whorls. Holotype.

Distribution. *Kentucky:* Meade Co.: near Doe Run, 3 miles east of Brandenburg (Type Locality), Holotype 171659, Paratypes 171658, FMNH, other Paratypes 19566, collection of the author. Jefferson Co.: near Middle Fork Beargrass Creek, at Grinstead Drive, Louisville. Edmonson Co.: Mammoth Cave National Park: Green River floodplain, near River Styx; near Robbins Branch; ravine, 1.5 miles north of Brownsville. *Indiana:* Clark Co.: near Fourteen Mile Creek, 3 miles northeast of Charlestown.

Remarks. *Carychium riparium* is most likely to be confused with *C. exile* H. C. Lea. It differs in its more opaque shell, more conical spire, weaker sculpture and expanded rather than reflected outer lip. It averages smaller and more slender. The smaller specimens are almost as small as *C. nannodes* Clapp. In its sculpture and whitish shell it resembles *C. exiguum* (Say). In its internal lamellae it resembles *C. nannodes.* At the type locality and in Clark Co., Indiana, it was found associated with both *C. exile* and *C. exiguum.*

Opisthosiphon bahamensis (Pfeiffer 1865)

Opisthosiphon bahamensis (Pfeiffer). Pilsbry, 1948: 1077.

This species was collected at Key West, Florida, about 80 years ago, but it has not been found since. It was probably an introduction which did not survive. It should be removed from the list of native land snails.

LITERATURE CITED

GOULD, Augustus A. 1843. Monograph of the species of *Pupa* found in the United States. With figures. *Boston J. natur. Hist.*, 4: 350-360 [356], pl. 16.

HUBRICHT, Leslie. 1962. New species of *Helicodiscus* from the eastern United States. *Nautilus*, 75(3): 102-107 [106].

PILSBRY, Henry A. 1916-18. *Manual of Conchology.* Vol. 24, Pupillidae (Gastrocoptinae). Conchol. Dept., Acad. natur. Sci. Philad., 380 p, 49 pls.

PILSBRY, Henry A. 1946. *Land Mollusca of North America (North of Mexico).* Acad. natur. Sci. Philad., Monogr. 3, 2(1): i-vi, 1-520.

PILSBRY, Henry A. 1948. *Land Mollusca of North America (North of Mexico).* Acad. natur. Sci. Philad., Monogr. 3, 2(2): i-xlvii, 521-1113.

LESLIE HUBRICHT

4026 35th Street
Meridian, Mississippi 39301, U. S. A.

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 53-58

INTRAMARSUPIAL SUPPRESSION OF FETAL DEVELOPMENT IN SPHAERIID CLAMS

Claus Meier-Brook

ABSTRACT

Sphaeriid clams of the genus *Pisidium*, which have brood care in their interlamellar chambers, deposit more eggs in the inner gills than develop until birth size. From the fetal larval stage on, generally 1/2 of the embryos continue growth until birth at a length of about 0.9 mm, whereas the remaining ones stay about 0.2 mm long. These last individuals do not continue development later, but disappear as a non-viable stage around the birth period. The agent responsible for suppression of development is likely to be of chemical nature.

Inhibition of development in embryos within the maternal uteri or organs of similar function has been reported in various groups of animals (Burton, 1957; Steel, 1961), but not hitherto in mollusks. Among the various taxa of this phylum, which have developed brood care, the freshwater clam family Sphaeriidae is the first one where such a phenomenon can be demonstrated.

The 3 nearly cosmopolitan genera of the family Sphaeriidae are *Sphaerium* Scopoli 1777, *Musculium* Link 1807, both commonly known as fingernail clams, and *Pisidium* C. Pfeiffer 1821, or pill clams. The former 2 genera generally attain a length of 12 to 20 mm, while most of the *Pisidium* species do not exceed a length of 5 or, in some cases, only 2 mm. All members are hermaphrodites. After fertilization in the spermoviduct (Odhner, 1929; Meier-Brook, 1970: 94) eggs pass into chambers formed by the inner demibranchs of each side and the walls of the visceral sac. Here they find preformed sites where they penetrate between the gill filaments with ease (Meier-Brook, 1970: 97). The gill tissue begins to grow over them, thus forming a brood sac. In *Sphaerium* and *Musculium* the young are born at a length of 2 to 5 mm; in *Pisidium* they are usually born at a length of 0.9 to 1.1 mm. The brood sac tissue at first increases in size with the growth of the embryos[1]; but later it is strained and finally ruptured by the growing young. In *Pisidium*, for example, this occurs when the embryos are about 0.7 mm long. They spend the last 0.2 to 0.4 mm of growth before birth, lying free in the interlamellar chamber (Meier-Brook, 1970). At this stage the parental animals are sometimes not much longer than twice the length of their young, of which more than 1 is usually present.

Previous investigators have stated that often a gravid *Sphaerium* contains so many developing young that these would in no case have sufficient space to develop until birth (Groenewegen, 1926). As a solution to the problem, Groenewegen hypothesized that the youngest embryos are retarded in growth until the oldest ones leave the interlamellar chambers, thus providing room for the further development of the younger, smaller ones. Indeed in gravid fingernail clams embryos of several different stages can be observed at any time, which would be in line with this supposition. But since development of one brood is not completed before the next set of eggs is deposited in the inner gills and mature animals of *Sphaerium* and *Musculium* are continuously gravid, a clear decision of whether or not embryos of different sizes within the same parent belong to the same brood cannot be made. Newly deposited eggs are not able to enter existing brood sacs, and must form new ones.

[1] To facilitate the description all developmental stages from the zygote to birth size are herein called "embryos".

On the other hand, the tissues of brood sacs touching each other show a capacity to fuse together; therefore it could not be excluded that fusion of sacs accounts for size differences of young within a common sac. Groenewegen's hypothesis mentioned above could not be examined because small embryos found in brood sacs can either be remnants of a previous brood or members of a recent one.

A final possibility of explaining the occurrence of distinctly different developmental stages in the same brood sac would be to assume mutual growth inhibition between embryos leading to some reaching birth and others perishing. Recently Heard (1976) expressed a suggestion like this in the case of *Sphaerium* and *Musculium*. He said: "It is possible that some 'retarded' F_1 never complete their development, dying before birth." He continued: "However, the occasional occurrence of different size groups of extramarsupial larvae (mature larvae that have escaped from the brood sacs) in the same demibranch suggest that some of these retarded F_1 will complete development and are born at a smaller size than their siblings that matured in the same sac." Only a quite recent observation by Mackie et al. (1976) clearly demonstrated that in the North American *Musculium securis* (Prime) "not all larvae are viable. Some fetal and prodissoconch larvae die before reaching the extramarsupial stage."

Since these open questions do not adequately explain the phenomenon of different-sized young in the same brood sac, it was necessary to find instances which met the following requirements: 1) Exclusion of migration of less developed, younger embryos from one brood sac to another one, after fusion of brood sacs; 2) Examination of species or populations which do not breed continuously and which, whenever possible, have a reproductive season that is restricted to the development of one brood at a time, synchronized as strictly as possible within a population.

Members of the genus *Pisidium* meet the 1st condition since, in all known cases, they have only 1 brood sac in each demibranch. The 2nd condition is not as readily encountered; pisidia include a broad variety of life histories, from semelparity to continuous iteroparity, depending on internal or external factors (Meier-Brook, 1970). The most suitable localities at which to look for such populations would be waters where the warm season is long enough to permit maintenance of the population, but short enough to provide for high synchronization of individuals, i.e., for a clam population to start and to end a single incubation period as simultaneously as possible. These climatic conditions are found in Europe either in the far North or in higher altitudes of the mountains. Sublittoral zones of some lakes in the Black Forest, around 1000 m above sea-level, harbour populations of *Pisidium* with those characters.

Pisidium lilljeborgii 'Clessin' Esmark & Hoyer, collected in a depth of 4-6 m, deposit eggs from mid-April to the end of May. After an incubation period of 2 1/2 to 3 1/2 months, the last developing young in the population are born, mostly before August. During the first 1 1/2 months all embryos are of a more or less spherical shape, with a diameter of <0.3 mm. All embryos in the same parental individual then have a nearly identical size. One month later, a distinct divergence in growth of embryos can be observed. Part of a brood has reached the prodissoconch stage with shells 0.3 to 0.7 mm long; another part of the brood in the same sac has stopped growth at a size of 0.15 to 0.2 (exceptionally to 0.25) mm. In Heard's classification, this is the stage of fetal larva, which, however, comprises a wide range of developmental stages. As the larger young continue to grow, the retarded embryos are often pressed against the brood sac wall and slightly flattened.

After the larger embryos have ruptured the brood sac and increasingly diminished the sac tissue which they use for nutrition (Meier-Brook, 1970: 100), the retarded embryos usually disappear. Only in exceptional cases can such an embryo be observed in a corner of the remains of the sac. In August, when the last young clams are born, or in later months, I have never found a younger embryo that could be interpreted as a previously retarded young.

In determining the maximum number of embryos per parental individual soon after the release of the eggs in the demibranchs, one may find up to 13 in the investigated population of *Pisidium lilljeborgii*. The maximum number of embryos distinctly longer than 0.2 mm and thus having a chance of completing development was in no case >8. Still more distinct are the differences in *P. hibernicum* Westerlund, in a sample from the same lake. In many gravid animals the maximum number of embryos beginning development is 5; one specimen had 6 and one had 8 embryos. No more than 2 of these, however, were ever found to complete their development until birth. The example of *P. obtusale* (Lamarck) from a neighbouring bog in the Black Forest (Fig. 1) demonstrates that the final numbers of embryos from the low to the high size classes of parental animals (P) follow approximately the same slope as the initial numbers do. In this example, adults of any length deposit 3 eggs more than they properly could support.

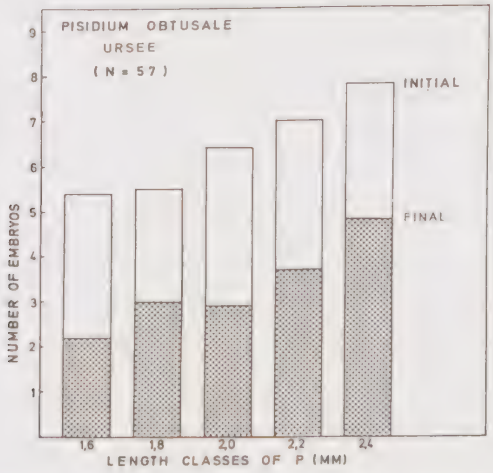


FIG. 1. Brood sizes in different size (length in mm) classes of gravid *Pisidium obtusale* (Lamarck) in Ursee, southwestern Germany; 6 April and 16 June 1964: Initial (whole columns) and final (dotted portions) embryo numbers.

To give figures for entire populations, I have calculated mean values for initial and final numbers of embryos from samples yielding sufficient data (Table 1). In littoral species of *Pisidium* about half the brood reaches birth, whereas in the profundal species, *P. conventus* Clessin, nearly 2/3 of the embryos complete development until birth.

There is little doubt that further development of the smaller embryos is suppressed by the more advanced ones, and that without this suppression embryos within the brood sacs would be competing with each other, at least for space, if not for nourishment as well. How may the phenomenon reported here have developed during evolution? Does it have a selective advantage? One could suppose that a pre-selection takes place here which favours the stronger and faster growing young. But such a selection would be much more efficient after birth, when the environment can act upon individuals immediately. The phenomenon can rather be understood as a consequence of size reduction during the evolution: Taxonomists agree that *Pisidium* are descendants from the larger-sized *Sphaerium*. With the considerable size reduction accompanying the evolution of pisidia, a joint reduction of demibranchs and a certain, but obviously insufficient, reduction of birth size took place. On the other hand, gonad productivity remained at a relatively high level, so that competition between developing young resulted as a possible consequence of modified conditions. Since there was evidently no alternative, following the course of intramarsupial suppression did

TABLE 1. Initial and final brood sizes in 4 *Pisidium* populations in lakes of High Black Forest, southwestern Germany, and *P. amnicum* from northern Germany (Castrop-Rauxel, W. Hinz leg; cp. Danneel & Hinz, 1976). n, numbers of gravid animals examined; s.d., standard deviation.

Population	Sampling dates	n	Embryo number				Dying before birth
			Initial		Final		
			range	mean ± s.d.	range	mean ± s.d.	
P. obtusale, Ursee	6-IV + 16-VI 1964	57	4-10	6.3 ± 1.6	2-8	3.2 ± 1.4	49%
P. lilljeborgii, Titisee	12-VIII-64	47	3-13	6.2 ± 2.3	1-8	3.2 ± 1.4	49%
P. hibernicum, Titisee	12-VIII-64	28	1-8	3.1 ± 1.7	1-2	1.7 ± 0.4	46%
P. conventus, Titisee 13 m	throughout 1964	21	2-6	4.3 ± 1.1	1-5	2.7 ± 1.1	38%
P. amnicum, Rhein-Herne-Canal	23-XII-72	13	5-41	15.9 ± 9.6	3-37	11.9 ± 8.9	27%[1]

[1] Extremely variable: 0-54%!

not mean a selective disadvantage.

After the occurrence of this phenomenon became evident I examined the European species, including *Pisidium amnicum* (Müller), one of the largest species with the closest anatomical relationship to *Sphaerium*. All Holoarctic species examined show divergence of embryo growth which must be interpreted in the same way. There is evidence that this is a common process in the entire genus. At present I have been able to examine only 1 species, where the phenomenon described was not found, viz., in *P. forense* Meier-Brook from Brazil.

What may be the reason that such a process has not been noted before? Most workers examined *Sphaerium* and *Musculium* as representatives of sphaeriid life histories. I have pointed out the difficulties in interpreting findings in these genera. The first author to deal with brood size in *Pisidium* systematically was Heard (1964; 1965), who repeatedly emphasized that "all embryos in the same parent are nearly equal in size". Indeed, this holds true for prodissoconch and extramarsupial embryos. His methods of investigation, however, did not permit him to find any smaller embryos besides these, as retarded embryos do not yet possess a shell. While in the present study all animals of a life history sample were dissected individually, Heard determined brood size by the so-called isolation-rotting-technique: he isolated the adults in glass bottles with water, and after the tissues had decayed he counted and measured the remaining shells of embryos. In only few cases did he dissect a few preserved specimens, in which he might by chance have found only 1st or 2nd stage embryos. But in these stages a distinctly divergent growth would not yet have taken place. Thus it is impossible to judge whether the many figures of brood size reported in previous papers mean the numbers of embryos beginning development or those having a chance to survive until birth.

The only author who reported the existence of different size classes of embryos of pisidia in the same parent was Thut (1969). He observed this in *Pisidium casertanum* (Poli), but did not further comment on it. It is unlikely, however, that these size classes represented members of different broods that overlapped in development as in *Sphaerium* and *Musculium*.

One may ask what sort of mechanism may be involved in the phenomenon reported here. I have observed that sometimes retarded embryos are pressed and flattened by larger, shell-bearing ones. But on the other hand, I have regularly found retarded embryos lying in remote corners of a brood sac; they did not show any sign of a mechanical pressure. My

conclusion is that a chemical component dissolved in the fluid filling the brood sacs plays a role as a growth inhibitor similar to those substances which effect regulation of population density in natural communities. I may call the pioneer experiments of Rose & Rose (1965) to the reader's mind. These authors concluded that tadpoles produce an excretion in amounts proportional to their body weights. Younger tadpoles are more sensitive than older ones to a certain concentration of that substance. Thus when population density is increasing too much, any divergence in growth must result in growth inhibition in the smaller larvae at first, favoring the advanced individuals.

In addition, metabolic products with similar effects have been found in several groups of freshwater organisms, among others in snails of the genus *Biomphalaria* serving as intermediate hosts of schistosomes (Berrie & Visser, 1963). I expect that growth inhibition of embryos in *Pisidium* is due to a similar physiological process. At least it cannot be compared with the phenomenon known from the egg capsules of some prosobranch snails where only one or a few eggs develop at the cost of all the others which serve them as nutrient eggs. In my opinion it is rather more comparable to observations in hares where up to 16% or even 60% of the young embryos have been found to be reabsorbed by the maternal tissues (Burton, 1957).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The studies were performed at the Limnological Institute of the University of Freiburg (Germany) and in Tübingen and supported by Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft.

LITERATURE CITED

BERRIE, A.D. & VISSER, S.A. 1963. Investigations of a growth-inhibiting substance affecting a natural population of freshwater snails. *Physiol. Zool.*, 36: 167-173.

BURTON, M. 1957. Die Kindheit der Tiere. *Rowohlts Dtsch. Enzykl.*, Hamburg, 57: 1-153.

DANNEEL, J. & HINZ, W. 1976. Zur Biologie von *Pisidium amnicum* O. F. Müller (Bivalvia). *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, 77: 213-225.

GROENEWEGEN, J. A. W. 1926 Über den Bau und die Entwicklung der Bruttaschen von *Sphaerium rivicola* Lm. *Z. Morphol. Ökol. Tiere*, 5: 207-290.

HEARD, W. H. 1964. Litter size in the Sphaeriidae. *Nautilus*, 78: 47-49.

HEARD, W. H. 1965. Comparative life histories of North American pill clams (Sphaeriidae: *Pisidium*). *Malacologia*, 2: 381-411.

HEARD, W. H. 1976. Comparative life histories of fingernail clams (Sphaeriidae: *Sphaerium* and *Musculium*). *Malacologia*, 16: (in press).

MACKIE, G. L., QUADRI, S. U. & CLARKE, A. H. 1976. Reproductive habits of four populations of *Musculium securis* (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae) near Ottawa, Canada. *Nautilus*, 90: 76-86.

MEIER-BROOK, C. 1970. Untersuchungen zur Biologie einiger *Pisidium*-Arten (Mollusca; Eulamellibranchiata; Sphaeriidae). *Arch. Hydrobiol./Suppl.*, 38: 73-150.

ODHNER, N. H. 1929. Die Molluskenfauna des Tåkern. In: Sjön Tåkerns Fauna och Flora. *Kgl. Sv. Vet. Akad.*, 8: 1-129.

ROSE, S. M. & ROSE, F. C. 1965. The control of growth and reproduction in freshwater organisms by specific products. *Mitt. Internat. Ver. Limnol.*, 13: 21-35.

STEEL, E. A. 1961. Some observations on the life history of *Asellus aquaticus* (L.) and *Asellus meridianus* Racovitza (Crustacea; Isopoda). *Proc. zool. Soc. London*, 137: 71-87.

THUT, R. N. 1969. A study of the profundal fauna of Lake Washington. *Ecol. Monogr.*, 39: 79-100.

CLAUS MEIER-BROOK

Tropenmedizinisches Institut der Universität
Wilhelmstrasse 11
74 Tübingen
Federal Republic of Germany

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 59-70

ANATOMICAL SYSTEMATICS OF *CRISTARIA PLICATA* (LEACH) (PELECYPODA: UNIONIDAE: UNIONINAE)[1,2]

William H. Heard

ABSTRACT

The anatomy of *Dispas plicatus* Leach, the type species of the Asian naiad genus *Cristaria* Schumacher, is described from 3 growth forms from a common population. The findings are employed in characterizing *Cristaria* as members of the Unionidae: Unioninae s.s., and in interpreting the phylogenetic position of that nominate subfamily within the Unionidae.

Significant character states include unipartite septa and water-tubes in the outer, marsupial demibranchs, dimorphic septal spacing between outer and inner demibranchs of females but not males and notably within the marsupial demibranchs, vestigial septal perforations, subtriangular, hooked glochidia and concentric beak sculpture. Specializations are reduction in the sizes of the supra-excurrent opening and the foot, and vestigial hinge dentition.

The Asian Lamellidentinae are proposed as being ancestral to the Unioninae s.s., among which *Cristaria*, in comparison to *Unio*, are considered to be derived. It is also suggested that the Anodontinae s.l. were derived from the Unioninae s.s.

INTRODUCTION

The generic-group taxon *Cristaria* Schumacher 1817 (type species, by monotypy: *C. tuberculata* Schumacher 1817) replaced by objective synonymy the name *Dispas* Leach 1815 (type, by monotypy: *D. plicatus* Leach 1815), which Laurenti (1768) had previously applied to a group of reptiles. Haas (1969a) characterized Recent members of this eastern and southeastern Asian group of freshwater mussels as comprising 2 subgenera (*Cristaria* s.s. and *Pletholophus*), 3 species and 2 subspecies. Modell (1964) cited *Cristaria* from Oligocene to mid-Miocene deposits in Japan, the Miocene to Upper Pliocene of northern Baikal and the Upper Pleistocene of northern China, and *Pletholophus* (treated as a genus of Unionidae:Anondontinae) from Oligocene beds in Japan. Haas (1969b) simply noted Tertiary to Recent *Cristaria* s.s. from eastern Asia, and only Recent *C. (Pletholophus)* in eastern and southeastern Asia.

Simpson (1900, 1914) placed *Cristaria* in the Unionidae:Unioninae:Heterogenae (the latter name represents a division of the Unionidae:Lampsilinae; see Heard & Guckert, 1970; Burch, 1975). The genus was subsequently classified in the Unionidae:Anodontinae by Thiele (1934), Haas (1969a,b) and Starobogatov (1970), and in the Unionidae:Hyriopsinae by Modell (1942, 1964), and in the Amblemidae:Hyriopsinae by Brandt (1974).

All of the above records and classifications were based on shell features, but, as noted by Heard & Guckert (1970), classifications of naiades based on hard-part morphology may differ significantly from those founded on soft-part anatomy and on reproductive features.

---

[1]This investigation was supported, in part, by the Smithsonian Institution's "Waterborne Diseases of the Mekong River Drainage" research project.

[2]This paper is dedicated to Dr. J.P.E. Morrison in honor of his many contributions to malacology prior to his retirement on 31 July 1975.

The purposes of this report are to describe what I consider to be the systematically significant animal features of the type species of *Cristaria* and to provide an interpretation of the systematic position and affinities of this genus and of the subfamily of which it is a member.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

This report is based on a single collection of 16 animals made on 10 July 1971 from Kut Kwang, a lake about 0.5 km southwest of Ban Kut Kwang (7.2 km south of Khon Kaen on Highway 2), Khon Kaen Province, Thailand. The shells of these animals have been deposited in the U.S. National Museum of Natural History, and empty shells from the same collection are in the Thai National Reference Collection, Bangkok.

The methods employed here are those described by Heard (1975) and Heard & Vail (1976). Most anatomical features were revealed by gross dissection, although details of the structural organization of the demibranchs and also the sex of each individual were determined by histological sections.

SHELLS

Three shell forms occurred in the material examined: 4 males and 4 females of a smaller, more alate type (Fig. 1), 3 males and 3 females of a larger, more ovate type (Fig. 2), and 1 male and 1 female of intermediate size and shape (see Table 1). The anatomies of these forms differed only in some size relationships, and, because the anterior and especially the posterior wing of the shell could have been broken off or worn down with increased age (such a condition is particularly notable in the unionid *Hyriopsis bialata* Simpson; pers. observ.), I believe that these variations reflect allometric changes. The anatomical descrip-

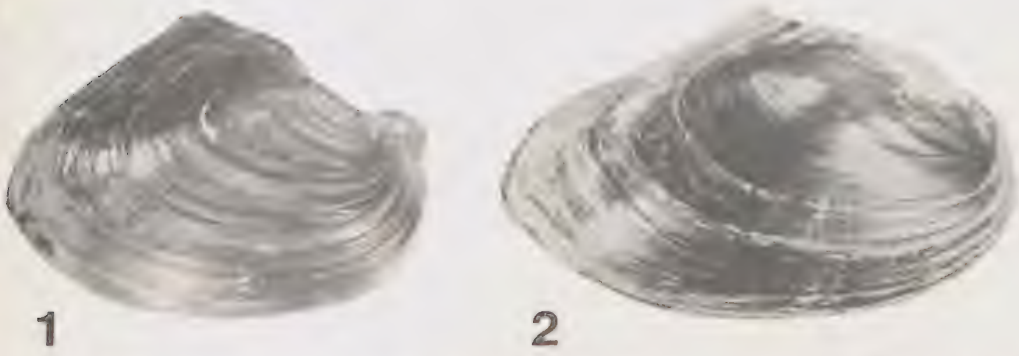
TABLE 1. Size relationships (mean ±1 standard deviation) in mm of 3 "forms" of *Cristaria plicata*.

Length	Form		
	Small, alate (N = 8[1])	"Intermediate" (N = 2)	Large, ovate (N = 6)
Shell length[2]	103.77 ± 10.57	130.50 ± 9.19	150.66 ± 8.53
Length of SO[3]	13.14 ± 2.35	11.30 ± 5.51	9.97 ± 2.24
Length of PS	25.81 ± 2.90	30.60 ± 4.38	31.38 ± 2.98
Length of EO	8.10 ± 1.47	8.95 ± 1.06	11.03 ± 0.90
Length of IO	14.87 ± 1.42	20.80 ± 0.99	26.12 ± 1.20

[1] In 1 female the supra-excurrent opening was obliterated by the pallial suture (total length: 46.3 mm).

[2] Up to 300 mm *fide* Haas (1969a). Thai specimens rarely exceed 160 mm in length (Brandt, 1974).

[3] EO = excurrent opening; IO = incurrent opening; N = number of specimens; PS = pallial suture; SO = supra-excurrent opening.



FIGS. 1-2. Right valve of *Cristaria plicata.* FIG. 1. Small, alate form; 100.0 mm long. FIG. 2. Large, ovate form; 161.0 mm long. (Animals from these shells are depicted in Figs. 3-4.)

tion given here is common to the animals of all 3 shell forms unless stated otherwise.

Beak sculpture, reported by Simpson (1900,1914), Modell (1942), Haas (1969a,b) and Brandt (1974) to be initially double-looped and subsequently concentric single-looped ridges, was obliterated by decoriation in all but 1 specimen. The beak sculpture on this specimen consisted of fine, single-looped, low concentric ridges toward the ventral part of the beaks, and was followed onto the upper part of the disc by several low but wide, distantly spaced, concentric bars. However, although concentric, these ridges and bars were not parallel to the growth striae but lay at a slight angle to them (see Fig. 1).

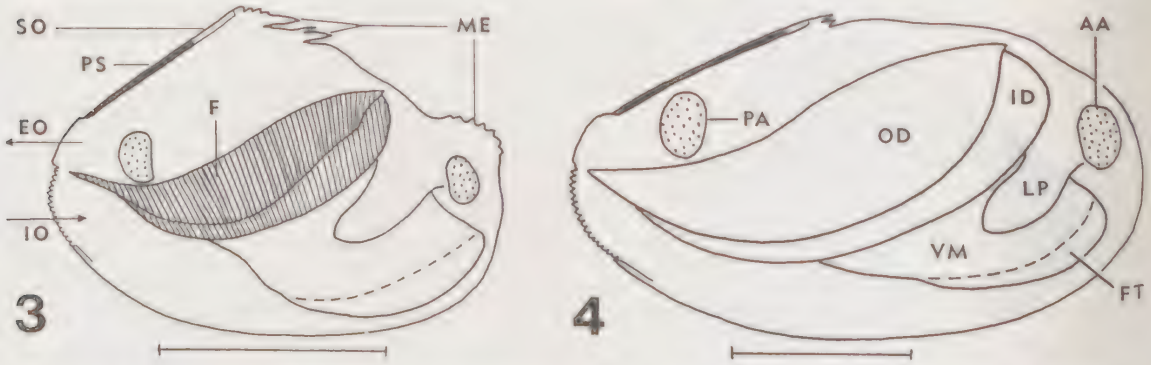
Prior workers presented varying descriptions of hinge dentition. Simpson (1900, 1914) recorded the presence or absence of a faint pseudocardinal tooth in each valve and the presence (or absence in "adult shells") of a single, short lateral tooth in each valve. Modell (1942, 1964) did not treat features of this genus or species, but noted a loss of the pseudocardinals within the Hyriopsinae, in which he placed *Cristaria* with *Hyriopsis.* Whereas Brandt (1974) cited obsolete pseudocardinals and strong, long, lamelliform laterals, Haas (1969a,b) previously considered all such prominences to be claustra, viz., structures presumably only analogous to hinge teeth. It is evident that there is considerable intraspecific variation in *C. plicata,* because all 16 shells examined here were entirely edentulous.

ANATOMY

Mantle

The small anterior wing and the more prominent posterior wing of the small, alate shell form contained thin extensions of the mantle (Fig. 3: ME) that were dorsally crenulated and horizontally cleft, respectively. In the large, ovate form (Fig. 4) the wings of the shell were missing, the anterior mantle extension was absent, and the incised posterior mantle extension was reduced in size. The mantle extensions in the specimens of intermediate size and shape were only moderately developed.

A pallial suture (Figs. 3, 5: PS), about 3 times longer than the excurrent opening (EO), separated the latter from the supra-excurrent (supra-anal) opening (SO). The excurrent opening was about slightly more (alate form) to slightly less (ovate form) than 1/2 as long as the incurrent opening (IO), and was nearly 2/3 of (alate form) to slightly greater than (ovate form) the length of the supra-excurrent opening. The incurrent opening was only slightly (alate form) to about 2½ times longer (ovate form) than the supra-excurrent opening. These variations reflect changes in proportion with size (age): decrease in the supra-



FIGS. 3-4. Dextro-lateral aspect of the animal of *Cristaria plicata*, with the mantle removed from over the branchial chamber. FIG. 3. Small, alate form. FIG. 4. Large, ovate form. Scale: 50 mm for each figure. (Shells of these animals are shown in Figs. 1-2.) AA = anterior adductor muscle; EO = excurrent (anal) opening; F = filament; FT = foot; ID = inner demibranch; IO = incurrent (branchial) opening; LP = labial palp; ME = mantle extension into wing; OD = outer demibranch; PA = posterior adductor muscle; PS = pallial suture; SO = supra-excurrent (supra-anal) opening.

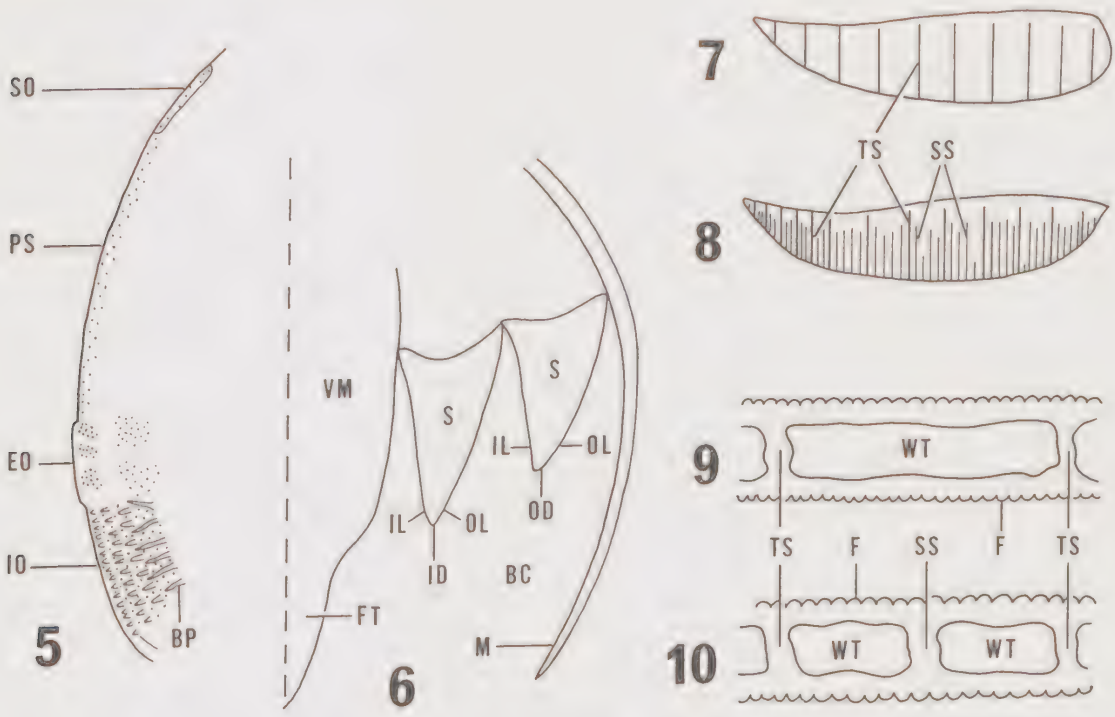
excurrent opening and concomitant increase in the pallial suture, slight elongation of the excurrent opening, and significant lengthening of the incurrent opening (see Table 1). The ventral margins of the mantle sheets were free (i.e., not conjoined) anterior to the incurrent opening.

The inner surface of the inner lobe of the mantle margin was simple (i.e., lacked papillae), except at the incurrent opening. The incurrent, branchial papillae (Fig. 5: BP) were usually tereted and only rarely bifid apically, and were arranged in 4 rows. The anterior-most row had the largest and fewest papillae, and the sizes decreased and numbers increased toward the posterior-most row.

The pigmentation pattern on the inner surface of the inner lobe of the mantle sheets was nearly constant in preserved animals (see Fig. 5). A faint dusting of brown pigment formed a very narrow band along the apex of the supra-excurrent opening (SO) and the adjacent pallial suture (PS). The low flaps of the excurrent opening (EO) had a white apex, small blotches of moderately concentrated black, melanistic pigment immediately anterior to the apex, and, anterior-most, large blotches of light dustings of melanin. The incurrent opening (IO) had a white background color that was covered by a faint to light dusting of melanin between the papillae, and by rust-orange pigment on the papillae (heavy concentration on the anterior-most row, to faint on the posterior-most row).

Demibranchs

The dorsal margin of the outer lamella (Fig. 6: OL) of the outer demibranchs (OD) was united for its entire length with the inner surface of the mantle, thereby creating a complete diaphragm that separated the branchial chamber from the suprabranchial chamber. The dorsal margin of the inner lamella (IL) of the outer demibranchs (OD) was joined for its entire length to the dorsal margin of the apposing outer lamella (OL) of the inner demibranchs (ID). The dorsal margin of the inner lamella (IL) of each inner demibranch (ID) was attached to the visceral mass (VM) for about its anterior-most 1/8 to 1/6 of its length in the alate form and 1/10 to 1/7 in the ovate form, was free from the visceral mass for the next posterior 1/3 to nearly 1/2 of its length in the alate form and about 1/2 in the ovate form, and was united, behind the visceral mass, with the dorsal margin of the other inner demibranch for nearly the posterior-most 1/2 of its length in the alate form and for nearly



FIGS. 5-10. Posterior mantle openings and gills in *Cristaria*. FIG. 5. Posterior mantle openings in a large, ovate *Cristaria plicata*, with pigmentation pattern (described in the text) and papillae shown. BP = branchial papillae; EO = excurrent opening; IO = incurrent opening; PS = pallial suture; SO = supra-excurrent opening. FIG. 6. Transverse aspect of 1 side of *Cristaria plicata*. BC = branchial chamber; FT = foot; ID = inner demibranch; IL = inner lamella; M = mantle; OD = outer demibranch; OL = outer lamella; S = interlamellar septum; VM = visceral mass. FIGS. 7-8. Dextro-lateral representations of the right demibranchs of *Cristaria plicata*, with the outer lamella removed to show heights and spacing of interlamellar septa. Fig. 7. Non-marsupial demibranch (all 4 in males, but only inner pair in females). Fig. 8. Marsupial, outer demibranch with organization of most females. SS = short septa (densely spaced); TS = tall septa (typically distantly spaced, but more crowded in posterior end of female outer demibranchs). FIGS. 9-10. Frontal aspect of parts of different demibranchs of *Cristaria plicata*. Fig. 9. Non-marsupial demibranch. Fig. 10. Marsupial region of female outer demibranch. F = filament (in transverse section); SS = short septum; TS = tall septum; WT = water-tube.

1/3 to almost 1/2 in the ovate form.

The outer lamellae of both inner and outer demibranchs were higher than the inner lamellae (see Fig. 6), and each lamella of the inner demibranch was higher than the corresponding lamella of the outer demibranch. The interlamellar septa (S) in the inner demibranchs were higher than those in the outer demibranchs in 12 of the 16 animals, and slightly lower in the others.

The interlamellar connections in all 4 demibranchs of both males and females were developed as septa (Figs. 6-10: S, SS, TS) that ran parallel to the filaments (Fig. 3: F). The septa showed 3 kinds of variation: tall (about 4/5 to 9/10 as high as the inner lamella) or short (about 1/10 to 7/10 as high as the tall septa), comparatively distant or dense spacing, and imperforate or perforated constitution. The tall septa (TS) were distantly spaced in all demibranchs of both sexes (Figs. 7-10), but were more crowded in the posterior 1/5 of the female outer demibranchs. Several short septa (SS) occurred between consecutive

tall septa throughout the outer demibranchs of most females (Fig. 8) but only for the middle 3/5 and 1/10 of the length of these demibranchs in 1 alate and 1 "intermediate" female, respectively; in all of these cases the short septa were densely spaced. Short septa in all non-marsupial demibranchs were rare and of sporadic distribution. The water-tubes (Figs. 9-10: WT) were flanked laterally by about 20 filaments (F) between distantly spaced septa, by about 10 filaments between the tall septa in the posterior 1/5 of female outer demibranchs, and by only about 6 filaments between densely spaced septa (Table 2). Most septa in all demibranchs of both sexes were continuous and complete (i.e., imperforate), although the densely spaced septa in the female outer demibranchs had a faint trace of a vertical row of up to 11 apparently closed performations. Rarely, a single, small, open performation was found in a densely spaced septum in the middle or anterior of 3 female outer demibranchs, and also in a middle, distantly spaced septum of some outer (1 specimen) and inner demibranchs (3 specimens) of some males.

All septa and water-tubes of all demibranchs of both males and females were simple, i.e., not vertically divided as in the marsupial demibranchs of the Unionidae:Anodontinae (see Heard & Guckert, 1970; Heard, 1975). None of the 8 females was gravid, but comparison of the structural organization of the 4 female demibranchs suggests that the marsupia are located in just the outer demibranchs, and perhaps only in the region of the densely

TABLE 2. Numbers of filaments flanking water-tubes in different demibranchs of *Cristaria plicata* (mean ± 1 standard deviation; based on 10 water-tubes for each condition).

Shell form / Part of demibranch	Outer Demibranchs		Inner Demibranchs	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
Small, alate				
Central, dorsal	24.90 ± 4.04	6.40 ± 1.58	24.20 ± 5.83	23.70 ± 2.21
Central, ventral		6.60 ± 2.12		
Posterior, dorsal		11.00 ± 2.40		
Posterior, ventral		6.10 ± 1.37		
"Intermediate"				
Central, dorsal	21.70 ± 3.59	6.50 ± 1.08	23.20 ± 4.49	21.00 ± 3.13
Central, ventral		6.50 ± 1.58		
Posterior, dorsal		10.50 ± 2.32		
Posterior, ventral		5.20 ± 0.79		
Large, ovate				
Central, dorsal	20.00 ± 3.94	6.20 ± 1.47	21.40 ± 3.20	24.50 ± 3.75
Central, ventral		6.70 ± 1.77		
Posterior, dorsal		10.20 ± 2.39		
Posterior, ventral		6.10 ± 1.37		

spaced septa as is the case in many other mussels in southeastern Asia (Heard, unpubl.).

Labial palpi

The palpi (Fig. 4: LP) were slightly more than 1/3 to nearly 1/2 as long as the inner demibranchs, and were not contiguous with them. The outer member of each palp was laterally attached to the inner surface of the mantle for about 1/3 to nearly 2/3 of its length in the alate form, and for slightly more than 1/2 of its length in the ovate form. The 2 members of each palp were dorsally joined together for almost their entire length in all forms.

Foot

These naiades were collected from near the center of a large, shallow lake (< 2 m maximum depth). The substrate in which the animals were nearly completely buried was a very soft muddy silt. A very conspicuous anatomical feature of all of the animals was a very small foot, which suggests that they are poor burrowers except in such soft substrates. I did not find this species in harder, sand substrates at more than 150 other localities (mostly streams, and some other lakes) in northeastern Thailand.

LARVAE

Haas (1922) described and illustrated subtriangular, hooked glochidia from Chinese *Cristaria plicata*, as did Inaba (1941) and Higashi & Hayashi (1964) from Japanese material. Only Haas mentioned the presence of a larval thread, and only Inaba noted the existence of minute spines on the hooks. The larval valves in each study were higher (up to 338 μm) than long (up to 309 μm). In addition, Higashi & Hayashi recorded the presence of glochidia in November through March and their absence in the rest of the year, and estimated up to 500,000 glochidia per animal of 100-135 mm in length.

Eight of the present 16 animals were females, and the rest were males; no hermaphrodites were present. Morphologically mature gametes were present in each animal, but none of the females was gravid.

OTHER FEATURES

No digenetic trematode larvae or aspidogastrean trematodes were found in any of the 16 mussels, but nymphal and adult stages of an unidentified unionicolid water-mite were observed between the demibranchs of 14 of the animals.

DISCUSSION

Intraspecific variation

Basing his description on specimens from China, Haas (1922) provided a prior anatomical account of *Cristaria plicata*. The present findings agree with those of Haas except in terms of the relative size of the posterior mantle openings and pallial suture, his report that the inner lamella of the inner demibranchs was attached to the visceral mass, and his statement that the marsupia occupied the entire outer demibranchs. Moreover, although he described general variation in septal height and spacing (without mention of presence or absence of perforations), Haas' illustration of a marsupial demibranch shows the absence of short septa in both ends.

The discrepancy between these accounts of the attachment of the inner demibranchs

to the visceral mass or their detachment from it is enigmatic. Interspecific, congeneric variation in this feature is otherwise known only in the Nearctic genus *Strophitus* (Unionidae: Anodontinae; Heard & Fuller, unpubl.), but intraspecific variation has not been hitherto reported.

Interspecific variation

Knowledge of interspecific anatomical variation in *Cristaria* is provided by Haas' (1922) description of Taiwanese *C. discoidea* (Lea), the type species of the subgenus *Pletholophus*, and by Inaba's (1941) description of glochidia from Korean material of the same species. Wings and mantle extensions are lacking in *C. discoidea*. Although there is dimorphic septal spacing between the inner (distant) and outer (dense) demibranchs of females, short septa are evidently entirely absent. The glochidia are smaller (up to 277 μm high and 259 μm long) than in *C. (C.) plicata*. As also for the latter, Haas reported the attachment of the inner demibranchs to the visceral mass, failed to note the presence or absence of septal perforations, and concluded from non-gravid animals that the entire outer demibranchs serve as marsupia. Haas stated that his *C. discoidea* had been poorly preserved, but, if his findings are accurate, this is the first known case among naiades of congeneric variation in the presence or absence of short septa in marsupial demibranchs.

Generic comparisons

Other Asian mussels with subtriangular, hooked glochidia are members of *Anodonta, Inversidens, Lanceolaria, Simpsonella* and *Unio;* all but *Inversidens* are known to possess dimorphic septal spacing (Haas, 1922; Inaba, 1941; Higashi & Hayashi, 1964). Of these, the edentulous *Anodonta* have tripartite marsupial septa and water-tubes and variations of concentric beak sculpture (Ortmann, 1910a, 1912; Burch, 1975; Heard, 1975), and *Unio* have unipartite marsupial structure, complete hinge dentition and variations of zigzag beak sculpture (Haas, 1922; Heard & Vail, 1976). *Lanceolaria* and *Simpsonella* also have zigzag sculpture and presumably unipartite marsupial structure (see Haas, 1922), but, whereas *Lanceoloaria* have complete dentition, *Simpsonella* have only vestigial hinge teeth. *Inversidens,* with complete dentition but of unknown pattern of beak sculpture, have not been anatomically described, and reports on the larvae in this nominal genus are inconsistent. Inaba (1941) described subtriangular, hooked glochidia from the type species, *I. brandtii* (Kobelt), whereas Higashi & Hayashi (1964) recorded subovate, hookless glochidia from purportedly the same species; these workers described both kinds of larvae from among several alleged congeners of *Inversidens.* Such congeneric variation is unknown elsewhere among the naiades, and it is likely that both misidentification and misclassification created this confusion.

Among other anatomically described generic groups of Asian unionids, the larvae of *Cuneopsis* and *Schistodesmus* are unknown, the glochidia of *Acuticosta* are subovate and hookless but possess 2 tuberculated, truncated projections, and the glochidia of *Chamberlainia, Hyriopsis, Lamellidens, Physunio, Pseudoparreysia, Trapezoideus* and *Uniandra* (=*Contradens*) are subovate and hookless. All of these mussels have unipartite marsupial organization and dimorphic septal spacing, and at least *Hyriopsis, Lamellidens, Physunio, Trapezoideus* and *Uniandra* have perforated marsupial septa (Ortmann, 1911, 1916, 1917; Prashad, 1918a,b, 1919a; Haas, 1922; Bloomer, 1931; Woodward, 1964, 1965; Heard, 1974).

Although *Cristaria* and *Unio* differ in beak sculpture and hinge dentition, *Cristaria* are most similar to *Unio* in terms of larval and animal features. Included among the latter are septal perforations, which, however, appear to be secondarily vanishing in *C. plicata*. On the

other hand, the perforations may be of seasonal occurrence, as has been suggested for them in *Unio* (see Heard & Vail, 1976).

Subfamilial comparisons

Heard & Guckert (1970) characterized subfamilies of Nearctic naiades according to differences in anatomy, period of larval incubation, and presence or absence of hooks on the larval shell. Intrasubfamilial variation in larval form is known among mussels only in the Unionidae:Lampsilinae (viz., celtiform and hookless but 4-spined glochidia in *Proptera*, and subovate, hookless and lacking spines in all other groups; Ortmann, 1912), and Modell's (1942, 1964) and Brandt's (1974) placement of *Cristaria* with *Hyriopsis* in the Hyriopsinae seems unwarranted because the glochidia of *Hyriopsis* are subovate and hookless.

Subtriangular, hooked glochidia of the kind found in *Cristaria* are characteristic of the Unionidae:Unioninae s.s. [as restricted by Morrison (1955) and Heard & Guckert (1970); *non* Simpson (1900, 1914), Ortmann, 1910a, 1912), Modell (1942, 1964), Haas (1969a,b), *nec* Burch (1975)] and Anodontinae s.l. [*sensu* Ortmann, Heard & Guckert and Burch (=Anodontinae s.s. + Alasmodontinae *sensu* Modell, Morrison and Haas)]. Unionine *Unio* and anodontine *Strophitus* have in common dimorphic septal spacing and at least seasonally perforated marsupial septa (Heard & Vail, 1976, and Heard & Fuller, unpubl., respectively), but only the Anodontinae s.l. possess a tripartite marsupial organization with imperforate septa in all but some *Strophitus*. Morrison's (1955) listing of the tripartite condition for all Unionidae is in error. Although reduced hinge dentition is common among anodontine groups (see Haas, 1969a,b; Burch, 1975), unipartite marsupial structure relates *Cristaria* to the Unioninae s.s. (*sensu* Heard & Guckert), in which group this genus is herein placed.

Familial groupings

The present findings on dimorphic septal spacing between outer and inner demibranchs of female but not male *Cristaria plicata* support Haas' (1922) report that *C. plicata* and *C. discoidea* are exobranchous. That the marsupia occur in only the outer demibranchs confirms *Cristaria* as members of the Unionidae (*sensu* Heard & Guckert, 1970).

Ensidens, Harmandia, Indonaia, Lamprotula, Parreysia, Pilsbryoconcha, Pseudodon, Ptychorhynchus, Rectidens, Scabies and *Solenaia* (=*Balwantia*) are Asian members of the tetragenous Amblemidae (*sensu* Heard & Guckert, 1970), with subovate, hookless glochidia except in *Indonaia*, whose larvae are of uniquely heightened shape and have hooks (Ortmann, 1910b; Ghosh, 1918; Prashad, 1918b, 1919a,b; Haas, 1922; Woodward, 1969; Heard, 1974; Brandt, 1974).

Unfortunately, the nominal Asian genera *Arcidopsis, Arconaia, Caudiculatus, Ctenodesma, Diaurora, Discomya, Elongaria, Lepidodesma, Nannonaia, Oxynaia, Pressidens, Prohyriopsis, Protunio, Pseudobaphia, Radiatula, Rhombuniopsis, Schepmania* and *Unionetta* are known only from adult shell characters (see Haas, 1969a,b), and neither their relations to *Cristaria* nor even their familial memberships can yet be determined. Patterns of beak sculpture in these groups are: concentric in *Pressidens* and *Rhombuniopsis*, zigzag in *Ctenodesma, Diaurora, Oxynaia, Radiatula* and *Unionetta*, and unknown in the rest. All have complete hinge dentition, except in *Pseudobaphia* (laterals reduced) and *Lepidodesma* (all teeth vestigial).

Phylogenetic affinities

Despite discordance between shell and animal classifications of mussels, caused by convergence in either or possibly both sets of characters, and insufficient information about

many mussels, it is possible to advance interpretations of the systematic position of (1) *Cristaria* within the Unioninae s.s. and (2) the nominate subfamily within the Unionidae.

I consider the following features in *Cristaria* to be derived character states in comparison to the alternative conditions in *Unio*, the only other currently known group of unionine naiades: concentric beak sculpture, a nearly edentulous hinge, incipient elongation of the marsupial region of the outer demibranchs, incipient secondary loss (?) of septal perforations, incipient loss of the supra-excurrent opening due to elongation of the pallial suture below it, and reduced size of the foot. Even after omission from consideration of the conspicuous specializations (viz., reductions of the dentition, supra-excurrent opening and foot), *Cristaria* can be treated as "more advanced" than *Unio*.

Evaluation of the features of Asian groups necessitates a reinterpretation of the affinities of unionids as proposed by Heard & Guckert (1970: 343). Those workers concluded that the Unioninae s.s. may have evolved as a side branch of the line leading directly from the Pleurobeminae to the Anodontinae s.l., but they overlooked the existence of the Lamellidentinae Modell, 1942 (=Hyriopsinae =Contradentinae, both Modell, 1942). Members of that Asian group, containing *Chamberlainia, Hyriopsis, Lamellidens, Physunio, Pseudoparreysia, Trapezoideus* and *Uniandra,* are anatomically similar to the Unioninae s.s. in that all have unipartite marsupial structure, dimorphic septal spacing in the outer demibranchs and perforated marsupial septa, but differ from them by generating subovate, hookless glochidia (Ortmann, 1911, 1916, 1917; Prashad, 1918a,b, 1919a; Haas, 1922; Bloomer, 1931; Woodward, 1964, 1965; Heard, 1974). In addition, at least *Hyriopsis* and *Physunio* have long-term larval incubation (Heard, unpubl.), a feature of *Cristaria* (see Higashi & Hayashi, 1964) but not *Unio* (Heard & Vail, 1976). Finally, all lamellidentines but *Hyriopsis,* with delicate concentric ridges, have zigzag beak sculpture, and all have complete hinge dentition (Haas, 1969a; Brandt, 1974).

Asian (or other?) Lamellidentinae probably gave rise independently to the Unioninae s.s. of the Eastern Hemisphere and to the Nearctic Pleurobeminae (=Popenaiadinae) and Lampsilinae. These evolutions, for which detailed documentation will be published separately, involved changes in septal structure and organization and also marsupial size in the outer demibranchs in the latter 2 groups, and in larval form in the derivation of the Unioninae s.s. The Anodontinae s.l. (represented throughout the Northern Hemisphere, but of significantly greater generic and species diversity in the Nearctic Region) were most likely derived from the Unioninae s.s. through the assumption of tripartite marsupial organization and, in the majority of species, by elongation of the marsupia and loss of septal perforations. Indeed, tripartite marsupia comprise the only significant structural feature (of animal or shell) that distinguishes the anodontine *Strophitus* from the unionine *Cristaria*. That *Hyriopsis* and *Physunio* have long-term larval incubation, whereas most unionines (viz., *Unio*) display short-term incubation, does not invalidate these conclusions. Duration of incubation is a generic feature among pleurobemines and lampsilines (see *Popenaias* and *Obliquaria,* respectively, in Heard & Guckert, 1970), and some of the lamellidentine groups may yet be shown to be of the short-term habit.

LITERATURE CITED

BLOOMER, H.H. 1931. A note on the anatomy of *Lamellidens marginalis,* Lamarck and *L. thwaitesii,* Lea. *Proc. malacol. Soc. Lond.,* 19: 270-272.

BRANDT, R.A.M. 1974. The non-marine aquatic Mollusca of Thailand. *Arch. Molluskenk.,* 105: 1-423.

BURCH, J.B. 1975. *Freshwater unionacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America.* 2nd Ed. Malacol. Publ., Hamburg, Mich., U.S.A. i-xviii, 1-204 p.

GHOSH, E. 1918. On the anatomy of certain Indian Unionidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* 15: 109-122, pl. 16.

HAAS, F. 1922. Bemerkungen über asiatischen Najaden, im Anschlusse an die von Dr. M. Kreyenberg

in der chinesischer Provinz Tschili gesammelten Binnenmollusken. *Abh. Berl. Mus. Natur.- u Heimatk.*, 3: 287-316, pls. 9-11.

HAAS, F. 1969a. Superfamilia Unionacea. *In: Das Tierreich. Eine Zusammenstellung und Kennzeichnung der rezenten Tierformen.* W. de Gruyter & Co., Berlin. Lief. 88: i-x, 1-663.

HAAS, F. 1969b. Superfamily Unionacea. *In:* Moore, R.C., ed., *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology.* Part N, vol. 1 (of 3), Mollusca, 6, Bivalvia, p N411-N470.

HEARD, W. H. 1974. Anatomical systematics of freshwater mussels. *Malacol. Rev.*, 7: 41-42.

HEARD, W. H. 1975. Sexuality and other aspects of reproduction in *Anodonta* (Pelecypoda: Unionidae). *Malacologia*, 15: 81-103.

HEARD, W. H. & GUCKERT, R. H. 1970 [1971]. A re-evaluation of the Recent Unionacea (Pelecypoda) of North America. *Malacologia*, 10: 333-355.

HEARD, W. H. & VAIL, V. A. 1976. The systematic position of *Unio caffer* (Pelecypoda: Unionoida: Unionidae). *Zool. Afr.*, 11(1): 45-58.

HIGASHI, S. & HAYASHI, K. 1964. On the larvae of the fresh-water bivalves in the Lake Biwa-Ko. *Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.*, 30: 227-233.

INABA, S. 1941. A preliminary note on the glochidia of Japanese freshwater mussels. *Annot. zool. jap.*, 20: 14-23.

LAURENTI, J. N. 1768. *Specimen medicum, exhibens synopsin reptilium emendatum cum experimentis circa venena et antidota reptilium austriacorum.* J. T. de Trattnern, Viennae. 214 p, 5 pls.

LEACH, W. E. 1815. *The zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new, or interesting animals.* R. P. Nodder, London. Vol. I: 1-144, pls. 1-60.

MODELL, H. 1942. Das natürliche System der Najaden. *Arch. Molluskenk.*, 74: 161-191.

MODELL, H. 1964. Das natürliche System der Najaden. 3. *Arch. Molluskenk.*, 93: 71-126.

MORRISON, J. P. E. 1955. Family relationships in the North American freshwater mussels. *Amer. malacol. Union, ann. Reps.*, 1955: 16-17.

ORTMANN, A. E. 1910a. A new system of the Unionidae. *Nautilus*, 23: 114-120.

ORTMANN, A. E. 1910b. The systematic position of the unionid-genus *Parreysia. Nautilus*, 23: 139-142.

ORTMANN, A. E. 1911. The anatomical structure of certain exotic naiades compared with that of the North American forms. *Nautilus*, 24: 103-108, 114-120, 127-131, pls. 6-7.

ORTMANN, A. E. 1912. Notes upon the families and genera of the Najades. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.*, 8: 222-365, pls. 18-20.

ORTMANN, A. E. 1916. The anatomy of the nayad *Hyriopsis myersianus* (Lea). *Nautilus*, 30: 85-87.

ORTMANN, A. E. 1917. The anatomy of *Contradens cambojensis* (Sow.)(Nayades). *Nautilus*, 30: 106-108.

PRASHAD, B. 1918a. Studies on the anatomy of Indian Mollusca. 1. The marsupium and glochidium of the genus *Physunio. Rec. Indian Mus.*, 14: 183-185, pl. 22.

PRASHAD, B. 1918b. Studies on the anatomy of Indian Mollusca. 2. The marsupium and glochidium of some Unionidae and on the Indian species hitherto assigned to the genus *Nodularia. Rec. Indian Mus.*, 15: 143-148.

PRASHAD, B. 1919a. Studies on the anatomy of Indian Mollusca. 3. The soft-parts of some Indian Unionidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, 16: 289-296.

PRASHAD, B. 1919b. On the generic position of some Asiatic Unionidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, 16: 403-411.

SCHUMACHER, C. F. 1817. *Essai d'un nouveau système des habitations des vers testacés.* Schultz, Copenhague. 287 p, 22 pls.

SIMPSON, C. T. 1900. Synopsis of the naiades, or pearly fresh-water mussels. *Proc. U. S. natn. Mus.*, 22: 501-1044, pl. 18.

SIMPSON, C. T. 1914. *A descriptive catalogue of the naiades or pearly fresh-water mussels.* B. Walker, Detroit. i-xi, 1-1540 p.

STAROBOGATOV, Y. I. 1970. *Mollusc fauna and zoogeographical partitioning of continental water*

reservoirs of the world. Zoologicheskii Institut, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Leningrad. 372 p, 1 pl. [In Russian.]

THIELE, J. 1934. *Handbuch der systematischen Weichtierkunde.* G. Fischer, Stuttgart. 2(3): 779-1022.

WOODWARD, F. R. 1964. The morphology of *Chamberlainia hainesiana* (Lea, 1856) (Unionidae, Bivalvia). *Vidensk. Medd. dansk naturhist. Foren.*, 126: 337-345, pls. 31-33.

WOODWARD, F. R. 1965. The morphology of *Hyriopsis myersianus* (Lea, 1856) and *Pseudoparreysia johnseni* gen. nov. sp. nov. (Unionidae, Bivalvia). *Vidensk. Medd. dansk naturhist. Foren.*, 128: 205-219, pls. 31-35.

WOODWARD, F. R. 1969. The morphology of *Ensidens ingallsianus* (Lea, 1852) and *Scabies crispata* (Gould, 1843) (Bivalvia, Unionidae). *Vidensk. Medd. dansk naturhist. Foren.*, 132: 49-62, pl. 1.

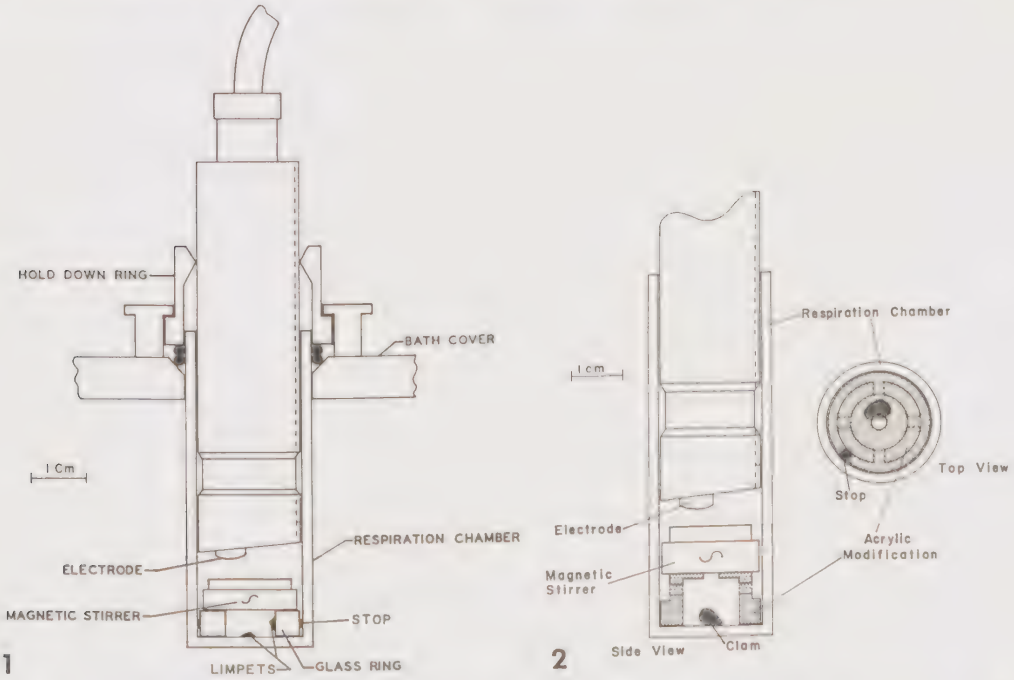
WILLIAM H. HEARD

Department of Biological Science
Florida State University
Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U. S. A.

* * * * *

RESPIRATION CHAMBERS FOR MEASURING OXYGEN CONSUMPTION OF SMALL AQUATIC MOLLUSCS WITH CLARK-TYPE POLAROGRAPHIC ELECTRODES. – Clark-type polarographic oxygen electrodes (Clark, 1956; YSI Model 5331), respiration chambers (YSI Model 5213), water bath assembly (YSI Model 5301) and oxygen monitor (YSI Model 53) were purchased from the Yellow Springs Instrument Company, Yellow Springs, Ohio. The equipment is designed for measuring oxygen consumption rates on tissue homogenates or suspensions of cellular cultures. Modifications of respiration chambers are described for adapting the basic YSI system for taking measurements on small whole snails and clams.

Fig. 1 shows a chamber modification made by taking slices from a thick-walled glass tube (a similar ring can be made from plastic tubing). Suitable non-toxic "stops" made of surgical polyethylene tubing or of tygon tubing are placed between the glass ring and the chamber wall to prevent spinning of the unit. This chamber modification has been used for oxygen consumption measurements on the ancylid limpets *Ferrissia rivularis* (Say) (Burky, 1969, 1970, 1971) and *Laevapex fuscus* (C.B. Adams) (McMahon, 1973). The spinning magnet above the limpets allows mixing of the water between the area of the limpets and the area of the electrode for reliable readings. This type of chamber modification is satisfactory for animals with a large sucker foot and probably simulates the current conditions of streams and rivers where some populations of *F. rivularis* and *L. fuscus* are found. However, the modification in Fig. 1 is unsatisfactory for obtaining measurements on small clams and snails which are not adapted for habitats in swift currents. Fig. 2 illustrates a chamber modification which is turned from solid acrylic plastic. A "stop" between the acrylic modification and the chamber wall prevents spinning of the unit, and the 5 small holes in the plastic allow adequate mixing of water between the areas of the electrode and of the animals without disruptive



FIGS. 1, 2. Respiration chambers and oxygen electrodes modified for measuring respiration rates. These diagrams are partly based on a figure in the instruction manual of the Yellow Springs Instrument Company for the YSI Model 53, Biological Oxygen Monitor. FIG. 1. Glass ring modification. FIG. 2. Acrylic chamber modification.

turbulence. This author has used the modification in Fig. 2 for measurements of oxygen consumption on the sphaeriid clam *Pisidium walkeri* Sterki (Burky and Burky, 1976). The modification in Fig. 2 could also be used to take measurements on a variety of both freshwater and marine molluscs, as well as on other small aquatic animals of other phyla.

LITERATURE CITED. – BURKY, A.J. 1969. *Biomass turnover, energy balance, and interpopulation variations in the stream limpet,* Ferrissia rivularis *(Say) with special reference to respiration, growth and fecundity.* Ph.D. Dissertation, Syracuse University. 105 p. (*Diss. Abstr.*, 30: 3917-B, order no. 70-1942). – BURKY, A.J. 1970. Reverse acclimation at low temperature in the stream limpet, *Ferrissia rivularis* (Say). *Acta Cien. Venez.*, 21: 28. – BURKY, A.J. 1971. Biomass turnover, respiration, and interpopulation variation in the stream limpet, *Ferrissia rivularis* (Say). *Ecol. Monogr.*, 41: 235-251. – BURKY, A.J. & BURKY, K.A. 1976. Seasonal respiratory variation and acclimation in the pea clam, *Pisidium walkeri* Sterki. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 55A: 109-114. – CLARK, L.C., Jr. 1956. Monitor and control of blood and tissue oxygen tensions. *Trans. Amer. Soc. artif. intern. Organs*, 2: 41-57. – McMAHON, R.F. 1973. Respiratory variation and acclimation in the freshwater limpet, *Laevapex fuscus. Biol. Bull.*, 145: 492-508.

* * * *

ALBERT J. BURKY, *Department of Biology, University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio 45469, U.S.A.*

THE USE OF MUCOUS TRAILS IN GASTROPOD ORIENTATION STUDIES.—An animal's movements are often studied to determine its responsiveness to directional stimuli. It is sometimes sufficient only to know the direction of an animal relative to its release point after a specific time has elapsed or a resultant distance has been travelled. Regardless of the criterion used, the animal's movements may be estimated by a resultant vector (Fig. 1), and subsequent analysis may be based only on a series of these vectors from multiple releases. However, researchers are often interested in the actual path taken by an animal travelling between 2 points. Paths may be recorded by direct observation, automatic techniques, or, in some species, individuals may themselves produce a record of their movements (e.g., the mucous trails of many mollusks and turbellarians). Herein I review past procedures, and present new ones, for the detection, recording, analysis and removal of mucous trails in experimental studies on the orientation of gastropod mollusks.

Detection of trails. In typical experiments, a snail is permitted to crawl on an artificial surface (hereafter, the surface) which is subsequently treated to render the mucous trail more visible for analysis. Ullyott's (1936a) method of exposing the surface to a suspension of talc, a substance adhering to the mucous trail and making it clearly visible after a water rinse, has been used successfully by other researchers, sometimes with slight modifications (Morton, 1960 (with a bivalve); Yasuraoka, 1967; Boyle,

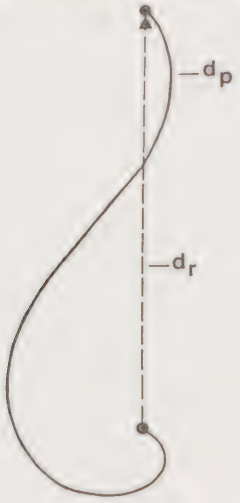


FIG. 1. The direction of the resultant vector (dashed line) for a path (solid line) in the mean direction taken by the animal. The length of this vector (d_r) divided by the actual path length (d_p) provides an index of directness (d) for the path.

1972 (with a chiton); Gendron, 1977). Other workers have placed ink powder (Bower, 1962) or a chemical dye (Irwin, 1966) in contact with snails to immediately produce visible trails. These latter methods seem less desirable since the effects of ink powder or dye on snail behavior are unknown.

I have found a less complicated technique useful for detecting gastropod mucous trails. A non-porous transparent material (e.g., sheet glass or plastic) is used for the surface to facilitate subsequent recording and removal of mucous trails. For tests conducted in air, a light mist of clean water sprayed on the surface results in water droplets adhering in a distinct pattern to the mucous trail. For tests conducted in water, placing the surface in the air at a slight tilt to permit most of the water to run off results in a water film adhering to the mucous trail. In either case, the mucous trail can be clearly seen. The above procedure is successful with *Littorina irrorata* (Littorinidae), *Deroceras laeve* (Limacidae), *Melongena corona* (Melongenidae) and *Nassarius vibex* (Nassaridae).

Recording trails. After the mucous trail is made visible, a permanent record of the snail's path is usually required. A primary method has been drawing or tracing by hand, sometimes with the aid of a grid system (Newell, 1958; Morton, 1960; Charles, 1961; Yasuraoka, 1967; Warburton, 1973).

I have found a fast and accurate technique useful for permanently recording mucous trails left on a transparent surface. The surface is turned over and the path is traced on that side of the surface opposite the mucous trail with a pen containing a specific type of ink. Water should be able to dilute the ink when wet to facilitate cleaning the surface afterwards, and the ink should adhere poorly to the surface, coalescing instead into numerous minute droplets. Both India ink (e.g., "Higgins Black Magic") and some felt-tip pens (e.g., some colors of "Flair" pens) work well on glass and "Plexiglas", although the latter inks may not be waterproof. The ink-traced trail is then pressed onto a piece of paper, producing a positive image of the snail's path. If a non-waterproof ink is used, the path image can then be retraced with a waterproof ink or pencil.

Analysis of paths. The mean direction taken by an animal is the direction from the starting point to the end point (i.e., the direction of the resultant vector in Fig. 1), a fact determinable without knowledge of the path actually taken. Researchers typically analyze the actual path to learn whether an animal was oriented (i.e., followed a non-random path). Batschelet (1972) indicated that present day statistics cannot determine whether a particular path is oriented, but offered a "modest approach" to such statistical analysis.

Often encountered extensions of the basic question "Was the animal oriented?" are, "Was the animal more oriented during one part of its path than another?" and, "Were animals in one situation more oriented than animals in another?" I have found a simple index for the degree of directed orientation which is amenable to analysis by established statistical procedures, and is thus useful in answering these latter questions (see Hamilton, 1976). It is obtained by measuring the path length with a curvimeter (e.g., a mechanical map reader) and the resultant distance travelled with a straight rule. The index of directness (d) for the path is then computed as follows (Notations as in Fig. 1):

$$d = \frac{d_r}{d_p}, \text{ where } d_r = \text{resultant distance travelled; } d_p = \text{path length}$$

The index will always take on values between 0.0 and 1.0, being low for circuitous paths and high for straighter paths. Those familiar with statistical tests for circular distributions will note that this index of directness (d) would be equivalent to the length of the mean vector (r) in the Rayleigh Test (Batschelet, 1972) if the assumption of independence of the infinitesimally small component vectors comprising the actual path were met. The fact that the direction of each component vector somewhat depends on the direction of each preceeding component vector is apparently the main obstacle to statistically determining if a path is oriented (Batschelet, 1972). With this quantitative measure for the degree of directed orientation (directness) of a path or portions thereof, statistical comparisons between or among groups can be conducted. Non-parametric methods should be employed since 'd' is rarely distributed normally. This analytical procedure is less complicated than the r.c.d. (rate of change of direction) measure Ullyott (1936b) developed to analyze paths of animals exhibiting undirected responses (kineses).

Yasuraoka (1967) noted that paths of light-adapted *Oncomelania nosophora* (Hydrobiidae) placed in a dark aquarium were circuitous immediately after the light was turned off, but became much straighter after a short time. He suggested that the former behavior resulted from a shadow reaction, and the latter from eventual dark adaptation of the snail's eye. However, many species (including non-mollusks) initially exhibit circuitous movements upon release regardless of experimental conditions, and it can be concluded that each animal is merely "getting its bearings". Gastropod orientation studies that did not subject experimental animals to marked changes in light intensity also reported initial circuitous paths followed by straighter paths, under some conditions (e.g., Warburton, 1973; Hamilton, 1976). For example, Warburton distinguished between an early "adjustment component" and the eventual "PRB" (primary route bearing) taken by *Nerita plicata* (Neritidae).

Because snails' paths are often initially circuitous, it is desirable to minimize or eliminate the influence of this portion of the response on the measure of orientation eventually assumed by an animal. Some researchers (e.g., Warburton, 1973) have used only the mean direction taken after each snail's path was qualitatively judged to straighten. This procedure risks introducing personal bias into the data, but has

the advantage of accommodating variability in the rapidity with which individuals assume a straight path. An alternate method that I have found useful (Hamilton, 1976) involves determining a criterion distance or time beyond which the path becomes straight (based on qualitative observations during preliminary tests), and by then measuring the mean direction from the criterion to end points on the path. For example, the mean direction eventually taken by the snail whose path is shown in Fig. 2 would be measured upon reaching a criterion distance from the release point (distance from Point A to Point B), and hence would be the direction from Point B to Point C (dashed line). This method eliminates the potential effect of personal bias on the data, but may not accommodate individual variability if the preselected criterion value is not sufficiently large.

Probably the best method for determining when a path straightens would be to compute the index of directness for numerous increments of the path, and to declare the path "straight" when a value, or the mean of several consecutive values, exceeds a specified number. This method would accommodate individual variability and eliminate the potential effect of personal bias on the data, but would also be more time-consuming unless accomplished by computer.

Removal of mucus. Cook & Cook (1975) reviewed numerous studies documenting the ability of gastropods to follow intraspecific mucous trails, and of some species to detect the trail's polarity. Hence, it should be assumed that this capability is universal among gastropods when designing experiments, in the absence of data to the contrary for each species (Wells & Buckley, 1972).

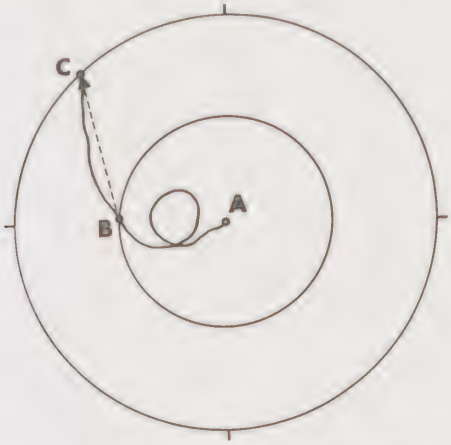


FIG. 2. By measuring the mean direction taken by an animal after it reaches a criterion distance (B) from its release point (A), the influence of any initial randomly oriented movement upon release is minimized in the measure of orientation eventually assumed by the animal.

Some past researchers (e.g., Bovbjerg, 1965) have purportedly overcome the difficulty of rapidly acquiring data on slowly moving gastropods by simultaneously releasing more than one snail in an experimental arena, while making the unstated and potentially inaccurate assumption of independence. Although this procedure may not necessarily lead to erroneous conclusions, the data and any statistical inference are at least partially compromised because the number of independent responses is unknown. Other researchers either have failed to mention procedures for eliminating mucous trails from experimental surfaces used repeatedly, thus raising the possibility that trails were totally ignored (e.g., Evans, 1961), or have spread the mucus uniformly over the surface between trials, thus eliminating only directional information (e.g., Hermann, 1968). While the latter procedure is preferable to the former, some aspects of a snail's behavior (e.g., rate of locomotion) are probably modified by the presence of conspecific mucus.

The above weaknesses should make clear the need for testing snails singly in experiments, and for completely removing mucus from the surface between trials. A simple washing of a "Plexiglas" surface in

clean water with paper towels, followed by hand-drying with additional towels, is adequate for mucous trails left by *Littorina irrorata*. However, Wells & Buckley (1972) note that mucous trails of some gastropods (e.g., *Physa acuta*, Physidae) are more difficult to remove. Hence, experiments involving mazes (e.g., Wells & Buckley, 1972) should be accompanied by a demonstration of the effectiveness of the method for removing mucous trails. Experiments involving an arena with stimuli in fixed positions (e.g., Hamilton, 1976; Gendron, 1977) should include a method for randomizing the direction of any residual mucus left after cleaning, such as rotation of the surface. A disposable surface may also be practical in some situations. The mucus-specific dyes Alcian blue (Cook, 1971) and toluidine blue are useful in checking for residual mucus of several species.

Acknowledgements. I thank H. Ambrose, M. Greenberg, W. Heard, W. Herrnkind, M. Horst, D. Meeter and W. Tschinkel for suggestions. The Psychobiology Research Center of Florida State University (Grant PHS MH 11218) and an NSF Grant (BMS 74-22276) to W. Herrnkind provided support.

LITERATURE CITED.–BATSCHELET, E. 1972. Recent statistical methods for orientation data. p 61-91. In: Galler, S. R. et al. (Eds.), *Animal orientation and navigation*, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D. C. – BOVBJERG, R. V. 1965. Feeding and dispersal in the snail *Stagnicola reflexa* (Basommatophora: Lymnaeidae). *Malacologia*, 2: 199-207. – BOWER, D. R. 1962. A new method of determining the accuracy of geotactic orientation of the snail *Helix aspersa* Müller. *Veliger*, 4: 181-184. – BOYLE, P. R. 1972. The aesthetes of chitons. 1. Role in the light response of whole animals. *Mar. Behav. Physiol.*, 1: 171-184. – CHARLES, G. H. 1961. The orientation of *Littorina* species to polarized light. *J. exp. Biol.*, 38: 189-202. – COOK, S. B. 1971. A study of homing behavior in the limpet *Siphonaria alternata*. *Biol. Bull.*, 141: 449-457. – COOK, S. B. & COOK, C. B. 1975. Directionality in the trail-following response of the pulmonate limpet *Siphonaria alternata*. *Mar. Behav. Physiol.*, 3: 147-155. – EVANS, F. 1961. Responses to disturbance of the periwinkle *Littorina punctata* (Gmelin) on a shore in Ghana. *Proc. zool. Soc. London*, 137: 393-402. – GENDRON, R. P. 1977. Habitat selection and migratory behavior of the intertidal gastropod *Littorina littorea* (L.). *J. anim. Ecol.*, 46: 79-92. – HAMILTON, P. V. 1976. Movements, orientation and related sensory capabilities of *Littorina irrorata* Say (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Ph.D. Dissert., Florida State Univ., 142 p. – HERMANN, H. T. 1968. Optic guidance of locomotor behavior in the land snail, *Otala lactea*. *Vis. Res.*, 8: 601-612. – IRWIN, T. H. 1966. The geotactic responses of the land snail *Helix aspersa* Müller to a reverse incline. *Veliger*, 9: 242-243. – MORTON, J. E. 1960. The responses and orientation of the bivalve *Lasaea rubra* Montagu. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K.*, 39: 5-26. – NEWELL, G. E. 1958. An experimental analysis of the behaviour of *Littorina littorea* (L.) under natural conditions and in the laboratory. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K.*, 37: 241-266. – ULLYOTT, P. 1936a. The behavior of *Dendrocoelum lacteum*, I. Responses at light-and-dark boundaries. *J. exp. Biol.*, 13: 253-264. – ULLYOTT, P. 1936b. The behavior of *Dendrocoelum lacteum*, II. Responses in non-directional gradients. *J. exp. Biol.*, 13: 265-278. – WARBURTON, K. 1973. Solar orientation in the snail *Nerita plicata* (Prosobranchia: Neritacea) on a beach near Watamu, Kenya. *Mar. Biol.*, 23: 93-100. – WELLS, M. J. & BUCKLEY, S. K. L. 1972. Snails and trails. *Anim. Behav.*, 20: 345-355. – YASURAOKA, K. 1967. The behavior of *Oncomelania nosophora*, the vector snails of shistosomiasis in Japan, in total darkness. *Jap. J. Parasit.*, 16: 107-113.

* * * *

P. V. HAMILTON, *Department of Biology, University of West Florida, Pensacola, Florida 32504, U.S.A.*

AN INTRODUCTION OF *ACHATINA FULICA* TO AUSTRALIA.[1] – On 23 April 1977 the Australian Museum received a parcel containing 1 live, mature specimen of *Achatina fulica* Bowditch (Fig. 1) from near Cairns in northern Queensland, sent for identification by Mr. Clyde Coleman of Herberton. Immediate contact was made with both Federal and State quarantine officers, and within an hour investigations were being carried out in the Cairns area as to possible spread of the snail. Several generations of *A. fulica* were found at the original site, a suburban garden in the small sugar town of Gordonvale, about 16 km south of Cairns. All of the snails were hand-collected and destroyed. However, more collecting that night showed that a large hatching had recently occurred, since hundreds of juveniles, too small and too numerous to hand-collect, were found. A large tarpaulin was spread over the area and methyl bromide gas pumped under it, a technique that apparently was successful in killing all specimens.

FIG. 1. Specimen of *Achatina fulica* from Gordonvale, northern Queensland, Australia, sent to the Australian Museum for identification. Photograph by Greg Millen, Australian Museum.

In the next few weeks, thorough hand-collecting, the disbursing of metaldehyde pellets, and wide, local publicity by the news media and schools, resulted in more specimens being collected, showing a spread of *Achatina fulica* for several hundred metres from the epicentre. However, few snails are being found as of this date (September 1977) and it appears that the infestation now may be controlled and most of the snails destroyed. Nevertheless, some years of continued monitoring is required, especially since the latest surveillance occurred during the dry season; there could possibly be a resurgance of *A. fulica* during the next wet season (November-March). Fortunately, the town of Gordonvale is completely surrounded by sugar cane fields which are burnt before harvesting, and this fact may have been the main factor in preventing this potentially severe pest from spreading into the lush and extensive rainforests in the vicinity. Mead (1961) reported that while *Achatina fulica* has not been recorded as being a pest of sugar cane, it can cause extensive damage to young crops through sheer weight of numbers climbing up the plants and breaking them. In Australia, possibly the extensive and well-managed crops around Gordonvale have been an efficient barrier to the spread of *A. fulica*.

It is puzzling to know how the snail first got to Gordonvale, several kilometres inland from the coast. Cairns, with a shipping port and an international airport, is about 16 km away, and no specimens have been found there. However, the investigations at Gordonvale indicate that it is probable that *Achatina fulica* has been in the epicentre for 2 years, so that question is mainly academic. Of more immediate concern to quarantine officers in Cairns is control methodology.

Experience gained from control attempts in Hawaii indicate that on no account should biological control methods using carnivorous snails such as *Euglandina rosea* (from Florida) and *Gonaxis quadralateralis* (from Kenya) be used. Where these 2 predators have been introduced they have eliminated many native species and seem to have made no appreciable impact on *Achatina fulica*. Chemical methods and hand-picking seem to offer the only hope.

Currently known distribution, outside of its native East Africa, includes much of the Indian subcontinent, including Sri Lanka; the Indo-Malayan Archipelago, including Borneo; much of coastal Papua New Guinea; the Islands of New Britain and New Ireland and others in the vicinity; the Philippines; Bonin Islands; various of the Marianas (Pagan, Saipan, Tinian, Rota, Agiguan and Guam); Truk and Papau in

the Carolines; New Hebrides, New Caledonia (both recent introductions); Tahiti and probably other islands in the Society Group; and the Hawaiian Islands.(2) It was first introduced to India about 1856 by Benson (Godwin-Austen, 1908) and later introductions were to Formosa and Japan, and then elsewhere. A recent introduction to Miami, Florida, on the North American mainland, apparently now has been successfully eradicated – at a cost of over US$ 300,000 (Mead, 1977).

LITERATURE CITED. – GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. 1908. The dispersal of land shells by the agency of man. *Proc. malac. Soc. Lond.*, 8(3): 146-147. – MEAD, Albert R. 1961. *The Giant African Snail. A Problem in Economic Malacology*. Univ. Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. 257+xvii p. – MEAD, Albert R. 1977. The Giant African Snail and economic malacology. *Malacologia*, 16(1): 157.

* * * *

PHILLIP H. COLMAN, *Department of Malacology, The Australian Museum, Sydney, Australia.*

(1) Grateful acknowledgement is made to Yoshio Kondo of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, for distribution information, and A. Mead, University of Arizona, and J. B. Burch, University of Michigan, for helpful comments on the manuscript.

(2) NOTE: The author would very much appreciate information about additional distributional records of *Achatina fulica* in order to inform quarantine officials, so that they know which vessels and air planes arriving in Australia need to be especially thoroughly searched.

A NEW FRESHWATER SNAIL (BASOMMATOPHORA: PLANORBIDAE) FROM AUSTRALIA, *PLESIOPHYSA JOHNI*.(1) – The most common freshwater mollusks in Australia are non-planate planorbids, i.e., their shells are not the discoidal type from which the family Planorbidae gets its name. This group of snails has been greatly over-named, prompting Hedley & Musson as early as 1892 to observe that "upon few genera has synonymy, that curse of Babel upon science, fallen heavier than upon the Australian *Bulinus* [= non-planate planorbids]." However, at least one species of this group has not been discovered previously, and the purpose of the current paper is to describe this new species. By its small, sinistral, neritiform shell, *Plesiophysa johni*, described here, is readily distinct from any other known planorbid. No doubt the new species had not been found before because it has a very limited distribution and it comes from a remote area of Australia that has been little collected.

Plesiophysa johni, nov. sp. (Fig. 1a). Description. *Shell*. The shell is small, thin, sinistral, with up to 2 rapidly increasing whorls, the last (body) whorl being disproportionately large, giving the shell a neritiform appearance. The suture is deeply impressed. The aperture is oval, its length being nearly equal to the shell length. The peristome is continuous, even on young shells, and is bordered by a thin ring of periostracum, which continues slightly beyond the edge of the calcium carbonate part of the shell. The columellar margin is reflected and slightly curved, without a trace of a columellar fold or a terminal truncation. The umbilicus is a narrow, deep perforation. The spire is very small and low, extending slightly above the aperture in apertural view, and is badly eroded in older specimens. The periostracum is dull and is a shade of buff (approximately light buff to cinnamon-buff, by Ridgeway's (1912) color standards and nomenclature).

The type lot contained the holotype and 12 paratype shells (and broken parts of several additional shells). Two of the paratypes are in the Western Australian Museum and 2 are in The University of Michigan's Museum of Zoology. The holotype and the other paratypes are in the Australian Museum, Sydney.

FIG. 1. a, Apertural and dorsal views of the holotype shell of *Plesiophysa johni* (scale = 1 mm). b, radular teeth of *P. johni* (c = central tooth; 1 = 1st lateral; 8 = 8th lateral; scale = 10 μ).

Dimensions. Measurements of 4 specimens of *Plesiophysa johni* are as follows: (1) length 3.1 mm, width 3.2 mm (Holotype); (2) length 3.3 mm, width 3.5 mm (Paratype); (3) length 3.2 mm, width 3.4 mm (Paratype); (4) length 3.1 mm, width 3.4 mm (Paratype).

Animal. Several dried specimens were softened with potassium hydroxide and from these a few details of the external appearance of the animal of *Plesiophysa johni* could be discerned. The foot is proportionately very large, presumably an adaptation for adhering to the substratum when flooded during the wet season. The spiral form of the body comprises only one volution or whorl, the upper (posterior) visceral part of the coil being very small. The mantle is intensely pigmented with black, except for its terminal (apertural) border where pigment is absent, and on a small area of the right ventral visceral part of the mantle, i.e., on the ventral columellar side of the upper (beginning) body whorl. The head and sides of the foot are moderately pigmented, and the ventral surface of the foot seems to lack pigment.

Radula. The radula (Fig. 1b) of 2 dried specimens were cleared from surrounding tissues by potassium hydroxide, mounted in water on a microscope slide and viewed with bright field and phase contrast microscopy. Each rhachidian tooth of the single central vertical row has 5 cusps: a prominent central cusp or mesocone, flanked on each side by 2 ectocones. The ectocones closest to the mesocone are larger than the 2 outer ectocones on each side. The endocones of the lateral teeth are large, becoming excessively developed from the 2nd lateral out to the marginals. The mesocones of the 1st lateral teeth are very small, and from the 2nd-10th lateral they tend to be masked by the ectocones. The transition in cusp form from lateral teeth to marginal teeth is not abrupt. The general radula formula is 10-10-1-10-10,

or 20-1-20 if the transition between laterals and marginals should not be considered abrupt enough to distinguish the 2 types.

Type locality. Pool in dry watercourse running north 1 mile to join unnamed creek. The latter creek runs east 1 mile to join left bank of Isdell River at a sharp bend near the bottom of Isdell Gorge about 3 miles up from the mouth of Isdell River in Walcott Inlet, northwestern Australia. Collected on 28 August 1943 by an unspecified collector.

Although the exact type of habitat in which *Plesiophysa johni* occurs is not yet known, its neritiform shell would indicate that it spends much of its time in turbulent water. Since its locality is in a stream, it probably lives during the wet season either in swift water in the stream proper, or in water falls.

Generic placement. The shell of *Plesiophysa johni* is readily distinct from that of any of the other non-planate Planorbidae described for Australia. Although its anatomy is not yet known, the characteristics of the central radular tooth of *P. (B.) johni* point to a relationship with the Neotropical genus *Plesiophysa* Fischer 1883, the only planorbid genus without bicuspid central teeth. Because *P. johni* shares the 5-cuspid rhachidian tooth with *Plesiophysa* (cf. Bland & Binney, 1873; Fischer, 1883; Bequaert & Clench, 1939; Hubendick, 1955), this new Australian species is provisionally placed in that genus. However, *P. johni* is distinct from the Neotropical species of *Plesiophysa* by its neritiform shell shape, small size, and in particular, the arrangement of the cusps on the lateral teeth; these characters isolate it in a new subgenus or section, to be called *Bayardella*.

Comparisons. The shell sculpture of *Plesiophysa johni* is readily distinct from nearly all other Planorbidae, but it is similar in many respects to the higher spired Australian *Camptoceras cosmeta* (Iredale 1944), a species originally placed by Iredale in *Glyptomoda* Iredale 1943 (type species: *Physa (Ameria) aliciae* Reeve, 1862), a generic name considered by Zilch (1959) to be a synonym of "?*Glyptaphysa* Crosse 1872." Like *P. johni, C. cosmeta* also has an oval aperture and complete periostome. However, "*G.*" *cosmeta* has bicuspid rhachidian teeth, and its accessory praeputial organ clearly indicates its relationship to *Camptoceras* Benson 1843 (type species: *Camptoceras terebra* Benson 1843).

The shells of *"Ameria" leopoldi* Dupuis 1931 resemble *Plesiophysa johni* somewhat, but Dupuis described the periostracum of *"A." leopoldi* as being hirsute and the spire as being completely enveloped by the last whorl. *"Ameria" leopoldi exserta* Dupuis 1931 is high-spired. The peristome of neither is complete and separated from the parietal wall. The anatomy of *A. leopoldi* and its subspecies have not been studied. Both were described from Lake Angi-Gita in the Arfak Mountains, Dutch New Guinea (West Irian).

In summary, *Plesiophysa johni* differs from all other Australian Planorbidae by its neritiform shell (a feature which is unique not only for Australia, but for planorbids in general), and by its 5-cuspid rhachidian teeth (a character which it shares in the Planorbidae only with the Neotropical *Plesiophysa*). This new species and subgenus is named in honor of my late son, John Bayard Burch, Jr.

LITERATURE CITED. – BEQUAERT, J. & CLENCH, W. J. 1939. The genus *Plesiophysa* P. Fischer. *J. Conch.*, 21(6): 175-178. – BLAND, Thos. & BINNEY, W. G. 1873. Note on a curious form of lingual dentition in *Physa*. *Ann. Lyc. nat. Hist. N.Y.*, 10: 255-257, pl. 11. – DUPUIS, Paul. 1931. Description de mollusques nouveaux recueillis au cours du voyage de S. A. R. le Prince Leopold de Belgique aux Indes Orientales Needlandaises. *Bull. Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg.*, 7(9): 1-8. – FISCHER, Paul. 1880-87. *Manuel de Conchyliologie et de Paléontologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossiles suivi d'un appendice sur les Brachiopodes par D. Oehlert.* Librairie F. Savy, Paris. 1367 p (p 509, 1883). – HEDLEY, C. & MUSSON, C. T. 1892. On a collection of land and fresh water shells from Queensland. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales*, 2nd ser., 6: 551-564. – HUBENDICK, Bengt. 1955. Phylogeny in the Planorbidae. *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.*, 28(6): 453-542. – IREDALE, Tom. 1944. Guide to the freshwater shells of New South Wales. Part 2. *Austr. Nat.*, 11: 113-127. – RIDGEWAY, Robert. 1912. *Color standards and color nomenclature*. Robert Ridgeway, Washington, D.C. 43 p, 53 pls. – ZILCH, Adolf. 1959. Gastropoda. 2. Euthyneura. In: Schindewolf, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie*. 6(2), Lief. 2, p 1-200.

* * * *

J. B. BURCH, *School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia, and Museum of Zoology and Division of Biological Sciences, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.*

(1) This work was supported by grants from the Commonwealth Health Department, Australia, and the Smithsonian Institution (International Programs), Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

NEWS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

* * * * *

SIXTH EUROPEAN MALACOLOGICAL CONGRESS. – The Sixth European Malacological Congress was held in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, from 15 to 20 August 1977. The contributions to the Congress by members included twelve invited papers, a larger number of contributed papers, and various demonstrations presented as illustrated posters. The Proceedings of the Sixth European Malacological Congress will be published in a forthcoming issue of *Malacologia*. For additional information regarding the Sixth Congress, write to Dr. A.C. van Bruggen, Department of Systematic Zoology of the University, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Raamsteeg 2, Leiden, The Netherlands.

SEVENTH EUROPEAN MALACOLOGICAL CONGRESS. – The Seventh European Malacological Congress will be held in France in 1980. The new president is Mr. Jean M. Gaillard, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés marins et de Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55 Rue de Buffon, Paris 75005, France.

UNITAS MALACOLOGICA. – The following information has been received from Mr. Jean M. Gaillard, President of the Unitas Malacologica Europaea. "Dear Colleagues: At the recent General Assembly of Unitas Malacologica Europaea it was decided that the next Congress should be held in France in 1980 and I was elected President. This is both a great honour and an enormous responsibility and I thank my European colleagues for this token of their trust. However, the organisation of the Seventh Malacological Congress will be the joint responsibility of many French malacologists. We hope you will attend the Congress and present the results of your recent research. For our part we will endeavour to provide the conditions to make your stay a rewarding one. Attention will be given to the provision of adequate facilities for holding informal meetings outside the scope of the programme. We hope that each of you will appreciate and enjoy the advantages of such specialized meetings.

No doubt some of you will have ideas concerning the organisation of the meetings, accommodation and trips, whether scientific or purely for pleasure. We would be pleased to receive suggestions, and I thank you in anticipation.

Previously, our non-European colleagues were only corresponding members of UME with very limited rights. The General Assembly in Amsterdam modified the rules of the Union and the organisation is now open to all scientists interested in molluscs on a world-wide basis. Next year the name will be changed to Unitas Malacologica. This was an extremely important decision as it increased the possibilities of contact between malacologists from a widely diverse range of countries." – Jean M. Gaillard, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés marins et de Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55 Rue de Buffon, Paris 75005, France.

MOLLUSCICIDE SECTION OF THE 1977 INTERNATIONAL CONTROLLED RELEASE PESTICIDE SYMPOSIUM. – Papers on the development, evaluation and field usage of controlled release molluscicides and schistolarvicides were presented to the Molluscicide Section of the 1977 International Controlled Release Pesticide Symposium held in Corvallis, Oregon, U.S.A., during the week of 21 August 1977. The proceedings of the Symposium will be published in the near future. For further information write to Dr. Nate Cardarelli, Environmental Management Laboratory, University of Akron, Akron, Ohio 44325, U.S.A.

CORBICULA SYMPOSIUM. – The First International *Corbicula* Symposium, sponsored by the Texas Christian University Research Foundation, was held in Irving, Texas, on the 13th, 14th and 15th of October 1977. Contributors to the symposium included J.C. Britton, Larry Eng, J.S. Mattice, Brian Morton, C.E. Murphy, Leo W. Newland, James Sickel and Ralph Sinclair. For information regarding the symposium, write to Dr. Joseph Britton, Department of Biology, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas 76129, U.S.A.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY COLLECTIONS TRANSFERRED TO THE CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. – The molluscan shell collection, the type specimen collection, and a major part of the invertebrate fossil collection of the Department of Geology, Stanford University, have been transferred on indefinite loan to the Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences. All enquiries regarding these Stanford University collections should be directed to the California Academy of Sciences. The combined Academy and Stanford collections are now available for study. The shell and fossil collections are housed separately, and both collections have work space and other facilities for visitors.

The combined California Academy of Sciences-University of Stanford shell collection, containing an estimated one million specimens, is of world-wide scope, but it is especially rich in marine species from the eastern Pacific and land snails from western North America. The fossils transferred from Stanford University to the California Academy of Sciences include the Cenozoic stratigraphic collection and the systematic collection of fossil cephalopods and echinoids. The combined Academy-Stanford fossil collection contains about one million specimens (mostly mollusks), principally from Cenozoic and Late Mesozoic rocks of the Pacific Coast of North America (Alaska to Mexico). The combined Academy-Stanford type collection, housed in a separate room, contains several thousand specimens, including primary and secondary types of living mollusks, and fossil invertebrates (mostly mollusks), vertebrates and plants. – Peter U. Rodda, California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A.

SUMMER COURSE IN MALACOLOGY OFFERED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN. - The Division of Biologicsl Sciences of The University of Michigan will offer a course in "Malacology" (Zoology 438) during the 1978 summer half-term (June 28 - August 15). This course will be open to both undergraduate and graduate students. Registration will take place on June 26 and 27, 1978. (The period for early registration is April 3-18.) For further information regarding registration, write to Admissions Office, 1220 Student Activities Building, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109. For information on course content, write to Dr. J.B. Burch, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Division of Biological Sciences, The University of Michigan 48109.

NEW MOLLUSK CURATOR AT THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN. – Dr. Alex Tompa has been appointed to fill the vacancy created by the retirement of Henry van der Schalie, and will join Dr. J.B. Burch as the second Curator in the Museum of Zoology's Mollusk Division. Dr. Tompa will also have a part-time appointment as Assistant Professor in the Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Division of Biological Sciences. Dr. Tompa came to The University of Michigan from Duke University.

PUBLICATIONS ON NORTH AMERICAN FRESHWATER SNAILS. – Freshwater snails form an important part of the biota of North American streams and lakes, and as more attention is directed to the disappearing faunas of our freshwaters, especially in regard to conservation, environmental impact statements, pollution, etc., the specific identification of our freshwater snails becomes of increasing concern. Satisfactory manuals and identification guides exist for very few regions of North America; most publications of this kind are both out of date and out of print. There is no adequate, up-to-date manual for the entire North American freshwater snail fauna. To help remedy this, three publications are currently in preparation. The first two of these are 1) an "Outline of the classification of North American freshwater gastropods," to appear in a forthcoming issue of the *Journal de Conchyliologie*, and 2) "A synopsis of the classification of the freshwater gastropods (snails and limpets) of North America (north of Mexico)." The latter is scheduled for publication in late 1978 by Malacological Publications, P.O. Box 194, Hamburg, Michigan 48189, U.S.A. These two publications will be followed by a fully illustrated manual on freshwater snails to be published in 1979 by the Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio. For further details, contact Dr. J.B. Burch, Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.

INDEX TO THE *ANNUAL REPORTS* OF THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION, INC. – An index for the years 1934-74 to *The American Malacological Union, Inc., Annual Reports* (now called *The American Malacological Union, Inc., Bulletin*) has been prepared by Mrs. Margaret Teskey, Honorary Life Member and former Secretary of the American Malacological Union. The index appears in 3 parts: (1) a chronological listing of the dates, places and chairmen of the annual meetings, including those of the Pacific Division, (2) an author index wherein titles appear verbatim in chronological order, and (3) a reference index in several parts. Here titles have been transposed to present subject matter in alphabetical order, at times cross-indexed under two or more headings.

The Index is available from the Treasurer of the American Malacological Union, Myra L. Taylor, 7602 McCullough, San Antonio, Texas 78216, U.S.A. The price is US$ 6.50 (postpaid).

JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS FOR LITERATURE CITATIONS IN *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*. – Perhaps the most commonly recurring flaws that an editor must deal with in processing manuscripts occur in the cited bibliographic references. As an aid to its authors, and to the editors, *Malacological Review* published in 1971 (Vol. 4(1): 29-40) a list of "Abbreviated titles of scientific journals and place names to be used in literature citations in *Malacological Review*." These were compiled from "those [journals, other publications and place names] cited by authors in previous issues of *Malacological Review*, as well as many cited in our affiliated journal, *Malacologia*."

Beginning with Vol. 11 (1978), *Malacological Review* will follow the journal abbreviations as listed in the *List of serials with coden, title abbreviations, new, changed and ceased titles* published annually by the BioSciences Information Service of Biological Abstracts, 2100 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. These lists are much more comprehensive, and are readily available. Most abbreviations in the *List of serials* are the same as previously used by *Malacological Review*, but there will be a few changes such as Am. for Amer. (American), Annu. for Ann. (Annual), Aust. for Austr. (Australian), Contrib. for Contr. (Contributions), Invertebr. for Invert. (Invertebrate), Jpn. for Jap. (Japanese), Nat. for Natur. (Natural, Naturalist), Natl. for Natn. (National), Publ. for Publs. (Publications), and Rep. for Reps. (Reports). A few of the names are not abbreviated, e.g., Board, Health, Public, and World (World Health Organization is abbreviated W.H.O.).

Authors preparing manuscripts are requested to refer to the BioSciences Information Service *List of serials* when preparing their bibliographies for *Malacological Review*.

REQUEST FOR LITERATURE ON PLANORBIDAE. – Mr. Friedrich Wilhelm van der Wart, Karel Doormanlaan 72, Haarlem, The Netherlands, is working on the freshwater pulmonate snail family Planorbidae, and requests literature on these mollusks, especially articles after 1940 in which new planorbid taxa are described.

MISCELLANEA

* * * * *

A BRIEF HISTORY OF *JOURNAL DE CONCHYLIOLOGIE*

Until the mid-19th century, no periodical journal was exclusively dedicated to malacology. Until then, results of malacological research had been published as important books (the great classical works which are the basis of our actual science), or, if of lesser importance, they were published in nonspecialized zoological journals. Moreover, during this period there existed certain misunderstandings among the various branches of malacology.

S. Petit de la Saussaye (1789-1870) was the first to think of starting a periodical journal devoted entirely to mollusks and to gather together the research of the various specialists of the time. Born in Rouen (Normandy), Petit de la Saussaye travelled for several years before becoming a civil servant in the French Ministry of the Navy in Paris. He had sailed in the China Seas, the Sunda Isles and the West Indies. During these travels his interest in mollusks was awakened. When he stopped sailing he contacted his various friends for help. It was thus that he studied the shells collected by Admiral Cecille (then stationed in Tahiti) and by Captain Hanet-Clery, Commandant Guillain, etc.

Before 1850, Petit de la Saussaye had published a few descriptions of species in non-specialized journals, such as *Le Magasin de Zoologie*. But he realized that such publications could not bring much help to malacologists. For this reason he founded the *Journal de Conchyliologie* in 1850, the first periodical dedicated to the study of malacology. The first home of the *Journal* was at the address of Petit de la Saussaye: 19, rue des Mathurins, Paris.

Besides the original articles, which were the main part of the *Journal de Conchyliologie*, Petit de la Saussaye included from the first volume onwards such information that would be useful to malacologists, and also bibliographical abstracts, which were greatly appreciated and continued by his successors during the entire period of publication of the *Journal*.

At a time when the concept of "type specimens" was practically nonexistent, Petit de la Saussaye had the idea of building up a collection of types described and figured in the *Journal*. This collection evidently did not include all of the types, but did include a large number of them – those which authors donated to him and his successors. H. Crosse later bequeathed this collection to Henri Fischer, along with the ownership of the *Journal de Conchyliologie*. A repertory of this collection was published by E. Fischer-Piette in 1950 in Volume 90 of the *Journal*.

As soon as it appeared the *Journal de Conchyliologie* was very popular. Systematicians, anatomists and paleontologists all wished to publish their findings in it.

From the very beginning, the *Journal* was and has always remained a "non-profit" publication. This means that its budget had to be balanced with no benefits. In actual fact, such a formula can only lead to deficit, light if possible, but more serious in periods of troubled economy. Petit de la Saussaye seems to have been faced with this financial problem from the start.

The first 4 volumes of the *Journal de Conchyliologie* were published, respectively, in 1850, 1851, 1852 and 1853, containing articles by the most prominent specialists of that time. However, this brilliant beginning was followed by disappointment: Petit de la Saussaye suddenly decided to interrupt his work, discouraged by a minor incident started by a jealous author. The *Journal* was discontinued for nearly 3 years. Then it was edited once again in 1856 by 2 naturalists, Paul Fischer and A.C. Bernardi.

Paul Fischer was born in Paris in 1835; he finally gave up his medical career for the science of malacology. Bernardi originally came from Verona, Italy. He was an artist, a student of the Venice Academy of Arts, and had come to live in France about 1835. After this date he became interested in mollusks, and had gathered a good collection of the genus *Conus*. By their collaboration, Fischer and Bernardi were able to bring out a 5th volume of the *Journal de Conchyliologie*, issued on 22 July 1856. This volume contained, among other articles, the description by Fischer and Bernardi of a "living fossil," the famous

Pleurotomaria quoyana, which had been found on the Island of Marie-Galante (French West Indies). The publication of the *Journal* from then on continued regularly.

Unfortunately Bernardi became ill and his actual contribution to the editing of the *Journal* ceased in 1860. He died in 1863. In 1861, Hippolyte Crosse then accepted to share the directorship of the *Journal de Conchyliologie* with Paul Fischer.

Crosse (1826-1898) was a man of exceptional character. While carrying on his job as a solicitor, he had developed a great passion for malacology. He was extremely active in regard to the *Journal* and shared a perfect understanding with his friend Fischer. Having considerable private means financially, he generously contributed enough to keep the *Journal* operating at a time when finances were sadly lacking.

When Dr. P. Fischer died in 1893, his son Henri Fischer was already well known for his work on mollusks, and Crosse took him on immediately as his associate for the direction of the *Journal*. Crosse died in 1898, having bequeathed to Henri Fischer the ownership of the *Journal*. The home of the *Journal* was transferred from Crosse's residence to that of H. Fischer, who then obtained the collaboration of P. Dautzenberg and G. Dollfus.

When H. Fischer died prematurely in 1916, it seemed that the future of the *Journal* was to be short-lived owing to the circumstances of World War I. However, Madame H. Fischer decided to continue the publication. She had the help of Dautzenberg, Dollfus and E. Lamy, and later on, in 1927, of P.-H. Fischer and E. Fischer-Piette. In 1950, Madame Fischer was able to celebrate the centenary of the *Journal*. The apartment of Mr. and Mme. H. Fischer, 51 Boulevard St. Michel, Paris, was not only the headquarters of the *Journal* for more than 50 years, but was also a place where numerous malacologists from all over the world could meet. After the death of Madame Fischer (1954) the *Journal* was taken over by P.-H. Fischer and E. Fischer-Piette, and then by P.-H. Fischer alone, when the *Journal* moved to its present address, 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman 2088, Australia.

The *Journal de Conchyliologie*, chronologically the first of the malacological journals, had, since its beginnings, an international trend which is convenient for the development of a science, and it attracted a great deal of interest among the foreign malacologists. For example, among the American malacologists, 3 (Gould, Jay and Wilson) were "abonnés-fondateurs," which means they were among the subscribers to the first volume (1850). For the following volumes during this early period, American authors and subscribers included names such as Isaac Lea, T. Bland, G.W. Tryon, W.G. Binney, W.H. Dall, Bryant Walker, A. Agassiz, H. A. Pilsbry and C.W. Johnson, to mention only a few.

Later, the international character of our *Journal* prevailed. Numerous articles were published in the original language of the authors. It was also the *Journal de Conchyliologie* which took the initiative in promoting international malacological congresses. A first malacological "Reunion," organized in Paris in 1935 by the *Journal*, was followed by congresses in different European countries. But in this respect the original idea of the directors of the *Journal* was not entirely realized. It should be, as we still hope, on a world-wide scale, by an organization which can arrange periodical meetings of all malacologists throughout the world. Should this be accomplished, the main efforts and aim of all the successive directors of the *Journal de Conchyliologie* would thus be accomplished.

P.-H. FISCHER

Director
Journal de Conchyliologie
18/55 Prince Albert Street
Mosman 2088, Australia

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 87-88

OBITUARY

ALLYN G. SMITH

Allyn Goodwin Smith was born in Hartford, Connecticut, June 4, 1893 and died at his home in Berkeley, California, on August 18, 1976, after a brief illness. During his 83 years he led a full, rich life. He was a man of unusual ability, wide knowledge and extraordinary energy. Even in his last years, his step was quick, his handshake firm, and he had the appearance and bearing of a much younger man. He was always busy, but never too busy to stop and chat with a friend; and his friends were legion.

Allyn came with his parents to Redlands, California, while he was still in grade school, received his secondary education there and attended the University of California at Berkeley, from which he graduated in 1916 with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering. He worked a year with the Southern California Edison Company, when his career was interrupted by World War I.

He served in the U.S. Army from 1917-20 as a radio operator, and as an observer on Army planes. He seldom referred to his Army service, but it was not uneventful. He once remarked to this writer, "Those were the days when one literally flew by the seat of his pants."

On his return from the Army, he married Katherine Isabel Tapscott and obtained a position with the University of California at Berkeley as Chairman of the Technical Department of University Extension. In 1925 he accepted an appointment with the Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company as Administrative Superintendent of Personnel, a position he held until his retirement in 1954.

It may truthfully be said that he followed 2 careers, with equal success in each. He had been interested in natural history since boyhood and presently began collecting and identifying shells, first as a hobby, then as an expert who had gained wide recognition in malacology. He served as president of the Institute of Malacology, a Director and Vice-President of the California Malacozoological Society, President of the American Malacological Union, and was active in other organizations in this field.

He became a member of the California Academy of Sciences in 1936, a Life Member in 1943 and a Fellow in 1952. Identification of fossil shells being important to geologists, he was appointed a part-time Research Associate in Geology at the Academy in 1952, on recommendation of the late Dr. G Dallas Hanna, then head of the Department.

In 1954, Mr. Smith took an early retirement from the Telephone Company, in order to devote himself full-time to work at the Academy. From 1955 to 1960 he served as Resident Malacologist and as Assistant to the Director of the Academy. In 1960 he was appointed Associate Curator of the Department of Invertebrate Zoology, and in 1963 Chairman of the Department. He was a member of the Galapagos International Scientific Project of 1964, sponsored by the University of California.

After his "second retirement" in 1972, he divided his time between the Academy and working at home on scientific projects.

He is the author of numerous papers on mollusks, including "Amphineura" (in Moore's *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*), "The Marine Mollusks and Brachiopods of Monterey Bay, California" (with Mackenzie Gordon, Jr.), and *Land Snails of the Galapagos.* His field of scientific work as listed in *American Men of Science* reads: "Classification, taxonomy, distribution and ecology of land, freshwater and marine Mollusca of the Pacific Coast of North America; Chitons, worldwide, recent and fossil."

Through the years of his affiliation with the Academy, he was a generous donor of malacological material to its collection, the total number of specimens certainly being well over 10,000. He contributed a valuable scientific collection of photographs of natural history

Allyn G. Smith, August 1961

subjects. Also, due in large part to his activities, the California Academy of Sciences Department of Invertebrate Zoology has become one of the major repositories for invertebrate research material in western North America. Under his dedicated direction a vital consolidation of valuable scientific collections from a multitude of sources was transferred to the Academy. This important contribution to zoological science will long endure.

Mr. Smith is survived by his wife, Isabel, 2 daughters, Leslie and Shirley, a son, Allyn G. Smith, Jr., 3 grandchildren, and 1 great-grandchild, Allyn G. Smith III.

ROBERT C. MILLER

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW, P.O. Box 420, Whitmore Lake, Michigan 48189, U.S.A.

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 89-90

OBITUARY

CAREL OCTAVIUS VAN REGTEREN ALTENA
1907-1976

Carel van Regteren Altena died suddenly just before Christmas, 1976, bringing to an end a very fruitful life in which he made many friends around the world.

Trained as a biologist at Amsterdam University, where he obtained his Ph.D. in 1937, he joined the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden, as entomologist in charge of the Lepidoptera in 1941. Altena had unofficially trained as a malacologist, partly under the guidance of Tera van Benthem Jutting, had worked previously on Tertiary fossils of Java, and museum malacology as a career attracted him to such a degree that he was prepared to wait until the then curator of mollusks, Dr. C. Bayer, retired. After his stint as an entomologist Altena assumed Dr. Bayer's position in 1952 and he himself officially retired on 1 January 1973. Emphasis is placed here on the word "officially," because he worked until the day before his sudden, although not unexpected, death. From 1968 he shared his curatorial duties with Dr. Edi Gittenberger, now in charge of the department. Altena's health became steadily worse in the course of the years and suffering must have been intense, although he never uttered a single complaint.

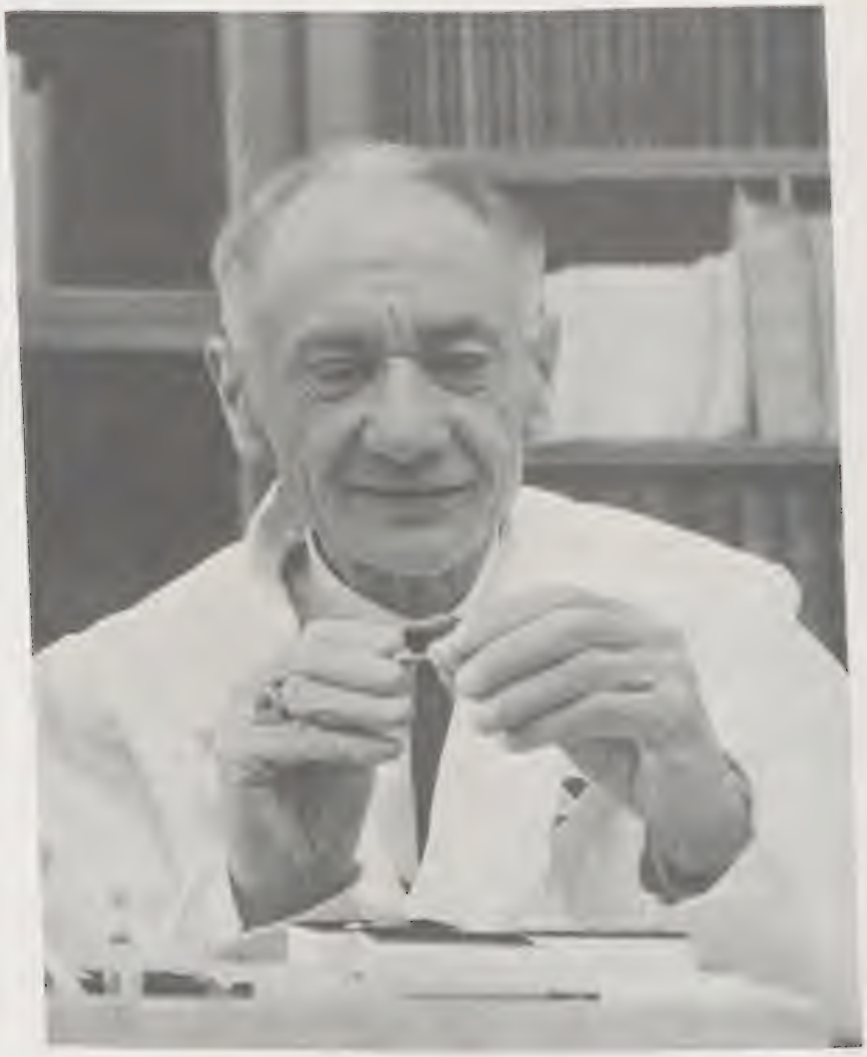
Until the 1960s, Altena mainly worked on European Tertiary, Quaternary and Recent mollusks. It is interesting to reflect upon the fact that he may have sought compensation for the purely conchological work on fossils in the study of land slugs in which field he became an acknowledged expert. In the years 1953-1977 he published a series of 25 "Notes on land slugs" (usually called "Notes sur les limaces" and sometimes also "Mitteilungen über Nacktschnecken") in addition to some other papers on these particular gastropods.

Since World War II much material from Dutch Guyana (=Surinam) accumulated at the Leiden museum and as part of a program of zoological exploration Altena travelled to Surinam in 1963 where he did extensive field work on both marine and non-marine mollusks. On his return trip he visited various museums in the United States in order to start work on the Surinam marine material. He made many American friends, some of whom he had met previously in Europe but with whom he was now able to spend more time, and he impressed them with his general knowledge and friendly, modest personality. After returning to Leiden, he maintained contact with them while writing up the results of his research which (apart from some smaller papers) appeared in print in 1969-1975 (3 papers on the marine mollusks in 1969, 1971 and 1975, and 2 on the terrestrial mollusks in 1974 and 1975).

Along with his career in the Leiden museum, he also made a name for himself as a paleontologist. In the period 1946-1976 he was curator of the geological, mineralogical and paleontological cabinet of Teyler's Museum in Haarlem. This is a very old (1780) but unfortunately little known museum of great importance and Altena made the most of his one day weekly at the Haarlem museum, where he mainly studied the rich fossil collections.

On the occasion of his 65th birthday the Dutch malacological society of which Altena was a founding member, treasurer (1934-1940) and president (1948-1967), dedicated the last issue of 1972 of *Basteria* to him as a tribute to all he did for the society and malacology in general. Since 1967 Altena had been an honorary member of the society, which he also served for a long time as senior editor of *Basteria*. The government recognized his services by appointing him an Officer in the Order of Orange-Nassau under the Queen's birthday honors in 1970.

Apart from the scientific achievements described above, Carel van Regteren Altena was a delightful person. No mean linguist (many of his papers were written in French, but he was equally at home with English and German), an accomplished musician and a gentleman



Dr. C. O. van Regteren Altena. Photo Chr. Hoorn, 1972.

in every sense of the word, he impressed all he met with his friendly approach and willingness to assist where he could. As a scientist he was not a fanatic; at heart he was a family man with a wide range of intellectual interests and a very complete personality.

His life and work were described in detail by van Benthem Jutting & van Bruggen (1972) on the occasion of his retirement from the Leiden museum; a more concise obituary was published by van Bruggen (1977). Both papers give lists of publications and new taxa: –BRUGGEN, A.C. van. 1977. In memoriam Dr. C.O. van Regteren Altena, 1907-1976. *Basteria*, 41: 1-6 (with portrait and English summary).–JUTTING, W.S.S. van Benthem & BRUGGEN, A.C. van. 1972. Carel Octavius van Regteren Altena, een schets van zijn leven en werken. *Basteria*, 36: 31-54 (with portrait and English summary).

A. C. van BRUGGEN

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW, P.O. Box 420, Whitmore Lake, Michigan 48189, U.S.A.

BOOK REVIEWS

* * * * *

MOLLUSK FAUNA AND THE ZOOGEOGRAPHIC PARTITIONING OF CONTINENTAL WATERBODIES OF THE GLOBE. [In Russian.] Ya. I. Starobogatov. "Nauka", Leningrad Branch, Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Leningrad, U.S.S.R. 1970. 372p.

Starobogatov's monograph deals with the zoological zonation of inland waters of the 5 continents. For such a division into regions, the author used all available data on the habitats of living and fossil freshwater and brackish water bivalves and gastropods, which are among the most widely distributed groups of animals in lakes and rivers. It is noteworthy that the author considered not only the living malacofauna, but also fossil mollusks as well. A good preservation of the calcium carbonate shells of fossil mollusks has enabled the author to trace earlier periods of the development and spread of these organisms and gives a wider picture of their geographic distribution.

Being a prominent specialist on freshwater mollusks, Dr. Starobogatov considers many interesting and especially important problems of theoretical and practical importance.

The monograph consists of the introduction, 3 main chapters, a conclusion, and a supplement. The introduction to the monograph deals with principles and methods of the division of the world's freshwaters into biogeographic regions, and with the importance of such research. Starobogatov has rightly noted that up to the present time many investigations have been concerned with the zoogeographic division of the oceans and of the land, but little has been published on the zoogeographic division of inland waters. Many scientists have been sceptical about the possibility of dividing separate continental waterbodies into regions where endemism of hydrobionts seems to be very high. New data on contemporary and fossil freshwater organisms rejects such skeptical opinions completely, showing the wide migratory abilities of freshwater faunas. Only in large and ancient relict waterbodies is a high percentage of endemics observed as a rule. In the light of the new facts, Dr. Starobogatov shows the wide distribution of freshwater hydrobionts within the limits of certain geographic zones. It has been established that an active shift of mollusks goes on very slowly. But passive transportation by rivers and the essential repeated reconstruction of hydrographic systems during geological time, which took place with the changes of river drainages, favored rather quick and wide distribution of fauna throughout vast territories of the continents.

The 1st chapter is devoted to the distribution of freshwater and brackish water mollusks. This chapter is not only of zoogeographic but also of systematic importance, as the author generalizes here on the latest data affecting molluscan classification (and gives a wide synonymy). The well known systems of C. T. Simpson, F. Haas, H. Modell and many others cannot completely satisfy all systematists, and these systems have often complicated the identification of Recent and fossil faunas. Starobogatov has worked out a uniform and more satisfactory classification with well-grounded diagnoses. The systematic part of the monograph is supplied with maps showing the distribution of most of the families. However, much of the systematics of mollusks is still obscure, and therefore question marks are put before the names of some genera, indicating their problematic character.

The 2nd chapter deals with interesting problems of contemporary distribution of mollusks, the different periods in which organisms penetrated into continental waters, barriers to dispersal and ways of overcoming them, and the similarities and differences in the distributions of various freshwater groups. This chapter, unfortunately, is too brief and contains too few examples.

The main part of the book is the 3rd chapter, entitled "Zoogeographic Regions". This is a very important chapter for zoologists, hydrobiologists, paleontologists and zoogeographers.

In this part the author recognizes 9 zoogeographic regions for inalnd waters: the Palaearctic region, with 4 subregions and 34 provinces; the Ponto Caspian region, with 12 provinces; the Baikalian region, with 7 provinces; the Sino-Indian region, with 3 subregions and 32 provinces; the Ethiopian region, with 19 provinces; the Tanganyikan region, with 3 provinces; the Nearctic region, with 2 subregions and 19 provinces; the Neotropical region, with 2 subregions and 19 provinces; and the Australian region, with 14 provinces. The author gives the characteristic of each zoogeographic region, subregion and province, and the history of the mollusk fauna of every geographic subdivision. However, the division of very small zoogeographic provinces, some of which could be united, is questionable.

The text of the 3rd chapter is well supplied with maps. For example, a map of the Australian zoogeographic region shows possible ways of mollusk migrations; the Ethiopian region is supplied with a scheme of the Quaternary history of the hydrographic network of Africa. Paleographic maps of V. M. Sinitsyn and C. Schuchert show possible malacofaunal distributions on the globe. This chapter on the zoogeographic division of continental waterbodies into regions, despite several disputable parts, is undoubtedly interesting, because it contains the first analysis of the enormous literature dealing not only with malacological but also with general paleogeographic data.

At the end of the book the author has presented data on the systematics of freshwater and brackish water naiad bivalves and rissoacean gastropods. This part is not closely connected with the previous chapters, but, nevertheless, it is very important for systematic malacologists. Separation of new generic names of naiads based on literature revision is not quite indisputable, and sometimes is very doubtful.

Despite the critical remarks above, this monograph by Dr. Starobogatov is extremely interesting and deserves high praise. It can be said without exaggeration that this work is the first large generalization on the large and diverse freshwater and brackish water molluscan fauna, and presents an extensive and well-grounded zoogeographic classification. It is an excellent zoogeographic text book, which will be used by many zoologists, hydrobiologists, limnologists, paleontologists and paleogeographers.

G. G. MARTINSON

Academy of Sciences
of the U.S.S.R.
Leningrad, U.S.S.R.

MUREX SHELLS OF THE WORLD. An Illustrated Guide to the Muricidae. George E. Radwin & Anthony D'Attilio. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. 1976. 284 p, 32 pls., 192 text-figures and 13 unnumbered figures. US$ 35.00.

Since the publication of Maxwell Smith's *An Illustrated Catalogue of Recent Species of the Rock Shell* (Tropical Laboratory, Lantana, Florida, 1939, ix + 83 p), shell collectors as well as specialists have been looking for the sort of book in which they will find information regarding both conchological identification and anatomical details of murex and rock shells. This volume deals with the conchological classification of murex shells, and readers will find a wealth of useful conchological information here.

An introductory chapter includes: the systematic position of the family Muricidae in the phylum, decisions and assumptions affecting classification, anatomical features, the radulae, feeding methods, reproduction, larval development, shell formation, purple dye, habitats, distribution, behavior, the fossil record and the methods of treatment. In general, this chapter briefly summerizes very well nearly all aspects of muricid biology known. However, some sections such as "decisions and assumptions affecting classification," "methods of treatment" and "characteristics of the five subfamilies" (Table 1), are apparently out of place. It would seem that they should be discussed in a subsequent chapter, under "Classification of the Muricidae."

The 2nd chapter, entitled "Family Muricidae," simply lists the names of subfamilies, genera and species. The basic shell characters which generally differentiate genera, such as the concise outlines given in Ruth H. Fair's "*The Murex Book*" (Sturgis Printing Co., Honolulu, 1976, xvi + 17-138 p), are perhaps more convincing and helpful to readers.

The series of 5 following chapters deals with 5 subfamilies of the authors, i.e., Muricinae, Ocenebrinae, Muricopsinae, Trophoninae and Typhinae. The arrangement of genera and species is alphabetical. Generic descriptions are largely the authors', except for the Subfamily Trophoninae. Among the 29 genera listed for the Subfamily Trophoninae, the original generic description was given only for the Genus *Xymenopsis*. The remaining 28 genera were, for the most part, not described, but in some cases, quotes or translations from other sources are included. The authors' extreme generic splitting results in many monotypic genera, which leads beginners into bewildering mass of generic terminology, which may eventually leave them helplessly lost, and not every malacologist will agree with the authors' taxonomic generic splitting.

The species descriptions contain partial synonymies, shell descriptions, distribution and sometimes geological records, and remarks. Shell descriptions are written consistently in order of size, spire, suture, body whorl, aperture, siphonal canal, sculpture and color for each species. In addition, the authors provide 32 excellent color plates and 122 black and white figures and line drawings of shells, protoconchs, opercula, microsculpture, intritacalices and cerata (labial teeth). These are of particular interest to both amateur collectors and specialists, and will be especially helpful to readers concerned with species identification.

Of the 70 radular figures, less than half of them are acceptable if based on critical standards. It would seem that the radulae were improperly or inconsistently mounted on their slides. This has resulted in irregularities in the drawing and stippling of the figures. Furthermore, neither the method of radular preparation nor the orientation and description of the radulae (except for the new species) were given. Unfortunately, the reader has to guess at an interpretation of the radular figures.

Chapters dealing with 2 species of "*Incertae Sedis*" and 38 species of "Uncertain Identity" repeat listings in the 2nd chapter. (Incidentally, more than half of the 38 taxa listed as of uncertain identity are more securely identified in Fair's "*The Murex Book*.")

An appendix proposing 16 new species seems out of place. These should have been treated in the main text in the context of their own taxonomic groups. The illustrated glossary and the data on the figured species are most useful. However, the radular terminology labelled on the drawing from the scanning electron micrograph (the dorsolateral view) in the glossary is irrelevant to the text-figures, which were viewed from either the dorsal or ventral aspects.

Topics which I would like to see, although they may be outside the scope of this book, are sound anatomical details of representative animals from each genus (or at least each subfamily), good radular figures and discussions, and some phylogenetic interpretation.

SHI-KUEI WU

University of Colorado Museum
Boulder, Colorado 80309, U.S.A.

THE BIOGEOGRAPHY AND NUMERICAL TAXONOMY OF THE OEGOPSID SQUID FAMILY OMMASTREPHIDAE IN THE PACIFIC OCEAN. Bulletin of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, vol. 23. John H. Wormuth. University of California Press, Berkeley, California, U.S.A. 1976. 90 p. US$ 3.50.

The oceanic squid family Ommastrephidae, distributed throughout the world oceans, is represented by 23 recognized species, and, as such, is one of the most specious of oegopsid families. Ommastrephids are extremely abundant and occur in such huge numbers that extensive fisheries are supported. For example, about 500,000 metric tons of a single species, *Todarodes pacificus,* are landed each year from Japanese waters, while several ten-thousands of tons of 4-5 other species are captured in Atlantic, Mediterranean and Pacific waters. Furthermore, ommastrephids constitute significant portions of the diets of many marine mammals (e.g., toothed whales, seals), pelagic birds and large fishes. Several of the ommastrephid species (e.g., *Dosidicus gigas* and *Ommastrephes caroli*) attain quite a large size and are among the largest of squids.

While some of the species are distinctive and easily identified, most ommastrephids often have been identified by their localities of capture rather than by their morphological characteristics, a procedure that really isn't quite "fair." Besides, too frequently overlapping or sympatric closely related species occur, so the problem of identification becomes complicated. This is particularly true in the Atlantic Ocean where 3 species in each of 2 genera, *Illex* and *Ommastrephes,* are sympatric in parts of their ranges.

Such a taxonomic dilemma in the Pacific Ocean no longer exists because of the detailed study by John Wormuth, recently published as a Bulletin of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography. Prior to Wormuth's work the most comprehensive studies of ommastrephids were those of G. Pfeffer (1912, *Ergebnisse der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung,* Vol. II, Verlag von Lipsius & Tischer, Kiel-Leipzig, 815 p) and J. Steenstrup (1855-1898; translated in Volsoe, Knudsen & Rees, 1962, *Cephalopod Papers of Japetus Steenstrup,* Danish Science Press Ltd., Copenhagen, 330 p) when just over half the present number of species was known. Wormuth's effort, therefore, represents a much needed study. Based on the extensive collections of Scripps Institution, the work concentrates on the interspecific relationships and geographical distributions of Pacific Ocean species. In this approach, Wormuth is more concerned with the inter-relationships of similarity groupings of species than with the differentiations between species. The work is a healthy blend of traditional descriptive taxonomy and of modern numerical taxonomy.

Ten species of Pacific and Indian Ocean ommastrephids form the basis of the study, but 2 Atlantic species, *Illex illecebrosus* and *Ommastrephes pteropus,* were also examined, because no *Illex* (Illicinae) occur in the Pacific and Indian Oceans and because *O. pteropus* is so closely related to *Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis,* which is excluded from the Atlantic. For most species examined, a sufficient number of specimens was available for the numerical analyses to allow a careful selection of specimens to eliminate the variability effects of sex, size, broad geographical range, etc. A broad selection of quantitative characters was examined in each species so that intraspecific variability could be compared with interspecific variability.

The numerical taxonomy consisted of 3 different techniques to examine the species affinities in order to achieve the "best" concept of the interspecific relationships. These included the clustering technique of the weighted variable group method, the recurrent group analysis and the factor analysis. This study represents the 1st major numerical taxonomic analysis to be accomplished on a group of cephalopods, and the results are thought-provoking and interesting.

Lest the use of numerical taxonomy "turns off" the more conservative teuthological

brethren, I hasten to point out that a solid traditional approach presents full species descriptions and synonymies. A number of new characters are introduced, e.g., changes in brachial sucker ring dentition and protective membranes, while other formerly little-used characters are expanded, e.g., fin angle, nape angle. The hectocotyli (mating arm) of *Nototodarus hawaiiensis* and *Dosidicus gigas* are described for the first time. Comments are given for each species on geographical and vertical distributions, habitat, prey-predator relationships, etc.

Although extensive geographical variability is not widespread among most species examined, *Dosidicus gigas* does exhibit a marked latitudinal variation in size in its longitudinally limited range in the eastern Pacific, whereby it grows much larger south of the equator than north of the equator. On the other hand, *Ommastrephes bartrami* has a very broad discontinuous distribution in the Pacific, Indian and Atlantic Oceans with no apparent significant geographical differences.

I feel 2 omissions occur in the descriptive section that detract from a more complete utility of the paper. 1) While good illustrations of the whole animal occur for most, but unfortunately not all, species, no illustrations are given of the distinguishing characteristics. Illustrations in each species of the hectocotylus, the tentacular club and fixing apparatus, and even of the variations in arm and tentacular sucker dentitions would have added to the utility of the paper. 2) The author's stated primary purpose of delineating species affinities not withstanding, a concise comparison of characters for differentiating species would have been most helpful to persons wishing to identify ommastrephids.

A cautionary note is also necessary here. The appearance of tables and distribution charts does not always coincide with the species account in the text, so the reader must check the figure and table legends carefully to avoid mistakes.

The results of the 3 numerical techniques were generally similar in that they divided the species studied into 4 species groups. While these species affinities may raise some traditional eyebrows, they certainly are worthy of consideration, because in some instances at least they seem more justified than are the former groupings. Group A consists of *Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis, Ommastrephes pteropus, Dosidicus gigas* and *O. bartrami*; Group B of *S. luminosa* and *Hyaloteuthis pelagica*; Group C of *Ornithoteuthis volatilis, Illex illecebrosus* and *Todarodes pacificus*; Group D of *Nototodarus hawaiiensis, N. sloani* and *N. gouldi.* Groups A and B show closer affinities to each other, as do Groups C and D. As Wormuth points out, these groups are made up of about half the known species, so a complete analysis at this time is impossible. However, I feel that Groups A (or A and B) and D certainly are reasonable and probably will hang together as discrete units in future analyses, but Group C seems to contain too diverse an assemblage to be natural, in my opinion. It appears as an assemblage in this study because of the species and characters used, but in reality it would break up if all Atlantic species were included and if all pertinent characters were analyzed, e.g., number of rows of suckers on the club (dactylus) in *Illex*. *Illex illecebrosus* and *T. pacificus* may well be ecological counterparts in habitat and behavior in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans respectively, but a very close taxonomic relationship does not seem justified.

Wormuth presents a revised arrangement of species and genera for the Ommastrephidae strongly suggested by his numerical studies, but he stops short of proposing this as a required taxonomic change. This is much to Wormuth's credit, as he recognizes the necessity of studying all ommastrephid species from all oceans prior to erecting a new system. New generic diagnoses are presented which will provide extremely helpful guidelines to anyone working in the group.

A thorough knowledge of the vertical distributions of ommastrephids is hampered largely by inadequate sampling techniques. Small nets are easily avoided and large nets are seldom fished deep enough to allow determinations of the lower limit of distribution. However,

1500 m certainly appears to approach the maximum depth attained by ommastrephids. Most ommastrephid species are distributed according to particular water masses, and, in general, are divided into oceanic species and neritic species.

This paper is a very detailed and careful piece of work that fills a long-standing need in cephalopod systematics. Given the rate of production of major revisionary works in cephalopod systematics, I judge that Wormuth's publication will form the basis of our knowledge of ommastrephid systematics for many years to come.

CLYDE F.E. ROPER

Department of Invertebrate Zoology (Mollusks)
National Museum of Natural History
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A.

Malacological Review, 1977, 10: 98-183

CONTENTS OF CURRENT SERIAL PUBLICATIONS ON MOLLUSKS

The contents of current malacological serial publications, as shown by their tables of contents, are herewith reproduced as a service to our readers. The publications are listed in alphabetical order. Also listed are the locations of the editorial offices. Those publications that do not have their contents printed in this current issue of *Malacological Review* are marked by an asterisk in the right hand column below; contents of these publications will be included in future issues of *Malacological Review*.

Journal	Location of Editorial Office	Page
The American Malacological Union, Inc., Bulletin	Ottawa, Ontario, Canada	99
Annual Report of the Western Society of Malacologists†	Palo Alto, California, U.S.A.	103
Archiv für Molluskenkunde	Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany (FR)	109
Argamon	Jerusalem, Israel	111
Basteria	Leiden, The Netherlands	112
Bulletin of the Malacological Society of China	Taipei, Republic of China	113
Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay	Montevideo, Uruguay	115
Conchiglie	Milano, Italy	117
Gastropodia	Fleetwood, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.	121
Haliotis	Paris, France	122
Indo-Pacific Mollusca	Greenville, Delaware, U.S.A.	127
Johnsonia	Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.	*
Journal de Conchyliologie	Mosman, N.S.W., Australia	128
Journal of Conchology	Bromborough, Cheshire, U.K.	130
Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia	Geelong, Victoria, Australia	132
Lavori della Società Malacologica Italiana	Milano, Italy	134
Malacologia	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.	136
Malacological Review	Whitmore Lake, Michigan, U.S.A.	140
Malakologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden	Dresden, Germany (DR)	142
The Nautilus	Greenville, Delaware, U.S.A.	145
Occasional Papers on Mollusks	Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.	149
Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London (The Journal of Molluscan Studies)	Reading, U.K.	150
Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association	Oxford, Maryland, U.S.A.	154
Soosiana	Baja, Hungary	156
Sterkiana	Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A.	157
The Veliger	Berkeley, California, U.S.A.	159
Venus	Tokyo, Japan	170

†Formerly called *The Echo*. See also Addendum, p 208.

THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION, Inc.

BULLETIN

1974

Fortieth Annual Meeting

CONTENTS

AMU Fortieth Annual Meeting
Account of the meeting 1
Group photograph and list of attending members and guests 2

Papers read at the 40th AMU Annual Meeting:
Cytotaxonomy of some Arizona Oreohelicidae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata)
Noorullah Babrakzai, Walter B. Miller and Oscar G. Ward 4

Dormancy in Mollusks
Kenneth J. Boss 12

Ecological aspects of some molluscan species of Pleasant Bay, Orleans, Massachusetts
George D. Buckley 13

Mollusks from southern Nichupté Lagoon, Quintana Roo, Mexico
Susan F. Carnes 14

Mollusk utilization by Nootka Indians, 2300 B.C. to A.D. 1966
Louise R. Clarke and Arthur H. Clarke 15

Preferred prey of *Polinices duplicatus* in Cape Cod inlets
D. Craig Edwards 17

The value of anatomical characters in naiad taxonomy (Bivalvia: Unionacea)
Samuel L. H. Fuller and Daniel J. Bereza 21

Speciation within the *Triodopsis fallax* group (Pulmonata: Polygyridae) – A preliminary report
F. Wayne Grimm 23

The Fall Line as a barrier to the distribution of some unionids (Bivalvia: Unionidae)
John J. Jenkinson 30

Variations in the incurrent and excurrent apertures of *Quadrula quadrula* Rafinesque, 1820 and *Quadrula pustulosa* (Lea, 1831)
Frank L. Kokai 32

Philobryidae in the Northern Hemisphere
Donald R. Moore 34

Maryland and Virginia mussels of Lister
Joseph P.E. Morrison 36

The Historical Library of Malacology at the Delaware Museum of Natural History
John Dyas Parker 40

Remarks on Western Atlantic *Anachis*
Dorothy Raeihle 40

Mollusks of Gatun Locks, Panama Canal
Joseph Rosewater 42

Metal content of the naiad shell and its relationship to sex and age
Linda D. Saville and Sandra S. Sterrett 44

Character weighting in land snail classification
Alan Solem 47

The Pleuroceridae and Unionidae of the Middle Fork Holston River in Virginia
David H. Stansbery and William J. Clench 51

A technique to separate the annual layers of a naiad shell (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Unionacea) for analysis by neutron activation
Sandra S. Sterrett and Linda D. Saville 55

Shell growth rates of the common muckets *Actinonaias ligamentina* (Lamarck, 1819) complex
Mary E. St. John 57

Studies of bivalve larvae using the scanning electron microscope and critical point drying
R.D. Turner and P.J. Boyle 59

Abstracts of papers read at AMU 40th Annual Meeting:
Thomas Say — America's first malacologist
R. Tucker Abbott 66

Dredging for scallops off Vero Beach
Kirk W. Anders 66

A collecting trip with Lermond in the Florida Everglades
William J. Clench 66

Evolution of the Hydrobiidae: An analysis of two distinct lineages
George M. Davis 66

Dr. Jared P. Kirtland, Cleveland's first malacologist, and some of his correspondence
Ralph W. Dexter 67

Introduced Molluscs
Dee S. Dundee 67

An ecological interpretation of nudibranch zoogeography in the Northwest Atlantic
David R. Franz 67

Thoughts on the functional morphology and ecology of patelliform mollusks
Elaine Hoagland 68

Phospholipids of two veronicellids
M.L. Ibanez and D.S. Dundee 68

Mollusks in literature, etc.
Morris K. Jacobson 68

Shipboard observations on the biology of gymnosomatous pteropods from the South Atlantic and Antarctic oceans
C.M. Lalli 69

Pinctada margaritifera (Linne) used in Fijian breast plates
Glenn A. Long 69

Aroapyrgus costaricensis hydrobiid snail host of paragonimiasis in Costa Rica
E.A. Malek, R. Brenes and G. Rojas 70

West Coast malacologists, a candid portfolio
James H. McLean 70

Rediscovery of Verrill's nudibranchs and several new additions to the opisthobranchs of New England
M. Patricia Morse 70

Ecological distribution of land snails in the Chihuahuan desert of Big Bend National Park, Texas
W. Lloyd Pratt 71

The shell in cephalopod phylogeny
Clyde F.E. Roper 71

Scaphopods of the Southwestern Atlantic Ocean
Victor Scarabino 72

The unionid mollusks restricted to the Tennessee and Cumberland River systems
David H. Stansbery 72

The effect of "once through" power plant cooling on freshwater naiads
James M. Stilwell, M. Claire Matthews and Duane E. Bell 73

Notes on some neptuneids
Robert R. Talmadge 73

AMU Committee and Business Reports:
Annual Business Meeting 74
Report of the Recording Secretary 75
Report of the Corresponding Secretary 76
Report of the Treasurer 77
Report of the Conservation Committee 79

List of AMU Members 80

Index of Authors 93

In Memoriam 93

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION, Inc.

for 1975

JOINT MEETING of The

Western Society of Malacologists
Eighth Annual Meeting

The American Malacological Union
Forty First Annual Meeting

San Diego, California

22-26 June 1975

CONTENTS

Contributed Papers Presented At Joint Meeting:
The Behavior and Tentacle Morphology of Pteriomorphian Bivalves - Thomas R. Waller.....7
Preliminary Revision of Supraspecific Taxa In The Cerithiinae Fleming, 1822 - Richard S. Houbrick..14
Is **Meloceras** Living In The Indo-Pacific? - Donald R. Moore.....19
The Pelagic Octopod **Ocythoe Tuberculatta** Rafinesque, 1814 - Clyde Roper and Michael J. Sweeney.....21
Mangrove and Seawall Oyster Communities Marco Island, Florida - Charles M. Courtney.....29
The Shallow Water Marine Mollusks Of The Swan Islands, Honduras - Joseph C. Britton.....35
New Geographical Location For **Philophtalmus Sp.** In Thiarid Snails and Waterfowl In Texas - M. Bowie Kotrla.....41
Melanoides Tuberculata (Muller), Las Moras Creek Bracketville, Texas - Harold D. Murray.....43
Eastern Pacific - Western Atlantic Faunal Affinities
Geologic History of the Panamic Region - Emily H. Vokes.....44
Atlantic Ancestors Of The East Pacific Fauna - Harold E. Vokes.....44
The Marine Mollusks of Surinam (Dutch Guiana) - C. O. van Regteren Altena.....45
Pacific Outposts Of The Tertiary Caribbean Province - A. Myra Keen.....46
Marine Mollusks of Panama Bay - Donald R. Shasky.....47
Some Results of The National Museum of Natural History - Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute Survey of Panama - Joseph Rosewater.....48
Recent and Fossil Typhinae of The New World - Anthony D'Attilio.....50
Faunal Affinities of The Architectonicidae in The Eastern Pacific - Robert Robertson.....51
Living **Conus** From The New World, With Special Reference To 'Twin Species' -William E. Old, Jr. 52
Patterns Of Evolution And Niche Partitioning In North American **Crepidula** (Gastropoda: Calyptraeidae) - K. Elaine Hoagland Davis.....52
Eastern Pacific-Western Atlantic Faunal Affinities - Muricinae and Muricopsinae - Emily H. Vokes....54

Abstracts And Titles Of Papers Presented At Joint Meeting

Cerberilla Mosslandica, McDonald & Nybakken, 1975, A New Species Of Nudibranch From Monterey Bay, California, With Comments on Other Enigmatic or Undescribed Species From California - Gary McDonald.....55

Oreohelicid Land Snails Of The Salmon River Valley, Idaho - Alan Solem.....55

Ashmunellas Of The San Andres and Organ Mountains, New Mexico and Franklin Mountains, Texas - Artie L. Metcalf.....56

An Overview Of The Family Caecidae On The Pacific Coast Of The Americas - Bertram C. Draper.....56

On Some Species Of **Discodoris** And The Use Of The Radula In Nudibranch Taxonomy - Hans Bertsch..57

The Origin of Foliated-Calcite Shell Microstructure In The Subclass Pteriomorpha (Mollusca: Bivalvia) - Thomas R. Waller.....57

Structures of Recent Cephalopod Radulae - Alan Solem and Clyde F. E. Roper.....58

A review of The Genus **Aspella** (Gastropoda;Muricidae) - George E. Radwin.....58

The Nudibranch **Dendronotus Frondosus:** Is Is It One Species Or Four? - Gordon A. Robilliard.....59

Notes On **Fusitriton** - Robert R. Talmadge.....59

A New Genus and Species of Monoplacophora From The Continental Shelf of Southern California - James H. McLean.....60

The Genus **Pilsbryspira:** Its Position In History and The Family Turridae - Virginia O. Maes.....60

The Effects of Grazing on Algae by Limpets and Littorines - Thomas Backman.....61

The Life and Times of S. Stillman Berry - Leroy Poorman.....61

Preliminary Analysis of The Land Mollusk Faunas of The Islands of Southern California and Northern Baja California - Barry Roth.....62

Origin of Asian "Hydrobiidae" in Time and Space - George M. Davis.....62

Comments On Cosmopolitanism - James T. Carlton..63

Evolutionary Rates In Gastropods - Peter U. Rodda...63

Evolutionary Relationships Between The Three Orders Of The Prosobranch Gastropods - Hal Lewis and George M. Davis.....64

Body Size Dispersal And The Origin Of The Pacific Land Snail Fauna - Joseph Vagvolgyi and Thomas Brideridge.....64

Functional Morphology Of Feeding In The Predatory Whelk, **Acanthina Spirata** (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) - George T. Hemingway.....64

Metal And Pesticide Contamination And Concentration In The Molluscs Of The Lake Tahoe Basin - Peter Neal D'Eliscu.....65

Extinct And Endangered Populations Of The Endemic Mudsnail **Cerithidea Californica** In Northern California - James T. Carlton.....65

Another Check-List Plan - A. Myra Keen.....66

Preliminary Observations On **Rabdotus** In Baja California - Carl C. Christensen and Walter B. Miller.....66

The Introduction Of Giemsa And Centromeric Banding Techniques Of Chromosomes To Molluscan Cytotaxonomy - Noorullah Babrakzai, Oscar G. Ward & Walter B. Miller.....67

Abundance, Diversity And Temporal Variability Of An Intertidal Nudibranch Population - James Nybakken.....68

Scuba Assisted Studies Of Freshwater Snails - G.L. Pace, E.J. Szuch, and R.W. Dapson.....68

The Effects Of The Reproductive Cycle On Seasonal Growth Trends In The Owl Limpet **Lottia Gigantea** - Gregory P. Daly.....69

An Analysis Of Feeding Of Two Species Of Benthic Opisthobranchs - David Shonman.....69

The Homing Depressions Of The Limpet, **Collisella Scabra** (Gould, 1846) - David R. Lindberg.....69

The Verdesian Province: A New West African Marine Molluscan Faunal Province - Ed Petuch.....70

Relict Mussels From Two Continents - Joseph P.E. Morrison.....70

The Naiad Mollusks Of The Rockcastle River Of The Cumberland Plateau Of Eastern Kentucky (Bivalvia: Unionoidae) - David H. Stansbery.....70

Karyotype Studies In **Ashmunella** (Pulmonata: Polygyridae) - Richard L. Reeder and Walter B. Miller.....71

The Availability Of Taxa Proposed In The Minutes Of The Conchological Club Of Southern California - Eugene V. Coan.....71

Karyotypic Comparison Between Helminthoglyptidae And Bradybaenidae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) - Noorullah Babrakzai and Walter B. Miller.....72

Spondylus: The Red Shell - Glenn A. Long.....72

The Impact Of Molluscs Feeding On Some West Indian Gorgonians - Christopher L. Kitting.....73

Papers Presented, Abstracts Not Available.....73

This issue represents a cooperative effort by the WSM Editor, Dr. Eugene V. Coan and the AMU Editor, Dr. Dee S. Dundee. All papers included have been edited by both. In addition, the full-length papers have been read by outside referees.

THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS

ANNUAL REPORT Formerly "The Echo"

Pomona, California June 19-22, 1974

Dr. Eugene Coan, Editor

Volume 7

	Page
PROGRAM SUMMARY	6
NOTICE OF THE EIGHTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS	7
NOTICE OF 1975 WSM STUDENT RESEARCH GRANT	7
MEMORIAL TO JOHN O. BURCH (1894 - 1974)	8-9
SUMMARY OF MINUTES, EXECUTIVE BOARD AND ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETINGS, June 20-21, 1974	10
TREASURER'S REPORT	11-12
AWARD OF HONOR	13
PAPERS PRESENTED TO 7TH ANNUAL WSM MEETING: TITLES AND ABSTRACTS (in order of program)	
"Symbiotic associations of Musculium transversum Say (Pelecypoda: Sphaeriidae)," Peter N. D'Eliscu	15
"Is there double trouble in marsupial clams?," Eugene V. Coan	16
"The effect of heavy metals on byssal thread production in Mytilus edulis," Donald J. Reish, J. Michael Martin, & Fred M. Piltz, read by Donald J. Reish	16-17
"Mytilids from the Black Sea," Vida C. Kenk	17
"Sidelights on some malacologists," A. Myra Keen	17
"A study trip to Japan," Robert R. Talmadge	17-18
"Excerpts from an address by Dr. S.S. Berry at the AMU-PD meeting, Stanford, 1955," A. Myra Keen	18-19
"The Baja California Dash," Forrest & Roy Poorman	19-20
"The Pleistocene Gastropoda of J. J. Rivers," Jack D. Mount	20-21
"Fossil pholadids (Bivalvia) from the Pacific coast of North America," George L. Kennedy	21-22
"Miocene zonation based on species of giant pectinids from Central and Southern California," Judith Terry Smith	22-23
"Late Cenozoic and Recent Naticidae of the Eastern Pacific," Louie N. Marincovich	23-24
"The Early Pleistocene sequence at California River, Alaska: Geological setting," David M. Hopkins, read by Robert W. Rowland	24
" . . . . . .: Paleobiology," Robert W. Rowland	24
"The ecological aspects of some fossil oyster reefs," Kiyotaka Chinzei	24-25
"The dynamics of planktonic dispersal of shallow-water invertebrates and its significance to paleontology," William J. Zinsmeister	25
"Characteristics of bathyal mollusk faunas in the Pacific Coast Tertiary," Carole S. Hickman	26
"The eastern Pacific Odostomia -- a progress report," Patrick I. LaFollette	26
"The predatory behavior in the oyster-boring snail (Urosalpinx cinerea)," a Sea Grant-funded motion picture by Dr. Melvin R. Carriker, introduced by Beatrice L. Burch	27
"A review of the genus Muricopsis," George E. Radwin	27-28

THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS

ANNUAL REPORT

"The typhine shell: Theme, development, and elaboration," Anthony D'Attilio 28-29

"Comments on some North Pacific neptunids," Robert R. Talmadge 29-30

"1974 high school science fair winners on mollusks in Hawaii," read by Beatrice L. Burch:

"Feedback mechanisms involved in the development of Planorbarius corneus embryos," Laura Shishido 30

"Influence of parasites on the reproduction of host snails," Janice Kubota 30

"Effects of foreign substances on the development of snail embryos," Darryl T. Hiyama 31

"The biology and ecology of northern California intertidal gastropods: The state of our knowledge," James T. Carlton 31

"Nudibranch life cycles: The importance of year-round studies in New England," M. Patricia Morse 31-32

"The biology of Thyonicola americana, parasitic in holothuroideans of the genus Eupentacta," Loren Wright 32

"A subtidal predator-prey system: Flabellinopsis iodinea (Nudibranchia) and its hydroid prey," Christopher L. Kitting 32-33

"Nudibranch radular morphology and prey specificity," Hans Bertsch 33

"The classification of euthyneurous gastropods at higher categorical levels," Michael T. Ghiselin 33-34

"Many phases of Melo (Melocorona) amphora ([Lightfoot], 1786), Frank Abbottsmith 34

"Report on marine conservation," Eugene V. Coan 34-35

"Dredging off Florida's east coast," Kirk W. Anders 35

"A collecting trip to Alaska," James H. McLean 35

"Cephalopoda: A survey of relationships and biology," Banquet Address, Clyde E. Roper 35

CONTRIBUTED PAPERS

"Sidelights on some malacologists," A. Myra Keen 37-40

"Characteristics of bathyal mollusk faunas in the Pacific Coast Tertiary," Carole S. Hickman 41-50

"The biology and ecology of northern California intertidal gastropods: The state of our knowledge," James T. Carlton 51-58

PROGRESS REPORT FROM WINNER OF 1973-1974 STUDENT RESEARCH GRANT

"The effects of particle size and concentration on the feeding behavior of the vermetid Petaloconchus keenae Hatfield & Kay, 1972," Carol N. Hopper, read by James T. Carlton 59-60

LIST OF EXHIBITS AT THE 1974 MEETING 61

GROUP PHOTOGRAPH 62-63

EXECUTIVE BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS, 1973-1974 64

MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY 65-71

WESTERN SHELL CLUBS 72-73

THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS

Volume 8

ANNUAL REPORT

Joint Meeting With

The American Malacological Union

Special Notice Concerning this Volume

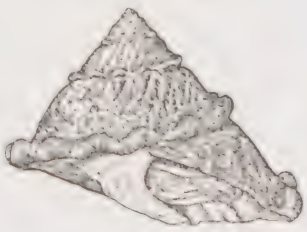
This year, as the result of a joint meeting with the American Malacological Union, members of the WSM and the AMU elected to publish the resulting abstracts and papers solely in the Bulletin of the American Malacological Union. The latter is distributed with the brief WSM Annual Report to members of the Western Society of Malacologists.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
NOTICE OF THE NINTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS	4
NOTICE CONCERNING OCCASIONAL PAPER 1 OF THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS	5-6
PROGRAM	7-13
SUMMARY OF MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING AND THE ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING	14-15
TREASURER'S REPORT	16-17
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STUDENT GRANTS, 1974-1975	18
1973-74 WSM STUDENT RESEARCH GRANT PROGRESS REPORT	19-22
LIST OF EXHIBITS AT THE 1975 MEETING	23
GROUP PHOTOGRAPH	24-25
ALSO ATTENDING BUT NOT IN PHOTOGRAPH	26
EXECUTIVE BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS, 1974-1975	27
W.S.M. MEMBERSHIP LIST FOR 1975	28-35
WESTERN SHELL CLUBS	36-37

San Diego, California

June 22-26, 1975



THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS

ANNUAL REPORT

Volume 9

Pacific Grove, California June 23-26, 1976

Editorial Board

Dr. Eugene Coan, Editor

Mrs. Carol Skoglund, Assistant Editor

Mr. Michael G. Kellogg, Assistant Editor

Dr. A. Myra Keen, Past President

Mr. Barry Roth, Past Editor

Dr. James Nybakken, President, 1975-1976

The Annual Report of the Western Society of Malacologists is based on its yearly meeting. Distribution of the Annual Report is free to regular and student members who are, at the time of issue, in good standing. Membership dues are $5.00 for regular members and $2.00 for students. Others of a regular member's family may join for an additional $1.00; each family receives only one Annual Report.

The Western Society of Malacologists has issued two Occasional Papers -- No. 1, "'Sea Shells of Tropical West America': Additions and Corrections to 1975" by A. Myra Keen and Eugene Coan; and No. 2, "A Catalogue of Collations of Works of Malacological Importance," by George E. Radwin and Eugene Coan. Each is available for $2.50.

Correspondence regarding membership and orders for additional or back issues of the Annual Report or for either of the Occasional Papers should be addressed to the current Treasurer, Mr. Merton Goldsmith, 1622 No. 20th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85006.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PROGRAM SUMMARY	6
NOTICE OF THE TENTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS	7
NOTICE OF THE 1977 WSM STUDENT RESEARCH GRANT	7
ALLYN GOODWIN SMITH (1893-1976)	8-9
SUMMARY OF MINUTES, EXECUTIVE BOARD AND ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETINGS, June 24 & 26, 1976	10
TREASURER'S CONSOLIDATED REPORT	11
PAPERS PRESENTED TO THE 9TH ANNUAL WSM MEETING:	
Symposium on Limpets	
Introduction, James T. Carlton, Chairman	13
"Pacific Coast Acmaeidae: A Brief History of Biological and Systematic Studies," James T. Carlton	14-15
"Cenozoic Phylogeny and Zoogeography of the Acmaeidae in the Eastern Pacific," David R. Lindberg	15-16
"Observations on the Natural History and Morphological Variation of Notoacmea paleacea on Phyllospadix scouleri and P. torreyi in Northern California," Debby Fishlyn	16-17
"Population Studies of the Stenotopic Limpet Notoacmea paleacea on its Sea Grass Host, Phyllospadix torreyi," Daniel A. Horgan	17-18

Page

"Intertidal Distribution and Movement in Collisella strigatella," Robert S. Hoffman 18

"Electrophoretic Evidence that Competition Affects Gene Frequencies in the Acmaeidae," Philip Murphy 18-19

"Enzyme Variation in Collisella digitalis," Martha L. Gresham 19

"Karyotypes of the Family Acmaeidae," David M. Chapin 19-20

"Possible Evidence and Mechanisms of Geographic Race Formation in Collisella digitalis," J. Scott Turner 20

"Volume Regulation in Two Species of Intertidal Limpets, Notoacmea scutum and Collisella digitalis," Kathleen Jeanette Tarr 20-21

"Morphological Adaptation in Notoacmea scutum to the Middle Intertidal Zone," Roger R. Seapy 21

"Avoidance of Predatory Starfish by Notoacmea scutum," David W. Phillips 21-22

"Unusual Defense Behaviors of Limpets in the Northern Gulf of California," Nicholas P. Yensen 22

"Marine Plant Limpets of the Northeastern Pacific: Patterns of Host Utilization and Comparative Plant-Limpet Distributions," James T. Carlton 22-25

"Marine Plant Limpets of the Northern Pacific: Neogene Phylogeny and Zoogeography," David R. Lindberg 26

"A Partial Bibliography of Pacific Coast Acmaeidae," James T. Carlton 27-35

Other Papers Presented to the Ninth Annual WSM Meeting: Titles and Abstracts

"An Overview of the Opisthobranch Fauna of Guam," Clayton Carlson & P. J. Hoff 37

"Fissurella of Chile and Peru," James H. McLean 37

"Spine Development of Juveniles in Three Species of Panamic Hysteroconcha (Bivalvia: Veneridae)," Carol Skoglund 37-38

"Notes on the Bivalve Genus Cyclocardia from the Upper Cenozoic of Southern California," Jack D. Mount 38

"The Aeolid Nudibranchs of the Hawaiian Islands," Terrence M. Gosliner 38

"Comparative Anatomical Studies in Europe on the African Achatinidae," Albert R. Mead 39

"Reproductive Biology of Assiminea californica (Mesogastropoda: Rissoacea) in the Salt Marshes of Palo Alto," Bruce H. Fowler 40

"Some Remarks on Felipe Poey's 'Memorias sobre la Historia de la Isla de Cuba,'" Morris K. Jacobson 40

"The San Francisco Bay Project: A New Perspective in Taxonomy," James E. Sutton 40-41

"Some Comments on Shell-Boring Pholads," Emery P. Chace 41

"Phyllonotus (Gastropoda, Muricidae), a Worldwide Tropical and Subtropical Genus," George E. Radwin 42

"Gastropod Predation of the Bivalve Cyclocardia from the Lomita Marl (Pleistocene) of Southern California," George L. Kennedy & Rand B. Schaal 42-43

"A Cowrie from the Late Pleistocene of Isla Guadalupe, Mexico," Michael G. Kellogg 43-44

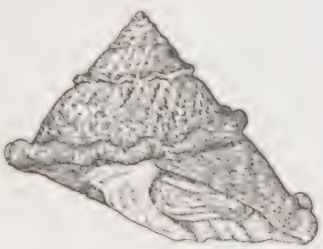
"Ecological Observations on Four Tritonid Nudibranchs Occurring in St. Croix, U. S. Virgin Islands," Larry G. Harris 44-45

"Chromosomal Aberrations in Sonorella virilis (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae)," Noorullah Babrakzai, Sianoosh Samsam, & Walter B. Miller 45

THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS

ANNUAL REPORT

	Page
"Intraspecific Variations of Some Neptunids," Robert R. Talmadge	46
"Land Snails of the Spring Mountains, Clark County, Nevada -- A Preliminary Survey," William L. Pratt	46
"Preliminary Investigations of Possible Competitive Interactions between Two Mudsnails, Ilyanassa obsoleta and Cerithidea californica," Margaret Seluk Race	47
"A Preliminary Survey of the Northwest American Carditidae," Eugene V. Coan	47
"Some Muricacean Cognate Species of the New World on Both Sides of the Panama Land Bridge," Anthony D'Attilio	47-48
"The 1975 Marine Communities Expedition to Chile," James H. McLean	48
"The Letters a Curator Receives!, A. Myra Keen	48-49
"Regulation of Micrarionta (Xerarionta) kelletti (Forbes) on Santa Catalina Island by the Trematode Dicrocoelium dendriticum (Rudolphi)," Peter Neal D'Eliscu	49
"Reconnaissance of Mollusk-Bearing Neogene Rocks, Almeria Province, Eastern Andalusia, Spain," Warren O. Addicott & Parke D. Snavely, Jr.	49-50
"Function of Nematocysts in Eolid Nudibranchs," John K. Allen	50
"The Baja California Bulimulus of Jules Mabille," Carl C. Christensen & Walter B. Miller	51
"New Distributional Records for Cancellaria cooperii (Neogastropoda: Cancellariidae)," Michael G. Kellogg	51
"Anomalies in Comparing the Gorgonian Preferences of Six Cyphoma Gibbosum (Gastropoda: Ovulidae) Populations in the West Indies," Christopher L. Kitting	52
"Population Dynamics of Tegula and Calliostoma in Carmel Bay, with Special Reference to Kelp Harvesting," Douglas Hunt	53
"Allometric Variation with Intertidal Position in Mytilus californianus," Jim Kopp	53-54
CONTRIBUTED PAPER	
"Some Remarks on Felipe Poey's 'Memorias Sobre la Historia Natural de la Isla de Cuba,'" Morris K. Jacobson	55-58
1975-76 WSM STUDENT RESEARCH GRANT PROGRESS REPORT	
"Electrophoretic Studies of Selected Species of Rabdotus (Pulmonata: Bulimulidae), a Genus of Baja California Land Snails," Judith A. Christensen	59
GROUP PHOTOGRAPH	60-61
ALSO ATTENDING BUT NOT IN PHOTOGRAPH	62
LIST OF EXHIBITS AT THE 1976 MEETING	62
EXECUTIVE BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS, 1976-1976	63
MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY	65-69
WESTERN SHELL CLUBS	70-71



Archiv für Molluskenkunde

der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft
Organ der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft

Begründet von Prof. Dr. W. Kobelt
Weitergeführt von Dr. W. Wenz und Dr. F. Haas
Herausgegeben von Dr. A. Zilch

Band 106 Nummer 1/3

Inhalt.

SCHÜTT, H.: Die Formen der Gattung *Iglica* A. J. Wagner. (Tafel 1-2, 2a) 1

SCHMID, G.: Die Mützenschnecke *Ferrissia wautieri* in Deutschland 15

REISCHÜTZ, P. L.: *Deroceras grossui* n. sp. aus Anatolien 25

KUIPER, J. G. J.: Zwei neue boreale *Pisidium*-Arten: *P. hinzi* und *P. waldeni* 27

SCHLICKUM, W. R. & STRAUCH, F.: Zur Systematik westeuropäischer neogener Zonitidae. (Tafel 3) 39

SCHLICKUM, W. R.: Die oberpliozäne Molluskenfauna von Cessey-sur-Tille (Département Côte d'Or). (Tafel 4-6) 47

NORDSIECK, H.: Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XVI. Zur Kenntnis der Mentissoideinae und kaukasischen Baleinae. (Tafel 7-8) 81

------: Was ist *Clausilia thermopylarum* L. Pfeiffer? (Tafel 9) 109

TURNER, H.: Die südalpine Clausiliide *Itala stenzii cincta* (Burmati 1838) am Obernberger Tribulaun (Nordtirol) 115

HOCHPÖCHLER, F. & KOTHBAUER, H.: Der Mechanismus der Dekollation bei *Rumina decollata* (L.) (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora) 119

Frankfurt am Main 1975

Arch. Moll.	106	(1/3)	1-121	Frankfurt a. M., 22. 8. 1975

Band 106 Nummer 4/6

Inhalt.

FORCART, L.: Die Cochlicellinae und Helicellinae von Palästina und Sinai. (Tafel 10-13) 123

MEIER-BROOK, C. & SMITH, B. J.: *Glacidorbis* Iredale 1943, a genus of freshwater prosobranchs with a Tasmanian–Southeast Australian–South Andean distribution 191

NORDSIECK, H.: Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XVIa. Die systematische Stellung von *Mucronaria* O. Boettger 1877 199

ZILCH, A.: Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senkenberg, 55: Mollusca: Clausiliidae (3): Mentissoideinae. (Tafel 14-20) 203

KERNEY, M. P.: European distribution maps of *Pomatias elegans* (Müller), *Discus ruderatus* (Férussac), *Eobania vermiculata* (Müller) and *Margaritifera margaritifera* (Linné) 243

Frankfurt am Main 1975

Arch. Moll.	106 (1975)	(4/6)	123-249	Frankfurt a. M., 4. 2. 1976

Archiv für Molluskenkunde

Band 107 Nummer 1/3

Inhalt.

SCHLICKUM, W. R.: Die in der pleistozänen Gemeindekiesgrube von Zwiefaltendorf a. d. Donau abgelagerte Molluskenfauna der Silvanaschichten. (Tafel 1-5).....1

STWORZEWICZ, E.: *Aegopinella lozekiana* n. nom. for *Aegopinella lozeki* Stworzewicz, 1975 nec Schlickum, 1975.....33

SCHÜTT, H.: Zur Molluskenfauna der unterpliozänen Süsswasserkalke von Attika. (Tafel 6-8).....35

------: Über die *Helix*-Untergattung *Maltzanella* Hesse 1917. (Tafel 9).....63

NORDSIECK, H.: Fossile Clausilien, III. Clausilien aus dem O-Pliozän des Elsass, II (mit Bemerkungen zur systematischen Stellung von *Triptychia*). (Tafel 10, 10a).....73

GIUSTI, F. & PEZZOLI, E.: Notulae Malacologicae, XXII. Un nuovo Hydrobioidea dell acque sotterranee dell'Italia settentrionale (Mollusca: Prosobranchia).....83

BOETTERS, H. D.: Hydrobiidae Tunesiens.....89

VERDCOURT, B.: Two new species of *Bocageia* Girard from Ethiopia (Mollusca: Subulinidae).....107

BISHOP, M. J.: On the occurrence of *Monacha (Ashfordia) granulata* (Alder) in Spain.....111

------: Sistematica e distribuzione della *Pleuracme bayoni* (Pollonera) e la *P. gentilei* (Pollonera) in Italia.....115

SUBAI, P.: Über westgriechische *Acicula*-Arten (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia).....119

ZILCH, A.: Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 56: Mollusca: Acrolidae. (Tafel 11-12, 12a).....123

RICHTER, G.: Zur Frage der Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen von Limacinidae und Cavoliniidae (Pteropoda Thecosomata).....137

------: *Creseis chierchiae* Boas, eigene Art oder Jugendstadium von *Hyalocylis striata* (Rang)?.....145

Frankfurt am Main 1976

Arch. Moll. | 107 | (1/3) | 1-148 | Frankfurt a. M., 30. 7. 1976

Band 107 (1976) Nummer 4/6

Inhalt.

STRAUCH, F.: Die Entwicklung der europäischen Vertreter der Gattung *Carychium* O. F. Müller seit dem Miozän (Mollusca: Basommatophora). (Tafel 13-20).....149

COSEL, R. von & BLÖCHER, M.: Eine neue *Lyria* aus Madagaskar (Prosobranchia: Volutidae).....195

RADOMAN, P.: Hydrobiidae auf der Balkanhalbinsel und in Kleinasien. (Tafel 21-23).....203

RÄHLE, W.: Limaciden aus dem südlichen Jugoslawien (Gastropoda: Pulmonata).....225

BINDER, E.: La parade chez le genre *Gymnarion* Pilsbry 1919 (Pulmonata: Urocyclidae ?); rôle de l'organe frontal.....249

BREURE, A. S. H.: Notes on Bulimulidae, 5. On some collections from Colombia (Gastropoda Euthyneura).....257

ALONSO, M. R.: A description of the lectotype of *Chondrina farinesii granatensis* (Mollusca: Chondrinidae).....271

SCHLICKUM, W. R. & PUISSÉGUR, J. J.: Die Molluskenfauna des Altpleistozäns von St. Bernard (Département Côte-d'Or). (Tafel 24).....273

NORDSIECK, H.: Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XVII. Taxonomische Revision des Genus *Albinaria* Vest.....285

ZILCH, A.: Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 57: Mollusca: Clausiliidae (4): Alopiinae (2): Alopiini (1). (Tafel 25-28).....309

Frankfurt am Main 1977

Arch. Moll. | 107 (1976) | (4/6) | 149-363 | Frankfurt a. M., 4. 3. 1977

ARGAMON

JOURNAL OF

THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY

P.O.Box 9216, Haifa, Israel

"ARGAMON" and "LEVANTINA" (the English Newsletter) are distributed free to Members of the Israel Malacological Society.

Membership fees: IL 30.- Domestic; $6.50 Foreign, payable to the Honorary Treasurer of the Israel Malacological Society, Dr. P. S. Tsuriel, 35 Weizmann St., Nahariya 22 404, Israel.

Manuscripts submitted for publication in "ARGAMON" are to be addressed to the Honorary Editor: Dr. I. Yaron, Research and Development Authority, Ben Gurion University of the Negev, P.O.B. 1025, Beer Sheva.

Address all other correspondence to The Israel Malacological Society, P.O.Box 9216, Haifa.

Vol. 5, No. 1-4 October, 1975

CONTENTS

Bar, Z.: Distribution and habitat of the genus *Sphincterochila* in Israel and Sinai 1

Shachak, M., Y. Orr, and Y. Steinberger: Field observations on the natural history of *Sphincterochila (S.) zonata* (Bourguignat, 1853) (=*S. boissieri* Charpentier, 1847) 20

Mienis, H. K.: Terrestrial molluscs collected by the Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962 47

Mienis, H. K., and Z. Bar: Recent publications concerning our region 50

Vol. 5, No. 5-6 October, 1976

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897—an Indo-Pacific Trochid in the Mediterranean 53

Book review: Bayer & Voss 61

Mienis, H. K.: A second sinistral *Closia angustata* (Sowerby) 62

Book review: Rice 64

Mienis, H. K.: Note on the biology of *Daudebardia saulcyi* (Bourguignat) 65

Book review: Keen & Coan 66

Mienis, H. K., and Z. Bar: Recent publications concerning our region 68

BASTERIA

TIJDSCHRIFT VAN DE

NEDERLANDSE MALACOLOGISCHE VERENIGING

Vol. 39, No. 1-2, pp. 1-28 *9-VII-1975*

INHOUD

H.K. MIENIS: Notes on recent and fossil Neritidae. 6 1
A.W. LACOURT: Een vondst van Sepia pharaonis Ehrenberg, 1831, op het Nederlandse strand 3
E. GITTENBERGER: Zur Synonymie von Helicella (Helicella) obvia (Menke, 1828) 5
Boekbespreking: Solem 7
E. GITTENBERGER & Th. E.J. RIPKEN: A note on Renea (Caziotia) singularis (Pollonera) and some other members of the Aciculidae (Prosobranchia) 9
M.A. BRUGGEMAN-NANNENGA: A northern extension of the known distribution of the bivalve Vasconiella jeffreysiana (P. Fischer, 1873) (Galeomatidae) 14
C.O. VAN REGTEREN ALTENA: Notes on land slugs, 24 15
H.E. COOMANS: Notes on "Marginella" spryi (Gastropoda, Marginellidae) 23

Vol. 39, No. 3-6, pp. 29-116 *18-XII-1975*

INHOUD

C.O. VAN REGTEREN ALTENA: Land Gastropoda of Suriname, with the description of a new species of Nesopupa 29
R.M. VAN URK: A subspecies of Spisula elliptica (Brown) in southern Europe, Spisula elliptica gracilis (Locard) 51
C.O. VAN REGTEREN ALTENA: Notes on land slugs, 24. Erratum 60
H.K. MIENIS: Two new records of land snails attacked by glow-worms 61
J.H. STOCK: Littorina neritoides petraea (Montagu, 1803) in Nederland en aan de Franse Kanaalkust 63
J.G.J. KUIPER: Jan Theodoor Henrard (1881-1974) 69
E. GITTENBERGER: Gyralina rempei nov. spec., eine dritte rezente Gyralina-Art (Pulmonata,?Zonitidae) 75
J.J. VAN AARTSEN & M.C. FEHR-DE WAL: A note on Parastrophia asturiana De Folin, 1870 (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Caecidae) 79
J.J. VAN AARTSEN & M.C. FEHR-DE WAL: A critical examination of Caecum clarkii Carpenter, 1858 81
A.K. SCHUITEMA: Een nieuwe Conus gloriamaris Chemnitz, 1777, in een Nederlandse collectie 87
J.J. VAN AARTSEN: Alvania vermaasi nov. spec., a new species of gastropod from the gulf of Algeciras (Spain) 91
A.S.H. BREURE: Notes on Bulimulidae (Gastropoda, Euthyneura), 2. On a small collection of Simpulopsis Beck, 1837, from southern Brazil, with descriptions of three new species 97
Data van publicatie van Basteria Vol. 39, 1975 114
Inhoud van Vol. 39, 1975 114

REDACTIE - ADRES

Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie
Leiden, Nederland

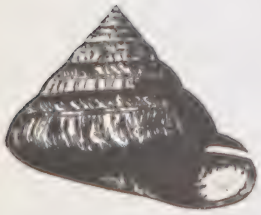
Bulletin of the Malacological Society of China 貝類學會會誌

內 容

Vol. 2

November 1975

(one issue only for Vol. 2)



1. 非洲大蝸牛……童 寯 倓…… 5
2. 臺灣省南投縣之中新世翁戎螺科化石……林 朝 棨…… 21
3. 綠島小形貝殼……施 乃 普…… 33
4. 臺灣產之三種淡水貝(Bivalvia : Unionidae)……Gary L. Pace…… 47
5. 臺灣九孔養殖之展望……曾 萬 年…… 63
6. 臺灣蘭嶼的石鱉……吳 錫 圭…… 69
7. 臺灣的珍貝（II）……盧 子 健…… 77
8. 小田螺水外生存能力之測定……羅新生，范采貞…… 81
9. 海宮夜譚……楨 景 陽…… 87
10. 臺灣短斗蝸牛之染色體數目……羅莊宗，張寬欣…… 95
11. 臺灣產翁戎螺之介紹……盧 子 健……103
12. 臺灣產蝸牛 *Ganesella* (*Coniglobus*) *nux* 之解剖……吳惠園，張寬欣……107
13. 世界第四依現生龍宮翁戎螺之捕獲地點罪疑（節錄）……莊 棗……112

Published by the
Malacological Society of China
Taiwan Museum, Taipei
Taiwan, China

14. 臺灣（包括離島）有關之軟體動物文獻(2)……113
15. 中華民國貝類學會會員名錄……116
16. 國外合作……76
17. 徵稿・徵會員……32
18. 第一期貝類學會會誌捐款名單……126
19. 會員及會務消息……106
20. 會務動態……102
21. 中華民國貝類學會會議紀錄摘要……102
22. 廣告……62,68,80,86

1975 CONTENTS Vol. 2.

1. The Giant African Snail……*Chang, K. M.*…… 5
2. Miocene Pleurotomariidae from Nantou Prefecture, Central Taiwan……*Lin, C. C.*…… 21
3. Small Sea Shells from Lu-Tao, Taiwan……*Shih, N. P.*…… 33
4. The Freshwater Mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) of Taiwan (Formosa)……*Gary L. Pace*…… 47
5. Prospects of Abalone Culture in Taiwan……*Tseng, W. N.*…… 63
6. The Chitons of Lanhsü, Taiwan……*Wu, S. K*…… 69
7. Rare Shells of Taiwan (II)……*Lan, T. C.*…… 77
8. Survival of *Bithynia manchourica* out of Water under Laboratory Conditions……*Lo, H. S. and Fan, P. C.*…… 81
9. Shell Palace and Romance……*Lai, K. Y.*…… 87
10. Chromosome Numbers of Some Clausiliid Snails from Taiwan……*Lo, C. T. and Chang, K. M.*…… 95
11. A New Species of *Lyria* (Gastropoda: Volutidae) from off Northeast of Taiwan……*Lan, T. C.*……103
12. Anatomy of the Land Snail *Ganesella* (*Coniglobus*) *nux* (Moellendorff)……*Wu, W. K. and Chang, K. M.*……107
13. On the Locality of the Fourth Specimen of *Pleurotomaria rumphii*—(Excerpt)……*Chuang, S.*……112

11. Bibliography on mollusks of Taiwan, including offshore islands (2)……113
15. Directory of members……116
16. Affiliated organizations and publications……76
17. Calling for papers and invitation to membership……32
18. Donations for publication of volume one……126
19. Members' corner……106
20. Events of the Society……102
21. Motions and resolutions, 1975……102
22. Commercial advertisements……62, 68, 80, 86

中華民國貝類學會刊行
發行人 劉衍
臺北市圓山路 2 號 省立博物館
電話：3113261
中 國・臺 灣

Bulletin of the Malacological Society of China

3

1976

貝類學會會誌

內　　容

1. 龍宮翁戎螺（*Pleurotomaria rumphii* Schepman）齒舌之掃描電子顯微鏡研究 ……王治洲、潘玉華、湯賜瑄…… 5
2. 宜蘭新第三紀層中新發現的豆螺……林　謝　雲…… 13
3. 臺灣產新種與新紀錄之介紹……藍　子　雄…… 21
4. 史氏福氏姬管蝸牛及臺灣姬管蝸牛之解剖……張寬敏、羅進宗…… 25
5. 九孔生殖腺成熟之組織學的研究……曾萬年、吳秀雄…… 35
6. 貝殼的比重……賴　景　陽…… 47
7. 臺灣的珍貝（Ⅲ）……藍　子　雄…… 51
8. 臺灣陸棲貝類採集地（Ⅰ）……張　寬　敏…… 55
9. 臺灣產淡水貝類產量分析……吳文祥、張崑雄…… 79
10. 臺灣貝類加工與貿易剖析……巫文隆、蔡錦義…… 95

* * * * * * * * * * * * *

11. 臺灣貝類中文命名訂名……貝　類　學　會…101
12. 會務及會員動態……108
13. 中華民國貝類學會新加入會員名錄……105
14. 第二期中國貝誌捐款名單……108
15. 廣　告……107,109,110,111

1976 CONTENTS Vol. 3.

1. Scanning Electron Microscope Study of the Radular Teeth of *Pleurotomaria rumphii* Schepman.....*Wang, Chu, Y., Pan, Y. H. & Tang, B. Y.* 5
2. Discovery of A New Oligocene Pleurotomariid from Taipei Prefecture, Taiwan.....*Lin, C. C.* 13
3. A New Subgenus and Species of *Epitonium* from off Southwest of Taiwan .....*Lan, T. C.* 21
4. Anatomy of *Formosana swinhoei* and *Formosana formosensis* (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae).....*Chang, K. M. & Lo, C. T.* 25
5. Histological Studies on the Gonadal Maturation of the Abalone, *Haliotis diversicolor supertexta* Lischcke.....*Tzeng, W. N. & Lin, F. Y.* 35
6. The Specific Gravity of Shell.....*Lai, K. Y.* 47
7. Rare Shells of Taiwan (III).....*Lan, T. C.* 51
8. A Collection of Land Mollusca in Taiwan (Formosa) (I).....*Chang, K. M.* 55
9. Statistical Analysis of the Yield of Mollusca in Taiwan .....*Wu, W. L. & Chang, K. H.* 79
10. Studies on Shell Processing and Trade in Taiwan .....*Wu. W. L. & Tsai, K. Y.* 95

* * * * * * * * * * * * *

11. Establishment of Chinese Name of Shells.....101
12. Members' corner and Events of the Society.....108
13. The New Members of the Society.....105
14. Donations for Publication of Volume Two.....108
15. Commercial Advertisements.....107, 109, 110, 111

COMUNICACIONES
DE LA
Sociedad Malacológica
DEL
Uruguay

MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY

" AÑO DE LA ORIENTALIDAD "

Vol. IV - Nº 29 Octubre de 1975

- S U M A R I O -

	Págs.
SICARDI, Omar E. - Notas sobre el género Anachis (H.& A. ADAMS, 1853) en aguas uruguayas (I).....	101-111
JUANICÓ, Marcelo y Manuel RODRIGUEZ MOYANO - Composición faunística de la comunidad de Mytilus edulis platensis D'ORBIGNY, 1846, ubicada a unas 55 millas al SE de La Paloma	113-116
SCARABINO, Víctor, Susana MAYTÍA y Mario CACHÉS - Carta bionómica litoral del Departamento de Montevideo. I. Niveles superiores del Sistema Litoral.	117-129
PITA, Jorge. (Secretaría) - Nueva Comisión Directiva ...	112
- Notas de Secretaría	131-132
SICARDI, Omar E. (Biblioteca) - Publicaciones recibidas.	133-134
LISTA DE SOCIOS actualizada	135-141

Vol. IV - Nº 30 Abril de 1976

- S U M A R I O -

	Págs.
MILSTEIN, Ana, Marcelo JUANICO y José OLAZARRI - Algunas asociaciones bentónicas frente a las costas de Rocha, Uruguay. Resultados de la Campaña del R/V "Hero", Viaje 72-3A	143-164
FIGUEIRAS, Alfredo - Addenda a "Sobre la existencia de un banco de ostreidos de probable edad pleistocénica media en el Depto. de Rocha, Uruguay"...	165-168
PITA, Jorge (Secretaría) - Notas de Secretaría	169
- VII Cursillo de Verano en el Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Montevideo	170
SICARDI, Omar E. (Biblioteca) - Publicaciones recibidas.	171-173
- Reglamento de BIBLIOTECA	174
Adiciones a la Lista de Socios - Nota Bibliográfica	175

COMUNICACIONES
DE LA
Sociedad Malacológica
DEL
Uruguay

MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY

Vol. IV - Nº 27 Octubre de 1974

- S U M A R I O -

Págs.

MAGALDI, Norman H. - Moluscos holoplanctónicos del Atlántico Sudoccidental.- I. Pterópodos Euthecosomados colectados por el "Atlantis II" en Marzo de 1971. 1-34

FIGUEIRAS, Alfredo - Sobre la existencia de un banco de ostreidos de probable edad pleistocénica média en el departamento do Rocha, Uruguay 35-46

PITA, Jorge - Notas de Secretaría 47-48

SICARDI, Omar E. - Biblioteca - Publicaciones recibidas ... 49-53

" AÑO DE LA ORIENTALIDAD "

Vol. IV - Nº 28 Abril de 1975

(S U M A R I O)

Págs.

MATTOS GIANUCA, Norton - Sobre un record de tamaño para Mesodesma mactroides DESHAYES, 1854 (Mollusca, Pelecypoda) 55-58

FIGUEIRAS, Alfredo - Revisión de las especies uruguayas de la Subclase Palaeotaxodonta KOROBKOV, 1954 (Mollusca - Bivalvia) 59-92

RODRIGUEZ MOYANO, Manuel - Drillia braziliensis (E. A. SMITH, 1915), nueva especie del género Drillia GRAY, 1838 para aguas uruguayas 93-94

DUARTE, Eliseo - Notas de Secretaría 95-96

SICARDI, Omar E. - Biblioteca - Publicaciones recibidas .. 97-99

Conchiglie

NOTIZIARIO MENSILE
DELLA UNIONE MALACOLOGICA ITALIANA
ADERENTE ALLA
UNITAS MALACOLOGICA EUROPAEA

Anno XI - n. 5-6 maggio-giugno 1975

SOMMARIO

DI GERONIMO I. - La malacofauna siciliana del Ciaramitaio (Grammichele, Catania) . . . pag. 101

ZANCA M. Malacologi Italiani Illustri - GIOVANNI BIANCHI (PLANCUS JANUS) . . . . » 138

GHISOTTI F. La nuova sala malacologica al Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Venezia » 141

FRANCHINI D. Il Symposium sui molluschi terrestri e dulcicoli dell'Italia settentrionale . » 147

Anno XI - n. 7-8 luglio-agosto 1975

SOMMARIO

BIAGI V. - Tanatocenosi di molluschi nel contenuto intestinale degli echinoidi irregolari *Brissus unicolor* (LESKE) e *Spatangus purpureus* (O.F. MÜLLER) . . pag. 149

MELONE G. - Considerazioni sistematiche su un Architectonicidae giapponese: *Acutitectonica acutissima* (G.B. SOWERBY, 1914) (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) . . . . . » 165

RUGGIERI G. - Fare o non fare nuove specie - questo è il problema . . . . . » 175

MUNARI L. - Un nuovo *Lyrodus* proveniente dall'Arcipelago delle Filippine (Bivalvia, Teredinidae) . . . . . » 177

GHISOTTI F. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . » 181

PIANI P., GHISOTTI F., MELONE G. - Segnalazioni bibliografiche . . . . . » 183

Anno XI - n. 9-10 settembre-ottobre 1975

SOMMARIO

CARROZZA F. - Microdoride di malacologia mediterranea (Contributo Primo) . . . pag. 185

CAPROTTI E. - Nota ecologica su di una barriera corallina della Guadalupa (Antille Francesi) . . . . . » 193

MICALI P. - Rinvenimento di un esemplare vivente di *Bursa scrobiculator* (L.) . . » 202

MELONE G. - La radula di *Bursa scrobiculator* (L.) » 203

TAVIANI M. - Osservazioni sull'*Alvania heraelaciniae* RUGGIERI . . . . . » 205

DI GERONIMO I. - La vita e l'opera di PAUL MARS (1922-1973) . . . . . » 211

U.M.I. - Norme per l'accettazione dei lavori » 217

BARLETTA G. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . . » 221

FRANCHINI D. - Segnalazioni bibliografiche . . . » 223

MUNARI L. - Necrologio di FELIX ROCH (1901-1975) » 224

Nelle pagine interne il 7° inserto della GUIDA PRATICA ALLA FORMAZIONE DI UNA RACCOLTA DI CONCHIGLIE MARINE di

Conchiglie

Anno XI - n. 11-12 novembre-dicembre 1975

SOMMARIO

GRECCHI G. - Pteropoda fossili a Castell'Arquato pag. 225
ALBERGONI A. - Addensamento improvviso di *Creseis acicula* (RANG, 1828) in una baia del Mare Ligure . . . . . » 233
RUGGIERI G. - A determinazioni corrette, linguaggio corretto . . . . . » 237
BUCCHERI G. & PALISANO G. - Reperti malacologici nel Golfo di Palermo: primo rinvenimento di *Mitra* (*Swainsonia*) *zonata* MARRYAT . . . . . » 241
SODERI A. - Osservazioni relative a ovodeposizione di *Sphaeronassa mutabilis* (L.) in acquario . . . . . » 247
PIANI P. - Malacologi Italiani Illustri: CARLO GEMMELLARO . . . . . » 252
FRANCHINI D. - Segnalazioni bibliografiche . . . . » 254
GHISOTTI F. - Segnalazioni bibliografiche . . . . » 254

Nelle pagine interne l'Indice Alfabetico per Autori dell'annata 1975.

Allegato il V Supplemento del Catalogo Illustrato delle Conchiglie Marine del Mediterraneo.

Anno XI - n. 11-12 novembre-dicembre 1975

Supplemento

Fernando Ghisotti e Giulio Melone (1)

CATALOGO ILLUSTRATO DELLE CONCHIGLIE MARINE DEL MEDITERRANEO

5

Anno XII - n. 1-2 gennaio-febbraio 1976

SOMMARIO

CAPROTTI E. - Malacofauna dello stratotipo piacenziano (Pliocene di Castell'Arquato) . pag. 1

ROSSO J.C. - *Psammotreta (Florimetis) elouardi*, nov. sp. des côtes du Sénégal (Mollusca, Eulamellibranchiata, Tellinidae) . . . . . » 57

DIRETTORE RESPONSABILE rag. Italo Urio
DIRETTORE SCIENTIFICO dott. Fernando Ghisotti
COMITATO DI REDAZIONE dott. Giorgio Barletta - dott. Italo Di Geronimo - dott. Fernando Ghisotti - dott. Folco Giusti - dott. Giulio Melone
DIREZIONE E REDAZIONE Milano, Via De Sanctis, 73 - Tel. 849.76.57

AUTORIZZAZIONE TRIBUNALE DI MILANO N. 98 DEL 28 MARZO 1967
SPEDIZIONE IN ABBONAMENTO POSTALE - GRUPPO IV/70

Conchiglie

Anno XII - n. 3-4 marzo-aprile 1976

SOMMARIO

ARCIDIACONO A. & DI GERONIMO I. - Studio biometrico di alcuni campioni di *Brachidontes variabilis* (KRAUSS) . . . . . pag. 61

RUGGIERI G. - Sulla distribuzione stratigrafica di *Alvania (Profundialvania) heraelaciniae* RUGGIERI . . . . . » 75

GHISOTTI F. - Considerazioni su *Gibbula nivosa* A. ADAMS, 1851 . . . . . » 79

MIENIS H.K. - On the identity and distribution of *Aporrhais elegantissima* . . . . . » 89

GHISOTTI F. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . . . » 93

GHISOTTI F. - Segnalazioni bibliografiche . . . . » 94

Anno XII - n. 5-6 maggio-giugno 1976

SOMMARIO

CAPROTTI E. - I Molluschi nella Letteratura antica pag. 95

BARLETTA G. - Considerazioni sulla Bionomia dei « Nudibranchi » e sulla loro alimentazione (Nota preliminare) . . . » 117

MEL P. - Sulla presenza di *Rapana venosa* (VAL.) e di *Charonia variegata seguenzae* (AR. & BEN) nell'Alto Adriatico . . . . . » 129

MANSUTTI F. - Nuove specie di Cipree . . . . . » 133

FRANCHINI D. & SPADA G. - Inchiesta sull'orientamento malacologico dei soci dell'U.M.I. . . » 138

GHISOTTI F. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . . . » 141

Anno XII - n. 7-8 luglio-agosto 1976

SOMMARIO

BUCCHERI G. & PALISANO G. - Nuovi dati sulla distribuzione geografica di *Perna (Perna) picta* (Born, 1780) e considerazioni sistematiche sulla specie . . . . . pag. 143

BOMBACE G. - Il ruolo dei molluschi nella pesca adriatica . . . . . » 157

ZANCA M. - Rinvenimento di esemplari di *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss, 1848) lungo la costa ionica della Calabria. . . . . » 161

CARROZZA F. - Microdoride di malacologia mediterranea (Contributo Secondo) . . . . . » 163

GHISOTTI F. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . . . » 170

Conchiglie

Anno XII - n. 9-10 settembre-ottobre 1976

SOMMARIO

BARLETTA G. - I molluschi e la legge . . . . pag. 173

GHISOTTI F. & RINALDI E. - Osservazioni sulla popolazione di *Scapharca*, insediatasi in questi ultimi anni su un tratto del litorale romagnolo . . . . . » 183

BERT C. - Ancora sulla corretta denominazione delle specie . . . . . » 196

CAPROTTI E. - Materiali letterari per la conoscenza dei molluschi nel mondo greco-romano . . . . . » 199

MIENIS H.K. - *Ventomnestia girardi* (AUDOUIN, 1827) from the Mediterranean . . . . . » 209

CAPASSO L.L. - Prima segnalazione del genere *Cypraea* nel Cretaceo del Matese (Appennino meridionale) . . . . . » 211

GHISOTTI F. - Proposta per uno schedario specifico decentralizzato . . . . . » 216

U.M.I. - Proposta per un catalogo numerico sistematico di malacologia . . . » 219

Anno XII - n. 11-12 novembre-dicembre 1976

SOMMARIO

CESARI P. & GUIDASTRI R. - Contributo alla conoscenza dei Monoplacofori recenti . . . pag. 223

TORCHIO M. - Considerazioni biologiche su alcuni Cefalopodi olopelagici . . . . » 251

FRANCHINI D.A. - Prima segnalazione di *Dreissena polymorpha* (PALLAS) nel fouling del Canale Virgilio (MN) . . . . . » 263

GHISOTTI F. - Ritrovamenti malacologici in Mediterraneo: segnalazioni di alcune conchiglie esotiche . . . . . » 269

MUNARI L. - Variazione tassonomica per omonimia (Bivalvia, Teredinidae) . . . » 273

GHISOTTI F. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . . » 274

Nelle pagine interne l'Indice Alfabetico per Autori dell'annata 1976.

Allegato l'8° inserto della GUIDA PRATICA ALLA FORMAZIONE DI UNA RACCOLTA DI CONCHIGLIE MARINE di **Gianni Spada.**

Anno XIII - n. 1-2 gennaio-febbraio 1977

SOMMARIO

PANETTA P. & DELL'ANGELO B. - Il genere *Venerupis* Lamarck, 1818 nel Mediterraneo . . . . . pag. 1

PIANI P. - Il genere «*Eudolium*» in Mediterraneo: alcuni problemi di sistematica generica e specifica . . . . . » 27

GRECCHI G. - *Nautilus:* contributo informativo . . . . . » 41

MIENIS H.K. - *Cerithium nesioticum* Pilsbry & Vanatta, 1906, another Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel . . . . . » 45

TAVIANI M. - Ricordo di Giulio Pisa . . . . . » 46

GHISOTTI F. - Recensioni bibliografiche . . . . . » 47

FRANCHINI D.A. - Segnalazioni bibliografiche . . . . . » 48

GASTROPODIA 1:10
May 1977

CONTRIBUTIONS

A Laboratory Hybridization Study of *Ashmunella* (*Stylommatophora, Polygyridae, Ashmunellinae*). . . . . . *98-99, Pls. 42, and 46, figs. 6-8.*

On the Sexology of *Catinella* (*Mediappendix*) *avara* (Say) or *C.* (*M.*) *vermeta* (Say). *100-102, Pl. 43, figs. 1-5, 10-11, 22-24; Pl. 45, figs. 12-21; Pl. 46, figs. 1-2.*

Some Sexologic Observations on *Oxyloma retusa* (Lea). . . . . . *102-104, Pl. 43, fig, 8; Pl. 46, figs. 9-12.*

The Comparative Sexology of Several *Succineidae*. *105-107, Pl. 43, figs. 6-9, 25-29; Pl. 46, figs. 3-5, 13-15.*

Anatomical Notes on a *Magnipelta: Camaenidae?* . . . . . *107-108, Pl. 44, fig. 3.*

Additional Data on *Gliabates oregonia* Webb, 1959. . . . . . *108, Pl. 44, figs. 1-2.*

Short Notes: Voracity of *Euglandina rosea*. . . . . . *99.*

(The above articles are all by Glenn R. Webb or by Glenn R. Webb and Richard H. Russell)

SUBSCRIPTION RATES, Renewals & New: $6.75 for 4 issues. Single issues: $1.80. MS welcome; issues published as MS warrants. ***PLEASE NOTE: issued AT UNEQUAL periods.***

GASTROPODIA is an independent journal for original papers on *Mollusca*. Manuscript and correspondence should be sent to Dr. Glenn R. Webb, editor, Route 1, Box 158, Fleetwood, Pennsylvania, *19522*, USA. Because of our publishing as MS accumulates, we will inform authors of probable publication date so they can be aided in placing papers for earliest issue.

HALIOTIS

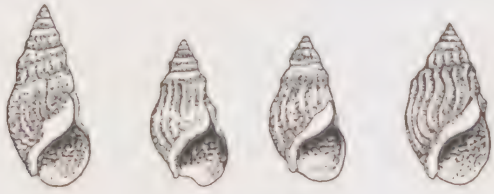
SOCIETE FRANCAISE DE MALACOLOGIE
fondée en 1969
Siège social : 55, rue de Buffon - 75005 PARIS - Tél. : 331.38.95

1974 -
Volume 4
Nos 1 - 2

Congrès et Colloque de Lyon

organisé par la Société Française de malacologie
et le laboratoire de zoologie de l'Université Claude Bernard — LYON
(Professeur J. WAUTIER)

LYON 4 - 8 Septembre 1973



SOMMAIRE

DEUXIEME CONGRES DE LA SOCIETE FRANCAISE DE MALACOLOGIE

Déroulement du Congrès et des Colloques. 7

Liste des participants. 9

FASCICULE 1

COLLOQUE de NEURO-CYTOLOGIE et de NEURO-ANATOMIE

Données histologiques et ultrastructurales des cellules neurosécrétrices et des organes endocrines des Gastéropodes Pulmonés
H. BOER 11

Données morphologiques et cytochimiques sur les neuromédiateurs présumés chez les Annélides et les Mollusques
N. DHAINAUT-COURTOIS et G. NICAISE 15

Aspects ultrastructuraux des zones neurosécrétrices présumées du ganglion cérébroïde et du tentacule oculaire d'**Helix aspersa** Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné)
A. GUYARD 27

Etude histologique et ultrastructurale de la neurosécrétion chez les Mollusques Gastéropodes Prosobranches
S. LE GALL et R. CATANIA 37

Données expérimentales sur la fonction des cellules neurosécrétrices et des organes endocrines des Mollusques Pulmonés
J. JOOSSE 47

Considérations sur la morphogenèse et l'évolution de la commissure viscérale chez les Gastéropodes Pulmonés
J. REGONDAUD, P. BRISSON et M. de LARAMBERGUE 49

La morphogenèse comparée du système nerveux des Mollusques Nudibranches
J. TARDY 61

Evolution phylogénétique du ganglion cérébroïde chez les Gastéropodes oulmonés
J.J. VAN MOL 77

HALIOTIS

COMMUNICATIONS sur la REPRODUCTION et la SEXUALITE des MOLLUSQUES

Cycle biologique d'**Acroloxus lacustris**
D. GAMULIN 87

Etude de la discontinuité de la ponte ovulaire chez **Littorina saxatilis**
C. GUYOMARC'H-COUSIN 95

Relations entre la croissance et la sexualité chez **Crepidula fornicata** Phil
P. LE GALL 101

Premières données sur l'Euphalis chez **Ferrissia Wautieri**
J. WAUTIER et J. TACHET 107

COMMUNICATIONS de PHYSIOLOGIE

Travail et thermogenèse du coeur de l'escargot **Helix pomatia L.**
J. HEROLD et G. CUDEY 113

Croissance de **Pecten macimus** L. en rade de Brets
A. LUCAS 117

Essais préliminaires d'élevage de larves de Mytilidés et d'Ostréidés à l'aide de nourritures artificielles
M. MASSON 123

COMMUNICATIONS d'ECOLOGIE et de BIOGEOGRAPHIE

Etude comparée des populations d'**Ocenebra erinacea** de Granville et d'Arcachon
C. FERAL 129

La forme septifère de **Ferrissia wautieri** : forme de résistance à la sécheresse
M. RICHARDOT 135

Etude taxonomique du sous-genre **Hilda** dans l'Indo-Pacifique (Gastropoda : Phasianellidae, genre **Tricolia**)
R. ROBERTSON 141

FASCICULE 2

COLLOQUE DE MALACOLOGIE des MILIEUX SAUMATRES FOSSILES ET ACTUELS

Exemple de milieu «saumâtre» de type ponto-caspique pris dans le Pliocène d'Abkhazia (R.S.S.G.)
J. ARCHAMBAULT 145

La lagune de Fadioute (Sénégal) et de son homologue fossile de Mbodiene
P. ELOUARD 153

Répartition des peuplements de Mollusques amphibies de quelques estuaires et littoraux à Mangrove
J. C. PLAZIAT 167

La faune malacologique du Lac de Tunis (parties Nord et Sud) et de ses canaux (Canal Central, Canal Nord et Canal Sud)
J. ZAOUALI 179

COMMUNICATIONS de GEOLOGIE

Note sur les Mollusques quaternaires du Tibesti
L. CHAIX 187

Un biotope à Ptérinopectinidés dans le Dévonien moyen de Dchar-Aït Abdallah
H. et G. TERMIER 195

TRAVAUX de la COMMISSION de FAUNISTIQUE

Introduction à la biogéographie des Mollusques Terrestres de France
H. CHEVALLIER 203

Répartition en France de **Malacolimax tenellus**
H. CHEVALLIER 209

Conception d'un élevage industriel d'**Helixaspersa** Müll
V. LECOMTE 213

HALIOTIS

1975_VOL.5

COLLOQUE INTERNATIONAL DE MALACOLOGIE MARINE APPLIQUEE

La Rochelle_ Juin 1975

Publié par la Société Française de Malacologie

«Haliotis» des années antérieures : 50 F le vol.
«Elona» " " " : 5 F le numéro.
Annuaire 1974 des membres : 15 F.

Les règlements s'effectuent à l'ordre de la «Société Française de Malacologie, 55, rue de Buffon, 75005 PARIS» (C.C.P. 30 387-66 LA SOURCE).

SOMMAIRE

Déroulement du Colloque 6
Liste des participants 8

COLLOQUE INTERNATIONAL DE MALACOLOGIE MARINE.

Thème I : ECLOSERIES ET ELEVAGES EXPERIMENTAUX

- RAPPORT :

Les écloseries de Mollusques bivalves

A. LUCAS 14

HALIOTIS

- COMMUNICATIONS

Influence de *Prymnesium parvum* sur l'alimentation des larves de moules
S. LE ROUX 35

Mortalité d'origine bactérienne dans les élevages de bivalves : action d'antibiotiques et d'agents complexants
Y.MARTIN, P.ESCOUBET et N.VICENTE.... 40

Elevages expérimentaux de larves de mollusques marins
M. LE PENNEC 53

Thème 2 : PATHOLOGIE, PARASITISME.

- COMMUNICATIONS

Développement et cycle du parasite responsable de l'épizootie de l'huître plate *Ostrea edulis L.*
H.GRISEL 61

Etude expérimentale de différentes conditions de milieu sur le comportement du parasite de la glande digestive de l'huître plate *Ostrea edulis L.*
M. COMPS 68

Sensibilité des larves de *Mytilus edulis L.* à différentes souches bactériennes
D. PRIEUR 75

Sur une maladie épidémique parasitaire de la glande digestive de *Crassostrea angulata* avec mortalité anormale le long de la côte sud-atlantique d'Espagne
M. GUTTIEREZ & E. PASCUAL 81

Connaissances actuelles en pathologie larvaire d'origine bactérienne
D. PRIEUR..... 84

Thème 3 : VALORISATION DES PRODUITS CONCHYLICOLES, COMMERCIALISATION

- COMMUNICATIONS

Conserves et semi-conserves de Mollusques marins
H. DURAND 90

Conservation des huîtres par le froid
J. CREPEY & L. HAN CHING..... 97

Mollusques marins des côtes de France commercialisés pour la consommation
H. CHEVALLIER, J.GRANIER & A. LUCAS..... 107

Thème 4 : POLLUTION DES MOLLUSQUES.

- RAPPORT

Effets des métaux lourds sur les embryons et les adultes de bivalves marins
A. CALABRESE 122

- COMMUNICATIONS

Remarques méthodologiques sur l'emploi des larves de moules comme tests biologiques
A. LUCAS..... 126

Aspects du métabolisme minéral chez *Patella vulgata L.*
R. CHAISEMARTIN & C. CHAISEMARTIN..... 133

HALIOTIS

Thème 5 : TECHNOLOGIE DE L'ELEVAGE

- RAPPORTS

La technologie ostréicole

L. MARTEIL 142

Technologie de la Mytiliculture

P. LUBET & Y. DARDIGNAC..... 154

- COMMUNICATIONS

Croissance de la coquille St-Jacques en rade de Brest et en baie de St-Brieuc

D. BUESTEL & A. LAUREC..... 173

Evaluation de l'abondance de la phase exploitée des coquilles St-Jacques en baie de St-Brieuc

H. DUPOUY 178

Corrélations biologiques chez la Seiche : relations entre température, croissance, durée de vie et taille maximale

A. RICHARD..... 186

Quelques résultats expérimentaux sur la technologie de l'ostréiculture dans l'Adriatique septentrional

Z. FILIC..... 196

La détection des pontes dans le milieu naturel application de l'ostréographie à l'étude de la reproduction des huîtres

E. HIS..... 206

Thème 6 : LA CONCHYLICULTURE EN EUROPE.

- RAPPORTS

Recherches de conchyliculture aux Pays-Bas

P. KORRINGA 216

La conchyliculture en Yougoslavie, son évolution, ses perspectives

Z. FILIC 237

Evolution et perspectives de la conchyliculture en Espagne

E. PASCUAL 245

Landings of marine molluscs in the Republic of Ireland

C. KENSLER 250

Thème 7 : AMENAGEMENT DU LITTORAL

- COMMUNICATIONS

Aménagement de la lagune du Brusc (côte varoise méditerranéenne) pour l'aquaculture

P. ESCOUBET, Y.MARTIN & N.VICENTE..... 267

Le schéma d'aménagement du littoral bas-normand et l'aquaculture

A. BERQUIN 284

Présentation du schéma d'aptitude et d'utilisation de la mer des Pertuis Charentais..... 290

INDO-PACIFIC MOLLUSCA

Monographs of the Marine Mollusks of the World with Emphasis on those of the Tropical Western Pacific and Indian Oceans

EDITED BY

R. TUCKER ABBOTT

Published by

DELAWARE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
Box 3937, Greenville,
Delaware 19807, U.S.A.

September 28, 1976 INDO-PACIFIC MOLLUSCA, vol. 3, no. 17 *Mitridae* 273

THE MITRIDAE OF THE WORLD
Part 1. The Subfamily Mitrinae

by WALTER O. CERNOHORSKY

Auckland Institute and Museum
Auckland, New Zealand

JOURNAL
DE
CONCHYLIOLOGIE
COMPRENANT
L'ÉTUDE DES MOLLUSQUES
VIVANTS ET FOSSILES

TABLE DES MATIERES

Vol. CXI, Nos. 3-4 Parus le 30 décembre 1974

PAGES

A new species of *Clavagella* s.s. *(Bivalvia, Clavagellidae)* from Natal, South Africa, by R. N. KILBURN 89

Planaxis (Hinea) brasiliana Lk., élément de peuplement d'un milieu littoral à gros galets, par P.-H. FISCHER 93

Terminologies relatives au domaine littoral et à ses peuplements, par P.-H. FISCHER 94

Bibliographie 141

Table des matières 149

Table alphabétique 152

Vol. CXII, Nos. 1 et 2 Paru le 31 mai 1975

PAGES

Révision des *Circinae* (Mollusques Lamellibranches) du Museum National d'Histoire naturelle, par Edouard FISCHER-PIETTE et Mme. Dragojla VUKADINOVIC 3

The first subterranean landmolluscs from Palestine, by Henk K. MIENIS 75

Some observations on the Shell of *Lamellidens corrianus* Lea and *Parreysia (Parreysia) favidens* Benson (Bivalvia: Unionidae), by Arun Shanker NARAIN 76

Distribution verticale des Mollusques littoraux dans la région de Roscoff (Finistère), par P.-H. FISCHER 83

Céphalopodes trouvés dans le Bathonien de l'Aisne et des Ardennes, par P.-H. FISCHER 86

Propositions faites au "Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature" 95

Demandes d'échanges 95

Annonce, par J. ROSEWATER 96

Bibliographie 97

JOURNAL
DE
CONCHYLIOLOGIE
COMPRENANT
L'ÉTUDE DES MOLLUSQUES
VIVANTS ET FOSSILES

Vol. CXII, Nos. 3-4 Parus le 30 décembre 1975

Pages

Rhamphidonta, gen.n. from the Northeastern Pacific (Bivalvia, Leptonacea), by F. R. BERNARD 105

Aporrhais uttingerianus from the plio-pleistocene of Syria, by Henk K. MIENIS 116

Répartition et écologie de *Nerita plicata* L., par P.-H. FISCHER 117

Sur quelques gisements fossilifères du Bathonien supérieur au Sud-Est de Rumigny (Ardennes), par P.-H. FISCHER 131

Bibliographie 136

Table des matières 141

Table alphabétique 146

Vol. CXIII, Nos. 1-2 Parus le 25 août 1976

Pages

Révision des Aviculidés, I. *Crenatula, Pedalion, Foramelina*, par E. FISCHER-PIETTE 3

Au sujet de la corrélation entre la teneur en eau des tissus et la consommation d'oxygène chez les Escargots, par P.-H. FISCHER 43

Observations dans la nature.—Note sur quelques Opisthobranches de Roscoff (Finistère), par P.-H. FISCHER 47

Remarques sur *Haliotis asinina* L., par P.-H. FISCHER 53

Observations d'écologie littorale à Royan (Charente-maritime), par P.-H. FISCHER 55

Fossiles bathoniens de Logny les Aubenton (Aisne), par P.-H. FISCHER 57

Iredale's Classification of Australian Land Molluscs, by J. B. BURCH 60

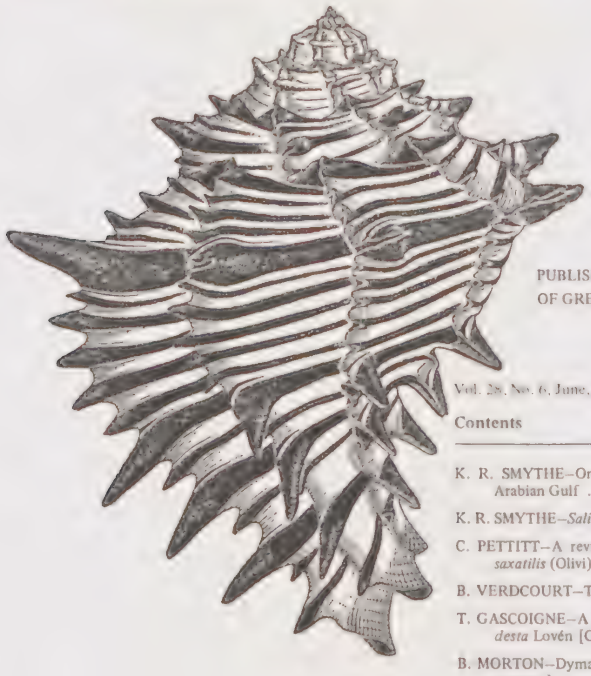
Nécrologie: Gilbert Whitley 68

Propositions faites au *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 68

Annonce, par le Dr. B. S. MORTON 68

Bibliographie 69

Pour toute communication scientifique ou souscription aux volumes en cours, s'adresser à M. P.-H. FISCHER, directeur du Journal, 18/55 Prince Albert Str., Mosman, N.S.W. 2088, Australie.



The Journal of Conchology

PUBLISHED BY THE CONCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

Vol. 28, No. 6, June, 1975

Contents

	PAGE
K. R. SMYTHE–On the occurrence of *Salinator fragilis* (Lamarck) in the Arabian Gulf	335
K. R. SMYTHE–*Salinator fragilis* (Lamarck): habitat and behaviour	339
C. PETTITT–A review of the predators of *Littorina*, especially those of *L. saxatilis* (Olivi) [Gastropoda: Prosobranchia]	343
B. VERDCOURT–The rediscovery of *Cerastua lymnaeiformis* (Haas) [Enidae]	358
T. GASCOIGNE–A field guide to the British Limapontiidae and *Alderia modesta* Lovén [Gastropoda: subclass Opisthobranchia, order Sacoglossa]	359
B. MORTON–Dymantic display in *Galeomma polita* Deshayes [Bivalvia: Leptonacea]	365
E. GITTENBERGER–A second specimen of *Fulgoraria (Psephaea) megaspira* (Sowerby)	370
C. R. C. PAUL–*Columella* in the British Isles	371
Reviews	384
Accounts for 1974	387
Proceedings	389
Index to volume 28	395

Vol. 29, Part 1, April, 1976

Contents

	PAGE
June E. CHATFIELD–*Limax grossui* Lupu 1970, a slug new to the British Isles	1
June E. CHATFIELD–Studies on food and feeding in some European land molluscs	5
Henrik W. WALDÉN–A nomenclatural list of the land Mollusca of the British Isles	21
M. P. KERNEY–A list of the fresh and brackish-water Mollusca of the British Isles	26
Stella M. TURK–*Charonia lampas* (L.) (Gastropoda; Cymatiidae) living off the Cornish coast	29
Brian MORTON–Secondary brooding of temporary dwarf males in *Ephippodonta (Ephippodontina) oedipus* sp. nov. (Bivalvia; Leptonacea)	31
M. J. BISHOP and Kathie WAY–Type specimens in the Jane Saul collection, University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge	41
M. P. KERNEY–Mollusca from an interglacial tufa in East Anglia, with the description of a new species of *Lyrodiscus* Pilsbry (Gastropoda; Zonitidae)	47
Peter F. LINGWOOD–The marine Mollusca of Liverpool Bay (Irish Sea)	51
M. J. BISHOP–The Mollusca of some poor fens in Co. Cork, Ireland	57
B. VERDCOURT–A rediscovery of *Potamopyrgus ciliatus* (Gould) (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae)	61
Gregory H. BROWN and Bernard E. PICTON–*Trapania maculata* Haefelfinger, a doridacean nudibranch new to the British fauna	63
Review	66
Obituary: Arthur Blok	67

The Journal of Conchology

Vol. 29, Part 2, October, 1976

Contents

	PAGE
S. K. BISWAS, R. RAHMAN and T. R. MITRA–Observations on the breeding habits of *Opeas gracile* (Hutton) (Gastropoda: Subulinidae)	69
M. P. KERNEY–Two Postglacial molluscan faunas from south-west England	71
M. P. KERNEY–Non-marine Mollusca from Faversham, Kent, figured by George Walker in 1784	75
T. PAIN–On the status of *Murex osseus* Reeve, 1845 (Gastropoda: Muricidae)	79
R. A. D. CAMERON and Lady Christina LETANKA–*Abida secale* (Draparnaud) (Gastropoda: Chondrinidae) in north-west England	81
The Earl of CRANBROOK–The commercial exploitation of the freshwater pearl mussel, *Margaritifera margaritifera* L. (Bivalvia: Margaritiferidae) in Great Britain	87
John HUMPHREYS–Field observations on *Theba pisana* (Müller) (Gastropoda: Helicidae) at St. Ives, Cornwall	93
C. R. C. PAUL–The non-marine Mollusca of Colonsay and Oronsay	107
Peter M. DURRANT–Some aspects of growth and development in the river limpet, *Ancylus fluviatilis* (Gastropoda: Ancylidae)	111
Reviews	78, 86
Accounts for 1975	118
Proceedings	120

Vol. 29, Part 3, April, 1977

Contents

	PAGE
E. GITTENBERGER and H. D. BOETERS–Some remarks on *Acicula* s.s. (Prosobranchia: Rissoacea)	125
A. J. CAIN–The uniqueness of the polymorphism of *Cepaea* (Pulmonata: Helicidae) in western Europe	129
J. E. CHATFIELD–*Helicodiscus singleyanus* (Pilsbry) (Pulmonata: Endodontidae) found in the British Isles	137
M. IBÁÑEZ and M. R. ALONSO–Geographical distribution of *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* (Smith, 1889) (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) in Spain	141
C. PETTITT–An investigation of variation in shell form in *Discula (Hystricella) turricula* (Lowe) (Pulmonata: Helicacea)	147
R. C. WILLAN–A review of *Pleurobranchella* Thiele, 1925 (Opisthobranchia: Pleurobranchaeinae)	151
J. H. CROTHERS–Some observations on the growth of the common dog-whelk, *Nucella lapillus* (Prosobranchia: Muricacea) in the laboratory	157
Reviews	163

CONCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

Annual subscriptions (for rates see inside front cover) fall due on 1st January. Members whose current subscriptions are unpaid will not receive any of the Society's publications. Please ensure that remittances cover the total amount due. Receipts will only be issued on request, accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope (overseas Members may add 10p to the amount sent). Cheques etc. should be made payable to the *Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland* and not to any individual officer by name.

Members are requested to notify the Hon. Secretary promptly of any change of address.

JOURNAL OF THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 1 31 AUGUST 1974

CONTENTS

E. H. VOKES. A new species and subgenus of Australian *Dermomurex* 1

E. H. VOKES. Three species of Australian Muricidae with ancestors in the American tertiary 7

T. A. GARRARD. The genus *Haustator,* subgenus *Kurosioia* in Australian waters 15

K. K. APPUKUTTAN. Rediscovery of *Clavagella (Bryopa) lata* from the Gulf of Mannar, southeast coast of India. 19

W. F. PONDER. A review of the Australian species assigned to *Rissopsis* Garrett with a description of a new species of *Rissopsetia* 25

R. BURN and K. N. BELL. Description of *Retusa pelyx* Burn sp. nov. and its food resources from Swan Bay, Victoria 37

R. BURN. Notes on some benthonic opisthobranchs from Port Phillip Bay, Victoria. 43

BOOK REVIEW, NOTICE 58

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 2 29 AUGUST 1975

CONTENTS

B. F. PHILLIPS. Notes on the egg capsules and hatching of *Cronia avellana* (Reeve, 1846) and the egg capsules of *C. pseudamygdala* (Hedley, 1903) 59

C. O. van REGTEREN ALTENA & B. J. SMITH. Notes on introduced slugs of the families of Limacidae and Milacidae in Australia, with two new records 63

B. ROTH. Description of a new species of pectinid bivalve from the Juan Fernandez Islands, Chile 81

W. F. PONDER & T. A. DARRAGH. The genus *Zemira,* H. & A. Adams. 89

R. BURN. Notes on *Paliolla cooki* (Angas, 1864) from southern Australia 107

W. F. PONDER. Notes on the synonymy of four Australian Tellinids 111

W. F. PONDER. The reinstatement of the name *Australium tentoriiformis* (Jonas) for *Bellastraea sirius* of authors 121

Shorter contributions. 62, 88, 106

Announcement 120

JOURNAL OF THE
MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
OF AUSTRALIA

VOLUME 3 NUMBERS 3-4 1 OCTOBER 1976

NUMBER 3 1 OCTOBER 1976

J. B. BURCH. Outline of classification of Australian terrestrial molluscs (native and introduced) 127

T. GASCOIGNE. The reproductive systems and classification of the Stiligeridae 157

N. COLEMAN. On the occurrence of *Micromytilus francisensis* Cotton 1931 in Western Port, Victoria 173

Shorter contribution:
B. J. SMITH and R. BURN. *Glyptophysa cosmeta* (Iredale, 1943) in Victoria, with notes on aestivation 175

NUMBER 4 1 OCTOBER 1976

T. A. GARRARD. The genus *Pervicacia* in south-eastern Australia 179

B. J. SMITH. Revision of the Recent species of the family Clavagellidae 187

T. G. DIX. Laboratory rearing of larval *Ostrea angasi* in Tasmania, Australia 209

J. H. BLACK. Spawning and development of *Bedeva paivae* (Crosse, 1864) 215

A. G. BEU. Revision of the southwest Pacific species of *Morum (Oniscidia)* 223

H. LEWIS and A. BEU. An unnamed species of *Ranularia* from Australia 233

N. COLEMAN. A survey of the molluscs of Crib Point, Western Port, Victoria 239

Shorter contribution:
B. J. SMITH and A. J. DARTNALL. Veronicellid slugs in the Northern Territory with notes on other land molluscs 186

Title page, Contents of Volume 3, Index of new taxa,
Constitution and Rules.

Editorial enquiries regarding the Journal should be addressed to: Mr. Robert Burn, Editor, Journal M.S.A., 3 Nantes Street, Newtown, Geelong, Victoria, 3220. Instructions to authors for the Journal are available upon request.

LAVORI
della
Società Malacologica Italiana

Volume XII 1975 milano

Società Malacologica Italiana . . . . . pag. II

Elenco dei Soci al 31 Dicembre 1975 . . . . . » V

Attività della Società Malacologica Italiana . . . . . » VIII

LAVORI

1. Ghisotti F.: Recente penetrazione in Mediterraneo di molluschi marini di provenienza indopacifica.

2. Melone G.: Note su alcuni *Architectonicidae* (*Gastropoda, Prosobranchia*) del Mediterraneo.

3. Taviani M.: Nota sul ritrovamento di cinque specie di molluschi (*Gastropoda, Prosobranchia*) poco conosciuti o nuovi per le acque del Mediterraneo.

4. Spada G. & Maldonado Quiles A.: Nota preliminare sulle specie di molluschi a diffusione prevalentemente atlantica e presenti anche in Mediterraneo nel mare di Alboran.

5. Sabelli B.: Origine e distribuzione dei *Polyplacophora* viventi in Mediterraneo.

6. Barletta G.: Considerazioni critiche intorno alla ipotetica presenza di forme indo-pacifiche di *Cypraeidae* nelle acque del Mediterraneo (*Mollusca, Gastropoda*).

7. Nardi P.A.: Ricerche su un ecosistema ad *Unio* del Preappennino pavese. II: aspetti ecologici.

8. Giusti F., Castagnolo L., Moretti Farina L. & Renzoni A.: The reproductive cycle and the glochidium of *Anodonta cygnea* L. from Lago Trasimeno (Central Italy).

9. Barletta G.: Secondo reperto di *Phyllidia pulitzeri* Pruvot-Fol, 1962 (*Gastropoda Nudibranchia*).

10. Caprotti E.: Gli *Archaeogastropoda* dello Stratotipo Piacenzano (Castell'Arquato, Piacenza).

11. Sacchi C.F.: Points de vue d'un écologiste sur la physiologie de l'estivation chez l'Hélicidé dunicole *Euparypha pisana* (Müller).

12. Pezzoli E.: Segnalazione del genere *Hadziella* nelle Prealpi orientali italiane (*Gastropoda Prosobranchia Horatiinae*).

13. Girod A., Bona E., Freddi A.: Nuovi dati sulla distribuzione di *Ferrissia wautieri* (Mirolli) in Lombardia e nel Canton Ticino. (*Mollusca Ancylidae*).

14. Sacchi C.F.: *Littorina nigrolineata* (Gray) (*Gastropoda, Prosobranchia*).

15. Franchini D.: Il Symposium sui molluschi terrestri e dulcicoli dell'Italia settentrionale. (Mantova, 10-11 maggio 1975).

16. Girod A.: Il problema di *Cingulifera cingulata gobanzi* (Frauenfeld) - I. Considerazioni storico-bibliografiche e tipologia della ricerca.

LAVORI
della
Società Malacologica Italiana

Volume XIII
1976
milano

Società Malacologica Italiana . . . . . pag. II
Elenco dei Soci al 31 Dicembre 1976 . . . . . » IV
Enti con scambio di riviste . . . . . » VIII
Attività della Società Malacologica Italiana nel 1976 . . » VIII

1. Cesari P.: Caratteristiche specifiche e polimorfismo fisiologico infraspecifico di *Ovatella* (*Myosotella*) *myosotis* (Draparnaud) (Mollusca Pulmonata).
2. Franchini D.A. & Girod A.: I gruppi di ricerca operanti nella Società Malacologica Italiana.
3. Giusti F.: Notulae Malacologicae XVIII. I molluschi terrestri e salmastri delle isole Eolie (Riassunto ed elenco delle specie trattate).
4. Giusti F.: Notulae Malacologicae XIX: I generi *Paladilhiopsis* e *Sadleriana* (*Prosobranchia, Hydrobioidea*) nell'Italia appenninica.
5. Giusti F.: Notulae Malacologicae XX. Il genere *Paladilhiopsis* (Prosobranchia, Hydrobioidea) ed il genere *Columella* (Pulmonata, Pupillacea) sul complesso dei Monti Reatini (Appennino Centrale).
6. Giusti F. & Pezzoli E.: *Belgrandia mariatheresiae* n. sp. dell'Appennino marchigiano e nuove considerazioni sui generi *Pseudamnicola* e *Belgrandia*.
7. Nardi P.A.: Primi risultati sullo studio del metabolismo respiratorio degli Unionidi.
8. Torchio M.: Migrazioni del necton in acque costiere mediterranee.
9. Zanca A.: Il Simposio sui Molluschi terrestri e dulcicoli dell'Italia Settentrionale. Mantova, 10-11 Maggio 1975.
10. Rossi M.G. & Franchini D.A.: Dati preliminari sulle malacofaune dei laghi di Mantova.
11. Bianchi I., Girod A., Mariani M.: Population dynamics of four fresh-water Gastropods living in Lombard « fontanili » with special reference to *Ancylus fluviatilis* (Mueller).
12. Pampiglione S., Toffoletto F., Canestri Trotti G.: Molluschi di interesse parassitologico veterinario in Italia. (Riassunto).
13. Canesti Trotti G., Toffoletto F. & Nardi A.: Considerazioni parassitologiche sulla malacofauna di alcune stazioni della provincia di Mantova.
14. Ghilardi G. & Mantovani E.: Problemi della fascioliasi bovina in provincia di Mantova.
15. Zanca M. & Franchini D.A.: Molluschi conchiferi acquatici raffigurati in un manoscritto miniato mantovano di Vivaldo Belcalzer (Sec. XIII-XIV). (Riassunti).
16. Bona E.: Indagine sulla malacofauna degli stagni di Biandronno e Arcisate in provincia di Varese.
17. Girod A.: Appunti preliminari allo studio di *Cingulifera cingulata gobanzi* (Frauenfeld). (Riassunto).
18. Pezzoli E. & Giusti F.: *Lartetia cornucopia* De Stefani e *Lartetia virei* Locard, due specie sinonime dell'Italia centro-settentrionale, da ascrivere al genere *Paladilhiopsis* Pavlovic (*Prosobranchia, Hydrobioidea*).
19. Franchini D.A.: Sostituzione degli insediamenti malacologici autoctoni ad opera della *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in una stazione del Benaco (Torri del Benaco, VR).
20. Franchini D.A.: Molluschi dei boschi continentali. Il bosco della Fontana (Mantova). 1°: molluschi dulcicoli.

MALACOLOGIA

International Journal of Malacology
Revista Internacional de Malacologia
Journal International de Malacologie
Международный Журнал Малакологии
Internationale Malakologische Zeitschrift

VOL. 15 NO. 1 1975

CONTENTS

M. MARTOJA et C. THIRIOT-QUIÉVREUX

Données histologiques sur l'appareil digestif et la digestion des Atlantidae (Prosobranchia: Heteropoda) 1

E. S. DEMIAN and F. YOUSIF

Embryonic development and organogenesis in the snail *Marisa cornuarietis* (Mesogastropoda: Ampullariidae). V. Development of the nervous system 29

V. O. MAES and D. RAEIHLE

Systematics and biology of *Thala floridana* (Gastropoda: Vexillidae) 43

M. LABARBERA

Larval and post-larval development of the giant clams *Tridacna maxima* and *Tridacna squamosa* (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae) 69

W. H. HEARD

Sexuality and other aspects of reproduction in *Anodonta* (Pelecypoda: Unionidae) 81

E. H. MICHELSON and L. DUBOIS

Intraspecific variations in the hemolymph of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, a snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni* 105

R. F. THOMAS

The reproductive system of *Bursatella leachi plei* (Opisthobranchia: Aplysiacea) with special reference to its histology 113

P. E. PENCHASZADEH y S. R. OLIVIER

Ecología de una población de "Berberecho" (*Donax hanleyanus*) en Villa Gesell, Argentina 133

E. TCHERNOV

The molluscs of the Sea of Galilee 147

A. N. GOLIKOV and Y. I. STAROBOGATOV

Systematics of prosobranch gastropods 185

Editors-in-Chief:

GEORGE M. DAVIS ROBERT ROBERTSON

Editorial and Subscription Offices:

Department of Malacology
The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia
Nineteenth Street and the Parkway
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A.

MALACOLOGIA

VOL. 15 NO. 2 1976

CONTENTS

R. E. MORGAN and J. A. ALLEN
On the functional morphology and adaptations of *Entodesma saxicola* (Bivalvia: Anomalodesmacea) 233
G. M. DAVIS, V. KITIKOON and P. TEMCHAROEN
Monograph on *"Lithoglyphopsis" aperta*, the snail host of Mekong River schistosomiasis 241
M. A. REX and K. J. BOSS
Open coiling in Recent gastropods 289
A. C. COHEN
The systematics and distribution of *Loligo* (Cephalopoda, Myopsida) in the western North Atlantic, with descriptions of two new species 299
W. L. PARAENSE
A natural population of *Helisoma duryi* in Brazil 369
D. FRANZ
Benthic molluscan assemblages in relation to sediment gradients in northeastern Long Island Sound, Connecticut 377
W. F. GALE
Vertical distribution and burrowing behavior of the fingernail clam, *Sphaerium transversum* 401
L. F. GAINEY, Jr.
Locomotion in the Gastropoda: functional morphology of the foot in *Neritina reclivata* and *Thais rustica* 411
G. L. MACKIE, S. U. QADRI and A. H. CLARKE
Intraspecific variations in growth, birth periods, and longevity of *Musculium securis* (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae) near Ottawa, Canada 433
L. RAGHUNATHAN
The karyotype of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, the snail vector of *Schistosoma mansoni* 447
INDEX TO VOLUME 15 451

VOL. 16 NO. 1 1977

PROCEEDINGS of the FIFTH EUROPEAN MALACOLOGICAL CONGRESS Milan 1974

Page
Preface iii
Introduction 1
Allocution presidentielle 3
President's allocution, English summary 3
Ansprache des Präsidenten, Deutsche Zusammenfassung 4

Symposium on Polymorphism in Gastropoda

BINDER, E.: Le polymorphisme de la coloration de la coquille chez *Pachymelania aurita* (Müller) . . 9
GAILLARD, J. M.: Le polymorphisme de *Littorina saxatilis* (Olivi) (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) . . . 11
GROSSU, A. V.: Le polymorphisme des gasteropodes et la possibilite d'identifier et de limiter l'espèce avec des methodes biochimiques 15

MALACOLOGIA

FIFTH EUROPEAN MALACOLOGICAL CONGRESS

LUPU, D.: Le polymorphisme chez quelques espèces appartenant aux familles Limacidae et Arionidae de Roumanie 21
PLAZIAT, J.: Les cerithides tropicaux et leur polymorphisme lie a l'ecologie littorale des mangroves 35
SACCHI, C. F.: *Littorina nigrolineata* (Gray) (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) 45
Symposium on mollusca polymorphism: Concluding remarks 47

Fifth European Malacological Congress

BÁBA, K.: Die kontinentalen Schneckenbestände der Eichen-Ulmen-Eschen-Auwäldern (*Fraxino pannonicae-Ulmetum pannonicum* Soó) in der Ungarischen Teifebene 51
BACKUYS, W.: Zoogeographic and taxonomic research in Macronesia, especially the Azores 59
BISHOP, M. J.: Approaches to the quantitative description of terrestrial mollusc populations and habitats 61
BOUCHET, P.: Distribution des mollusques dans les mangroves du Senegal 67
VAN BRUGGEN, A. C.: A preliminary analysis of African non-marine Gastropoda Euthyneura families 75
CHATFIELD, J. E.: Preliminary studies on the distribution of the land snail genus *Monacha* in western Europe 81
CHATFIELD, J. E.: The British marine mollusc survey 87
CHEVALLIER, H.: Cartographie des mollusques continentaux de France par la Société Française de Malacologie 91
ERDÉLYI, L.: Synaptic activation of *Helix* ganglion cells by barium ions 93
GASCOIGNE, T.: Sacoglossan teeth 101
GHISOTTI, F.: L'identification des espèces par moyen des fiches perforees 107
GIROD, A., BIANCHI, I., BONA, E., FREDDI, A., GIANNONI, L., GROSSO, G., LEDONNE, M., MARIANI, M., & RAVERA, O.: Molluscs of Lake Lugano, northern Italy 113
GIUSTI, F.: Biogeographical data on the malacofauna of Sardinia 125
GIUSTI, F. & PEZZOLI, E.: The genus *Bythinella* in Italy (Prosobranchia, Hydrobioidea) 131
VAN GOETHEM, J. L.: La systématique des Urocyclinae (Mollusca, Pulmonata, Urocyclidae) 133
HADŽIŠČE, S., BURCH, J. B. & PATTERSON, C. M.: The systematic position of *Gocea ohridana* . . 139
HEATH, J.: European invertebrate survey—Progress report 1971-74 141
JUNGBLUTH, J. H. & BOETTERS, H. D.: Zur Artabgrenzung bei *Bythinella dunkeri* und *Bavarica* (Prosobranchia) 143
KROLOPP, E.: Angaben zur Entfaltung der mitteleuropäischen fluviatilen Molluskenfauna 149
MARIANI, M. & RAVERA, O.: Quantitative and qualitative differences among mollusc populations of two basins (Agno and Lugano) of Lake Lugano, northern Italy 155
MEAD, A. R.: The giant African snail and economic malacology 157
MEIER-BROOK, C. & KIM, C. H.: Notes on ciliary feeding in two Korean *Bithynia* species 159
MORTON, B.: The population dynamics of *Limnoperna fortunei* (Dunker 1857) (Bivalvia: Mytilacea) in Plover Cove Reservoir, Hong Kong 165
NEWELL, P. F.: The structure and enzyme histochemistry of slug skin 183
NEWELL, P. F. & BROWN, A. C.: The fine structure of the osphradium of *Bullia digitalis* Meuschen (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) 197
NIELL, F. X.: L'alimentation d'*Aplysia punctata* Cuvier (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia) dans la Ria de Vigo (Galice) I—Analyse du contenu digestif d'individus de la zone intertidale 207
NORTON, P. E. P.: Neogene mollusca of the Tjörnes sequence, Iceland: Paleoecology, Zonation, Correlation 211
PANETTA, P.: Les "Citri" de la "Mar Piccolo" de Tarente (Les Mollusques) 215
PATTERSON, C. M., BURCH, J. B. & HADŽIŠČE, S.: Studies on Lake Ohrid pulmonate molluscs 221
PINTÉR, L.: Über das system der Helicidae *sensu lato* 223
POZZI, G. & MERLINI, M.: The accumulation, distribution, and loss of zinc (^{65}Zn) in the gastropod *Viviparus ater* (Cristofori & Jan) 227
RAVERA, O.: Effects of heavy metals (cadmium, copper, chromium and lead) on a freshwater snail: *Biomphalaria glabrata* Say (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) 231
RICHARDOT, M.: Mitochondria and intracellular calcification in *Ferrissia wautieri* (Pulmonata, Ancylidae) 237
SACCHI, C. F., TORELLI, A. M. & VOLTOLINA, D.: Contribution à l'étude du régime alimentaire chez *Littorina saxatilis* (Olivi) (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) dans la Lagune de Venise 241
SACCHI, C. F. & VALLI, G.: Population ecology of two geographic races of *Cepaea nemoralis* (Linnaeus) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) in the province of Pavia, northern Italy 243
SCARLATO, O. A.: Bivalve molluscs and temperature as an agent determining their geographical distribution 247
SILVA, M. L. S., VICENTE, F. S., AVELINO, I. C. & MARTIN, V. R.: Susceptibility of *Planorbarius metidjensis* from Portugal and Spain to *Schistosoma bovis* from Salamanca, Spain 251
SMINIA, T.: Structure and function of blood and connective tissue cells of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* 255
SNELI, J.: Jan Mayen molluscs 257
STARMÜHLNER, F.: The genus *Paludomus* in Ceylon 261
VAN DER STEEN, W. J.: Effects of crowding in freshwater snails: reality or myth? 265
VALOVIRTA, I.: Report of mapping of non-marine molluscs in Finland 267
VALOVIRTA, I.: The Baltic Island survey, a malacological cooperation between Scotland and Finland 1974 271
VOVELLE, J., GRASSET, M. & MEUNIER, F.: Elaboration de l'opercule calcifie chez *Nerita plicata* Linnaeus et *Pomatias elegans* (Müller), Gasteropodes Prosobranches 279
WAUTIER, J.: Preliminary data on the geographical range of the freshwater limpet *Ferrissia wautieri* 285
WIKTOR, A.: Verbreitung der nacktschnecken (Arionidae, Milacidae, Limacidae, Pulmonata, Gastropoda) in Bulgarien 291
YOLOYE, V.: The biology of *Iphigenia truncata* (Monterosato) (Bivalvia, Tellinacea) 295
YOLOYE, V. & ADEGOKE, O. S.: A new species of *Neritina* (Archaeogastropoda, Neritidae) from the Lagos Lagoon 303
YONGE, C. M.: The ligament in certain "Anisomyarians" 311

List of Congress members 317
Index 319

MALACOLOGIA

International Journal of Malacology
Revista Internacional de Malacologia
Journal International de Malacologie
Международный Журнал Малакологии
Internationale Malakologische Zeitschrift

Vol. 16 No. 2 MALACOLOGIA 1977

CONTENTS

M. VILLARROEL y J. STUARDO
Observaciones sobre la morfología general, musculatura y aparato digestivo en *Tagelus (Tagelus) dombeii* y *T. (T.) longisinuatus* (Tellinacea: Solecurtidae) 333

K. E. HOAGLAND
Systematic review of fossil and Recent *Crepidula* and discussion of evolution of the Calyptraeidae 353

W. H. HEARD
Reproduction of fingernail clams (Sphaeriidae: *Sphaerium* and *Musculium*) 421

P. BRISSON et J. RÉGONDAUD
Origine et structure de l'ébauche de la gonade chez les gastéropodes pulmonés basommatophores 457

L. SCHMEKEL und A. KRESS
Die Gattung *Doto* (Gastropoda: Nudibranchia) im Mittelmeer und Ärmelkanal, mit Beschreibung von *Doto acuta,* n.sp 467

B. MORTON
The biology and functional morphology of *Modiolus metcalfei* (Bivalvia: Mytilacea) from the Singapore mangrove 501

V. A. VAIL
Comparative reproductive anatomy of 3 viviparid gastropods 519

M. W. FREIBURG and D. H. HAZELWOOD
Oxygen consumption of two amphibious snails: *Pomacea paludosa* and *Marisa cornuarietis* (Prosobranchia: Ampullariidae) 541

J. HEEG
Oxygen consumption and the use of metabolic reserves during starvation and aestivation in *Bulinus (Physopsis) africanus* (Pulmonata: Planorbidae) 549

M. R. ALONSO
Ensayo sobre las malacocenosis terrestres de la Depresión de Granada (España) 561

INDEX TO VOLUME 16 NO. 2 579

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

VOLUME 9, Number 1-2 1976

CONTENTS

Research Articles

The embryonic shell surface sculpture of *Gocea* and *Valvata*. S. HADŽIŠČE, C.M. PATTERSON, J.B. BURCH and P.T. LoVERDE 1
Anatomical systematics of *Etheria elliptica* (Pelecypoda: Mycetopodidae). W.H. HEARD and V.A. VAIL 15
Mollusks of the Sheyenne River, North Dakota, U.S.A.: past and present. A.M. CVANCARA, R.D. NORBY and J.B. VAN ALSTINE 25
A summary of pulmonate distribution information contained in Zilch's 1959-1960 monograph: Gastropoda, Teil 2, Euthyneura. G.A. TE 39
Selective site segregation in *Balcis shaplandi* and *Mucronalia fulvescens* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Aglossa) parasitic upon *Archaster typicus* (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). B. MORTON 55
Leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) found in North American mollusks. D.J. KLEMM 63
Cellular interactions in the early development of the gastropod eye, as determined by deletion experiments. J.N. CATHER, N.H. VERDONK and G. ZWAAN 77
Répartition locale et biogeographie des mollusques dulçaquicoles de la Guadeloupe (Antilles Françaises). J.P. POINTIER 85
Three species of Littorinidae from southern Australia. W.F. PONDER 105

Brief Communications

An improved relaxing technique for mollusks using pentobarbital. C. MEIER-BROOK 115
A comparison of two methods for estimating the weight of inorganic materials in molluscs. R.D. HUNTER and W.W. LULL 118
Immunological reactions of foot muscle proteins of five species of Cyclophoridae (Gastropoda: Mesogastropoda). R. KASINATHAN 121
New distribution records for three species of freshwater limpet (Pulmonata: Ancylidae) from North Central Texas. R.F. McMAHON and D.W. ALDRIDGE 124
Five new species of land snails from the eastern United States. L. HUBRICHT 126

Abstracts, Symposium on Mollusca, with Special Reference to the Sydney Area, Sydney, 1975 131

Aims and significance of ecological research on intertidal gastropods in New South Wales. A.J. UNDERWOOD 133

(continued)

CONTENTS (continued)

Distribution and relationships of the opisthobranchs of New South Wales. R. BURN 133
The occurrence of *Lymnaea (Pseudosuccinea) columella* in New South Wales. N. J. CAMPBELL 134
The terrestrial slug fauna of southeastern Australia. B. J. SMITH 134
Late Quaternary Mollusca in relation to coastal barrier stratigraphy in New South Wales. B. THOM 135
Some aspects of the ecology of *Xenostrobus securis*. J. OGG 135
The influence of predators on Victorian rocky shore molluscs. G. PARRY 136
The role of food availability in determining the degree of shell colouration and banding in *Austrocochlea constricta*. R. G. CREESE 136
Chloroplast "symbiosis" in opisthobranchs from New South Wales. R. HINDE 136
Elements of the Australian land and freshwater molluscan fauna and their relationships to other faunas. J. B. BURCH 137
Sperm ultrastructure and bivalve phylogeny. J. D. POPHAM. 137
Current research into the biology of farming mussels in Australia. R. J. MacINTYRE 138
Aspects of the host-parasite relationship between *Velacumantus australis* and its trematode parasites. J. WALKER 138
The distribution of several intertidal mollusc species in relation to Sydney Harbour. B. W. JENKINS 138
The study of Australian micro-Mollusca and its applications. W. F. PONDER 139
Reproductive cycles of six species of littorinids in the Sydney area. P. MUGGERIDGE 139
The biology of *Anadara trapezia* with particular reference to its haemoglobin. P. I. DIXON 139
Responses of several gastropods to environmental stress: adenylate energy charge a suitable indicator? A. IVANOVICI 140
Oyster diseases and parasites in Australian oysters. P. H. WOLF 140
Recordings of the physiological activity of molluscs in their natural habitats. N. COLEMAN 140
Notes and observations on the muricid gastropod *Chicoreus denudatus* in Sydney Harbour. N. COLEMAN 141

News and Announcements

The Netherlands Malacological Society 143
Fifth Soviet Malacological Meeting 143
Malacological Symposium, Sydney, Australia 143
Molluscan Workshop, Lizard Island, Northern Great Barrier Reef, Queensland, Australia 144
Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 144
Sixth European (=International) Malacological Congress 144
American Malacologists, 1975 Supplement 145
A biobibliography of William Harper Pease, malacologist of Polynesia 145
Western Society of Malacologists 145

Obituary

Gilbert Percy Whitley 146

Book Review

Pulmonates, Volume 1, Functional Anatomy and Physiology, reviewed by P. H. RUDOLPH 147

Contents of Current Malacological Periodicals 149
Author index for malacological periodicals 192

Publications 202

Index 206

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

STAATLICHES MUSEUM FÜR TIERKUNDE IN DRESDEN

DDR — 801 Dresden, Augustusstraße 2

ABHANDLUNGEN UND BERICHTE
AUS DEM STAATLICHEN MUSEUM FÜR TIERKUNDE IN DRESDEN

Verantwortlicher Redakteur: Dr. RAINER EMMRICH
Redaktioneller Beirat: Dr. ALFRED FEILER — Dr. ROLF HERTEL —
Dipl.-Biol. RÜDIGER KRAUSE — Dipl.-Biol. FRITZ JÜRGEN OBST

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 15. Mai 1975 Nr. 16

Bemerkungen zur Familie Triforidae JOUSSEAUME, 1884, mit Beschreibungen einiger Arten dieser Familie [1)]

(Gastropoda)

mit 1 Tafel und 7 Figuren

JOACHIM GRÜNDEL
Berlin

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 15. Mai 1975 Nr. 17

Schnecken und Muscheln vom Burgholz bei Weimar-Ehringsdorf

mit 1 Karte

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 15. Mai 1975 Nr. 18

Schnecken vom Naturschutzgebiet „Kühmstedter Berg", Kreis Mühlhausen in Thüringen

mit 1 Karte

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 Nr. 19

Contributions biochimiques (électrophorèse) à la détermination de l'unité du genre Deroceras

(Gastropoda, Limacomorpha)

avec 9 figures

A. V. GROSSU et C. TESIO
Bucharest

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 Nr. 20

Schnecken in der Zechstein-Dolomit-Zone der Deubacher Höhe bei Thal in Thüringen

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

STAATLICHES MUSEUM FÜR TIERKUNDE IN DRESDEN

Band 4 | Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 | Nr. 21

Eine reliktäre Gattung der rumänischen Fauna: Ferrissia WALKER, 1903
(Gastropoda, Basommatophora)
mit 7 Figuren
A. V. GROSSU und A. NEGREA
Bukarest

Band 4 | Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 | Nr. 22

Mollusken in den Gewässern um Brotterode im Thüringer Wald
mit 1 Karte
HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 4 | Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 | Nr. 23

Molluskenbesiedlung von Grünlandgesellschaften im mittleren und südlichen Teil der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik
MANFRED MATZKE
Halle (Saale)

Band 4 | Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 | Nr. 24

Schnecken aus dem „Thüringer Tal" und dem Landschaftsschutzgebiet „Hohe Klinge" bei Bad Liebenstein
mit 1 Karte
HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 4 | Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 | Nr. 25

Bemerkungen zu Euomphalia (Oscarboettgeria) euages (BTTG.)
(Gastropoda, Stylommatophora)
mit 3 Abbildungen
EBERHARD CLAUSS
Quedlinburg

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 Nr. 26

Schnecken im Reiserschen Tal, Kreis Mühlhausen in Thüringen

mit 1 Karte

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 Nr. 27

Zur systematischen Stellung von Helicella tiflisiana (LINDHOLM, 1913)

(Gastropoda, Stylommatophora)

mit 2 Abbildungen

EBERHARD CLAUSS
Quedlinburg

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 1. Dezember 1975 Nr. 28

Die Schnecken der Hallenburg im Thüringer Wald

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 18. Dezember 1975 Nr. 29

Boettgerilla pallens (vermiformis) bei Halle/Saale

MANFRED MATZKE
Halle/Saale

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 18. Dezember 1975 Nr. 30

Schnecken im Hainich südlich der Straße Mühlhausen — Eisenach

mit 1 Karte

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

Band 4 Ausgegeben: 18. Dezember 1975 Nr. 31

Schnecken am Keuperhang bei Altengottern, Kreis Mühlhausen in Thüringen

mit 1 Karte

HILDEGARD ZEISSLER
Leipzig

THE

NAUTILUS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dr. R. Tucker Abbott
Delaware Museum of Natural History
Box 3937, Greenville, Delaware 19807

Mrs. Horace B. Baker
Business and Subscription Manager
11 Chelten Road
Havertown, Pennsylvania 19083

CONTENTS

Volume 89, number 3 — October 1975

Peter J. Krieger and Daniel F. Austin
Liguus: The Boynton Beach Colony after Forty Years 97

Richard S. Houbrick
Clavocerithium (Indocerithium) taeniatum, a Little-known and Unusual Cerithiid from New Guinea 99

Morris K. Jacobson
The Freshwater Prosobranch, *Tarebia granifera*, in Oriente, Cuba 106

C. David Rollo and W. G. Wellington
Terrestrial Slugs in the Vicinity of Vancouver, British Columbia 107

Arthur S. Merrill and Robert L. Edwards
Observations on Mollusks from a Navigational Buoy with Special Emphasis on the Sea Scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus* 116

Hans Bertsch
Distributional and Anatomical Observations of *Berthella tupala* (Opisthobranchia: Notaspidea) 124

Book review ..... 98 Publications received 105

Volume 90, number 1—January 30, 1976

Publications Received; Editorial ii
Carl J. Berg, Jr.
Ontogeny of Predatory Behavior in Marine Snails (Prosobranchia: Naticidae) 1
Alex Tompa
Fossil Eggs of the Land Snail Genus *Vallonia* (Pulmonata: Valloniidae) 5
Thomas M. Duch
Aspects of the Feeding Habits of *Viviparus georgianus* 7
Fred G. Thompson
The Occurrence in Florida of the West Indian Land Snail *Bulimulus guadalupensis* 10
Robert A. Wharton
Variation in the New England Pyramidellid Gastropod, *Turbonilla nivea* (Stimpson) 11
John W. Clark, Jr.
Alvar Núñez and the Snail *Rabdotus* in Texas 13
Alan Solem
Species Criteria in *Anguispira (Anguispira)* (Pulmonata: Discidae) 15
Henk K. Mienis
Range Extension of *Coralliophila marruti* Knudsen (Gastropoda: Magilidae) 23
R. Tucker Abbott
Cittarium pica (Trochidae) in Florida 24
Alan Solem
Comments on Eastern North American Polygyridae 25
G. L. Mackie
Trematode Parasitism in the Sphaeriididae Clams, and the Effects in Three Ottawa River Species 26
Fred G. Thompson
The Genus *Epirobia* in Chiapas, Mexico 41
Antonio J. Ferreira
A New Species of *Callistochiton* in the Caribbean 46
Artie L. Metcalf and Richard W. Fullington
A New Fossil *Ashmunella* (Pulmonata: Polygyridae) from the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas 49
Richard G. Woodbridge, III
Tentacle-branching in the Periwinkle, *Littorina littorea* 52
Arthur S. Merrill and Robert L. Edwards [A corrected republication]
Observations on Mollusks from a Navigational Buoy with Special Emphasis on the Sea Scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus* 54

THE NAUTILUS

Volume 90, number 2—April 27, 1976

Notices; Review (of R. T. Abbott) iv

Gale G. Sphon
The Mitridae of the Galapagos Islands 63

Robert S. Voss
Observations on the Ecology of the Florida Tree Snail, *Liguus fasciatus* Muller) 65

Walter B. Miller
New Species of *Sonorella* (Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae) from New Mexico and Texas 70

Clyde A. Henry
The Commensal Clam, *Paramya subovata* Bivalvia: Myidae) and *Thalassema hartmani* (Echuroidea) off Galveston, Texas 73

John Ogle
The Occurrence of the Date Mussel *Lithophaga bisulcata* (Mytilidae) in Living Oysters, off Galveston, Texas 74

G. L. Mackie, S. U. Qadri and A. H. Clarke
Reproductive Habits of Four Populations of *Musculium securis* (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae) near Ottawa, Canada 76

Leslie Hubricht
The Genus *Fontigens* from Appalachian Caves (Mesogastropoda: Hydrobiidae) 86

Warren S. Landers
Reproduction and Early Development of the Ocean Quahog, *Arctica islandica*, in the Laboratory 88

Publications Received 92

Volume 90, number 3 — July 21, 1976

Review (of W. K. Emerson and M. K. Jacobson) vi

Wayne Leathem, Peter Kinner and Don Maurer
Northern Range Extension of the Florida Marsh Clam *Cyrenoida floridana* (Superfamily Cyrenoidacea) 93

David Bickel
Two New species of Non-marine Mollusca from the Fort Union Group (Paleocene) of North Dakota and Montana 94

Artie L. Metcalf and David H. Riskind
A New Humboldtiana (Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae) from Coahuila, Mexico 99

Raymond W. Neck and Richard W. Fullington
Anomalous Land Gastropods from Texas (Polygyridae and Urocoptidae) 101

Leslie Hubricht
Notes on Some Land Snails of the Eastern United States 104

Alan Solem
Status of *Succinea ovalis chittenangoensis* Pilsbry, 1908 107

Fred E. Wells
Growth Rate of Four Species of Euthecosomatous Pteropods Occurring off Barbados, West Indies 114

J. A. Gardner, Jr., W. R. Woodall, Jr., A. A. Staats, Jr. and J. F. Napoli
The Invasion of the Asiatic Clam (*Corbicula manilensis* Philippi) in the Altamaha River, Georgia 117

N. V. Subba Rao and S. C. Mitra
Succinea raoi New Name for *Succinea arboricola* Rao, 1925 (Stylommatophora: Succineidae) 125

THE NAUTILUS

Volume 90, number 4 — October 29, 1976

Harry S. Ladd
New Pleistocene Neogastropoda from the New Hebrides 127

Clifford M. Nelson
The Type-Species of *Neptunea* Röding, 1798 (Gastropoda: Buccinacea) 139

Mary G. Curry and **Malcolm F. Vidrine**
New Fresh-Water Mussel Host Records for the Leech *Placobdella Montifera*, with Distributional Notes 141

Brian R. Rivest and **Larry G. Harris**
Eubranchus Tricolor Forbes in the Western Atlantic 145

Helen M. Garlinghouse
William Seward Teator (1860-1930) 148

Douglas G. Smith
Abnormal Shells of *Gyraulus Parvus* (Planorbidae) 150

Lyle D. and **Sarah C. Campbell.**
Sinistral Specimens of *Olivella, Prunum,* and *Granulina* from the Pliocene of Virginia and North Carolina 151

Fred G. Thompson
Land Snails from Monito Island, West Indies 152

Volume 91, Number 1—January 27, 1977

Raymond W. Neck
Geographical Range of *Praticolla griseola* (Polygyridae, Correction and Analysis 1
David Nicol
Geographic Relationship of Benthic Marine Molluscs of Florida 4
William F. Gale
Growth of the Fingernail Clam, *Sphaerium transversum* (Say) in the Field and Laboratory Experiments 8
Eileen H. Jokinen
The Formation and Structure of the Shell Varix in *Stagnicola elodes* (Say) (Gastropoda: Lymnaeidae) 13
William H. Gilbert and **Ellen F. Suchow**
Predation by Winter Flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*) on the Siphons of the Clam, *Tellina agilis* 16
Dee S. Dundee and **Anna Paine**
Ecology of the Snail, *Melanoides tuberculata* (Müller), Intermediate Host of the Human Liver Fluke (*Opisthorchis sinensis*) in New Orleans, Louisiana 17
Joseph C. Britton and **Clifford E. Murphy**
New Records and Ecological Notes for *Corbicula manilensis* in Texas 20
Elizabeth V. Gardo
Opisthobranchs Found Off Little Egg Inlet, New Jersey, with Notes on Three Species New to the State 23
William G. Lyons
Notes on Occurence of *Eupleura sulcidentata* Dall (Gastropoda: Muricidae) 28
Henk K. Mienis
North American Land Snails in Israel 30
S. K. Raut and **K. C. Ghose**
Effect of Upwardly-directed Shell Aperture on the Aestivating Land Snail, *Achatina fulica* 31
Ralph W. Taylor and **Clement L. Counts, III**
The Asiatic Clam, *Corbicula manilensis*, as a Food of the Northern Racoon, *Procyon lotor* 34
Obituary of Allyn Goodwin Smith (1893-1976) 37
Publications received 7
Book review: (of) S. van der Spoel 36

THE NAUTILUS

Volume 91, number 2 — April 25, 1977

Twila Bratcher
Deshayes' Terebrid Types in École des Mines, Paris 39
John H. Rodgers, Jr., Donald S. Cherry, *et. al.*
The Invasion of Asiatic Clam, *Corbicula manilensis*, in the New River, Virginia 43
Robert C. Wall
Seasonal Movements of the Pond Snail, *Lymnaea catascopium*, in a Northern Lake 47
Eva Pip
Frequent Scalariformy in a Population of the Pond Snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* 52
Robert F. McMahon
Shell Size-Frequency Distributions of *Corbicula manilensis* Philippi from a Clam-fouled Steam Condenser 54
M. G. Harasewych
Abnormal Hyperstrophy in *Littorina lineolata* (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) 60
Leroy H. Poorman and **Forrest L. Poorman**
Four Opisthobranchs Living on Marine Algae from West Mexico 62
Clement L. Counts, III
The Miocene Bivalve *Cumingia medialis* (Semelidae) from South Carolina 66
Tom M. Spight
Latitude, Habitat, and Hatching Type for Muricacean Gastropods 67
Walter O. Cernohorsky
Conus viola, a New Name for *C. violacea* Reeve 72
Tom M. Spight
Is *Thais canaliculata* (Gastropda: Muricidae) Evolving Nurse Eggs? 74
Branley A. Branson
The Chinese Apple Snail, *Cipangopaludina chinensis*, on Orcas Island, Washington 76
Fred G. Thompson
The Polygyrid Genus *McLeania* in Hispaniola 77
Publications received . . . . . Recent Deaths 80

Volume 91, number 3 — July 1, 1977

William K. Emerson
Notes on Some Indo-Pacific Species of *Morum* (Gastropoda: Tonnacea) 81

Helen DuShane
A New Abyssal *Amaea* (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) from the North Eastern Pacific Ocean 87

Helen DuShane
Epitonium textimattum, a New Gastropod from the West Coast of Mexico 89

Craig M. Doremus and **Willard N. Harman**
The Effects of Grazing by Physid and Planorbid Freshwater Snails on Periphyton 92

Ralph W. Dexter
A Further Note on Geologic Changes in the Relative Size of Bivalve Shells 96

Kathleen A. Burky and **Albert J. Burky**
Buoyancy Changes as Related to Respiratory Behavior in an Amphibious Snail, *Pomacea urceus* (Muller), from Venezuela 97

Clement L. Counts, III, John M. Dingess and **James E. Joy**
The Electrocardiogram of the Freshwater Bivalve *Lampsilis radiata* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) 105

Dee S. Dundee
Observations on the Veronicellid Slugs of the Southern United States 108

Steven T. Malek
Veronicella occidentalis in Louisiana 115

Ralph W. Taylor, Michael P. Sweeney and **Clement L. Counts, III**
Use of Empty Gastropod Shells (Polygridae) by Pseudoscorpions 115

Publications received 117

Occasional Papers On Mollusks

Published by
THE DEPARTMENT OF MOLLUSKS
Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts

VOLUME 4 1 OCTOBER 1975 NUMBER 51

PROSERPINE SNAILS OF THE
GREATER ANTILLES
(PROSOBRANCHIA; HELICINIDAE)

By KENNETH J. BOSS AND MORRIS K. JACOBSON

WORLD'S LARGEST SHELL OF THE
PAPER NAUTILUS
(*ARGONAUTA ARGO* LINNAEUS)

BY RICHARD I. JOHNSON

VOLUME 4 1 OCTOBER 1975 NUMBER 52

CATALOGUE OF THE TAXA OF THE
SUBFAMILY PROSERPININAE
(HELICINIDAE: PROSOBRANCHIA)

By KENNETH J. BOSS AND MORRIS K. JACOBSON

UNIQUE PURPLE SHELL OF THE
PAPER NAUTILUS
(*ARGONAUTA ARGO* LINNAEUS)

BY RICHARD I. JOHNSON

VOLUME 4 1 OCTOBER 1975 NUMBER 53

FELIPE POEY
WITH A CATALOGUE OF THE MOLLUSCA
DESCRIBED BY HIM

By KENNETH J. BOSS AND MORRIS K. JACOBSON

VOLUME 4 1 OCTOBER 1975 NUMBER 54

R. ELLSWORTH CALL WITH A
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HIS WORKS ON MOLLUSKS
AND A CATALOGUE OF HIS TAXA

By RICHARD I. JOHNSON

OCCASIONAL PAPERS ON MOLLUSKS

WILLIAM A. MARSH, HIS INTRODUCED TAXA OF
UNIONIDAE OR FRESH WATER MUSSELS

By RICHARD I. JOHNSON

CYPRAEA LEUCODON BRODERIP,
RAREST SHELL?

By RICHARD I. JOHNSON

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
Malacological Society
OF LONDON

Volume 41 - Part 5 - August 1975

CONTENTS

BJØRN GULLIKSEN: The prosobranch *Trivia arctica* as predator on the solitary ascidian *Ascidia conchilega* 377

R. KASINATHAN. Some studies of five species of cyclophorid snails from Peninsular India 379

JENIFER M. PLUMMER. Observations on the reproduction, growth and longevity of a laboratory colony of *Archachatina* (*Calachatina*) *marginata* (Swainson) subspecies *ovum* 395

STUART E. R. BAILEY. The seasonal and daily patterns of locomotor activity in the snail *Helix aspera* Müller, and their relation to environmental variables 415

JOHNSTONE O. YOUNG. Preliminary field and laboratory studies on the survival and spawning of several species of Gastropoda in calcium-poor and calcium-rich waters 429

JOHNSTONE O. YOUNG. A laboratory study, using 45Ca tracer, on the source of calcium during growth in two freshwater species of Gastropoda 439

CHARLES W. THAYER. Function of the oblique resilium in *Juxtamusium* (Bivalvia, Pectinidae): a balanced adaptive system 447

WALTER NARCHI. Functional morphology of a new *Petricola* (Mollusca Bivalvia) from the littoral of São Paulo, Brazil 451

LOTHAR FORCART. Palestine Clausiliidae 467

Reviews 477

Accounts for the year ended 31 December 1973 479

Accounts for the year ended 31 December 1974 480

Volume 41 - Part 6 - December 1975

CONTENTS

A. M. M. RICHARDSON. Winter predation by thrushes, *Turdus ericetorum* (Turton), on a sand dune population of *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) 481

J. H. CROTHERS. On variation in *Nucella lapillus* (L.): shell shape in populations from the south coast of England 489

J. H. CROTHERS. On variation in *Nucella lapillus* (L.): shell shape in populations from the Channel Islands and north-western France 499

FRED E. WELLS, Jr. Comparison of euthecosomatous pteropods in the plankton and sediments off Barbados, West Indies 503

PETER R. BACON. Shell form, byssal development and habitat of *Mytella guyanensis* (Lamarck) and *M. falcata* (Orbigny) (Pelecypoda: Mytilidae) in Trinidad, West Indies 511

JAMES R. BERGMANN & MARK G. GRAHAM. Salinity, a factor defining the habitat of the mud snail, *Nassarius obsoletus* (Say) 521

ALFRED RIEL. Effect of trematodes on survival of *Nassarius obsoletus* (Say) 527

ANTHONY DIPPOLITO, JOHN SIENKO & BLAKEMAN S. SMITH. Relationship between mud snail and periwinkle 529

MARK R. YOUNG. The life cycles of six species of freshwater molluscs in the Worcester-Birmingham canal 533

DENISE M. CRAMPTON. The anatomy and method of functioning of the buccal mass of *Testacella maugei* Férussac 549

R. L. FOSTER-SMITH. The role of mucus in the mechanism of feeding in three filter-feeding bivalves 571

A.J. BERRY. Molluscs colonizing mangrove trees with observations on *Enigmonia rosea* (Anomiidae) 589

J. A. ALLEN. The functional morphology of *Mesodesma arctatum* (Conrad) (Bivalvia: Mesodesmatidae) 601

Index to Volume 41 611

Starting with Volume 42, Part 1 (April, 1976)
Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London
will be published with the title
THE JOURNAL OF MOLLUSCAN STUDIES.
From the same date each volume will consist
of three parts.

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

(Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London)

Volume 42 — Part 1 — April 1976

CONTENTS

MARCEL MOUÉZA & LILIANE FRENKIEL. Contribution à l'étude de la biologie de *Donax trunculus* (Mollusque Lamellibranche). Morphologie fonctionelle — anatomie microscopique — histologie de l'appareil digestif 1
MARCEL MOUÉZA. Contribution à l'étude de *Donax trunculus* (Mollusque Lamellibranche). Mécanisme de la nutrition 17
D. S. McLUSKY & D. G. ALLAN. Aspects of the biology of *Macoma balthica* (L.) from the estuarine Firth of Forth 31
ARUN SHANKER NARAIN. A review of the structure of the heart of molluscs, particularly bivalves, in relation to cardiac function 46
M. G. STEWART & D. R. BAMFORD. Absorption of soluble nutrients by the mid-gut of the bivalve *Mya arenaria* (L.) 63
G. D. WIGHAM. Feeding and digestion in the marine prosobranch *Rissoa parva* (da Costa) 74
P. DINAMANI. The morphology of the larval shell of *Saccostrea glomerata* (Gould, 1850) and a comparative study of the larval shell in the genus *Crassostrea* Sacco, 1897 (Ostreidae) 95
J. F. SIMPSON. On the existence of discrete morphological types within the species *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* (Smith) 108
D. A. S. SMITH. Disruptive selection and morph-ratio clines in the polymorphic snail *Littorina obtusata* (L.) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) 114
M. BALAPARAMESWARA RAO. Studies on the growth of the limpet *Cellana radiata* (Born) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) 136
KLAUS O. RICHTER. A method for individually marking slugs 146
List of private members 152
Annual report of Council, 1975 159
Accounts for the year ended 31 December 1975 160

Volume 42 - Part 2 - August 1976

CONTENTS

R. H. NISBET & JENIFER M. PLUMMER. Neurofunctional studies on *Archachatina* — a malacologist's view 161
G. B. J. DUSSART. The ecology of freshwater molluscs in North West England in relation to water chemistry 181
ELIZABETH B. ANDREWS. The fine structure of the heart of some prosobranch and pulmonate gastropods in relation to filtration 199
EUGENE V. COAN & BARRY ROTH. Status of the genus *Hyalina* Schumacher, 1817 (Mollusca:Gastropoda) 217
AMELIE H. SCHELTEMA. Two new species of *Chaetoderma* from off West Africa (Aplacophora, Chaetodermatidae) 223
M. BALAPARAMESWARA RAO & P. V. BHAVANARAYANA. Environment and shell variation in relation to distribution of a tropical marine snail, *Drupa tuberculata* (Blainville) 235
JACOB ISHAY, JOSEPH FISCHL & NIRA TALMOR. *Gyraulus piscinarum* (Burguignat, 1852) (water snail) and *Xeropicta vestalis* (Pfeiffer, 1841) (land snail): comparative biochemical data and saccharidase activity 243
S. HUNT. The gastropod operculum: a comparative study of the composition of gastropod opercular proteins 251
BRIAN MORTON. The structure, mode of operation and variation in form of the shell of the Laternulidae (Bivalvia: Anomalodesmata: Pandoracea) 261
J. A. ALLEN, M. COOK, D. J. JACKSON, S. PRESTON & E. M. WORTH. Observations on the rate of production and mechanical properties of the byssus threads of *Mytilus edulis* L. 279
PETER M. DURRANT, The respiratory surface of *Ancylus fluviatilus* Müller 291
Symposium on Sea-slugs and Land-slugs: abstracts 295
Malacological Society of London awards 303
Unitas Malacologica Europaea 304

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

(Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London)

Edited by A. Graham D.Sc.
Under the direction of the Publication Committee

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

Volume 42 — Part 3 — December 1976

CONTENTS

R. de BERNARDI, B. OREGIONI & O. RAVERA. The demographic structure of gastropod molluscs in Lake Alserio (Northern Italy) 305
R. de BERNARDI, O. RAVERA & B. OREGIONI. Demographic structure and biometric characteristics of *Viviparus ater* Cristofori & Jan (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from Lake Alserio (Northern Italy) 310
M. J. BISHOP. *Hydrobia neglecta* Muus in the British Isles 319
VERA FRETTER. The anatomy and feeding of the volutacean prosobranch *Volvarina taeniolata* Mörch 327
MARGARET C. PILKINGTON. Descriptions of veliger larvae of monotocardian gastropods in Otago plankton hauls 337
R. MANLY. The larval development of *Tricolia pullus* (L.) 361
J. HELLER. The taxonomy and distribution of the Enidae (Mollusca: Pulmonata) of the Aegean Islands 371
C. M. YONGE. Primary and secondary ligaments with the lithodesma in the Lyonsiidae (Bivalvia: Pandoracea) 395
W. ODIETE. The adductor rhythm of *Scrobicularia plana* (da Costa) and its ganglionic control 409
W. ODIETE. Electrophysiological recordings from the adductor nerves of *Scrobicularia plana* (da Costa) 431
Symposium abstracts 451
Review 457
Index to vol. 42 458

MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

Annual subscriptions (for rates see p. 3 of cover) fall due on 1 January. Members whose current subscriptions are not fully paid will not receive the *Journal* or *Newsletter*. Please ensure that remittances cover the total amount due.

Published by Angus Graham Associates, 35, Minster Street, Reading.

SUPPLEMENT 1
THE JOURNAL OF MOLLUSCAN STUDIES
December 1976

THE PROSOBRANCH MOLLUSCS OF BRITAIN AND DENMARK

PART 1 — PLEUROTOMARIACEA, FISSURELLACEA AND PATELLACEA

by

VERA FRETTER and ALASTAIR GRAHAM
Department of Zoology, University of Reading.

The Prosobranch molluscs of Britain and Denmark will be published as a series of supplements to *The Journal of Molluscan Studies*. They will appear irregularly as each part is ready. Part 2 — Trochacea will appear in August 1977. Each part may be purchased separately on application to the Editor or Publisher of the *Journal*. Part 1 — Pleurotomariacea, Fissurellacea and Patellacea costs £1.

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

(Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London)

Volume 43 — Part 1 — April 1977

CONTENTS

HELENE MARSH. The radular apparatus of *Conus* 1
GAMIL N. SOLIMAN. A discussion of the systems of classification of dorid nudibranch veliger shells and their taxonomic significance 12
MARY ANN GILBERT. The behaviour and functional morphology of deposit feeding in *Macoma balthica* (Linné, 1758), in New England 18
P. BOUCHET. Opisthobranches de profondeur de l'océan Atlantique: II—Notaspidea et Nudibranchiata 28
PETER M. DURRANT. Some factors that affect the distribution of *Ancylus fluviatilis* (Müller) in the river systems of Great Britain 67
FRED E. WELLS & CAROL M. LALLI. Reproduction and brood protection in the gastropods *Coralliophila abbreviata* and *C. caribaea* 79
Review 88
Annual Report of the Council, 1976-77 91
Accounts for the year ended 31 December 1976 92

SUPPLEMENT 2,
THE JOURNAL OF MOLLUSCAN STUDIES
April 1977

ON THE GENUS *TORNATINA* AND RELATED FORMS

EVELINE d. B.-R. MARCUS
C.P. 6994, 01000 São Paulo, Brazil.

This supplement may be purchased (£1.20, post free) on application to the Editor or Publisher of the *Journal*.

Printed in England by Entroform Limited, Reading.

MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

Annual subscriptions (for rates see p. 3 of cover) fall due on 1 January. Members whose current subscriptions are not fully paid will not receive the *Journal* or *Newsletter*. Please ensure that remittances cover the total amount due.

1974 PROCEEDINGS

VOLUME 65

JUNE 1975

NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION; AN ANNUAL JOURNAL DEVOTED TO SHELLFISHERY BIOLOGY

EDITORS
Sara V. Otto and Haskell S. Tubiash
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
National Marine Fisheries Service
Oxford, Maryland 21654

CONTENTS

List of Abstracts by Author of Technical Papers Presented at the 1973 NSA Convention v
Abstracts:
NSA Convention 1
NSA Pacific Coast Section 7
J. C. Medcof
Living Marine Animals in a Ship's Ballast Water 11
H. Hidu, S. Chapman and P. W. Soule
Cultchless Setting of European Oysters, *Ostrea edulis*, Using Polished Marble 13
T. K. Sawyer, M. W. Newman and S. V. Otto
A Gregarine-Like Parasite Associated with Pathology in the Digestive Tract of the American Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica* 15
C. M. Langefoss and D. Maurer
Energy Partitioning in the American Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) 20
T. J. Price, G. W. Thayer, M. W. LaCroix and G. P. Montgomery
The Organic Content of Shells and Soft Tissues of Selected Estuarine Gastropods and Pelecypods 26
C. E. Epifanio and C. A. Mootz
Growth of Oysters in a Recirculating Maricultural System 32
R. D. Anderson and J. W. Anderson
Oil Bioassays with the American Oyster *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) 38
J. B. Sunderlin, W. J. Tobias and O. A. Roels
Growth of the European Oyster, *Ostrea edulis* Linné, in the St. Croix Artificial Upwelling Mariculture System and in Natural Waters 43
C. L. Goodwin
Observations on Spawning and Growth of Subtidal Geoducks (*Panope generosa*, Gould) 49
R. W. Menzel, E. W. Cake, M. L. Haines, R. E. Martin and L. A. Olsen
Clam Mariculture in Northwest Florida: Field Study on Predation 59
P. N. Walker and J. W. Zahradnik
Scale-Up of Food Utilization by the American Oyster, *Crassostrea Virginica* Gmelin 63
W. P. Breese
Out-Bay Culture of Bivalve Molluscs 76
B. Morton and K. F. Shortridge
Coliform Bacteria Levels Correlated with the Tidal Cycle of Feeding and Digestion in the Pacific Oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) Cultured in Deep Bay, Hong Kong 78
R. T. Riley
Changes in the Total Protein, Lipid, Carbohydrate, and Extracellular Body Fluid Free Amino Acids of the Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* during Starvation 84

LIST OF ABSTRACTS BY AUTHOR OF TECHNICAL PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE 1975 NSA CONVENTION

H. Arnold Carr
Culturing and Transplanting Hatchery-Spawned Quahogs 1
Melbourne R. Carriker and James G. Schaadt
Motion Picture Film Entitled "Predatory Behavior of the Boring Snail *Urosalpinx cinerea*" 1

PROCEEDINGS NATIONAL SHELLFISHERIES ASSOCIATION

W. Rudd Douglass
Host Response to Infection with *Bucephalus* in *Crassostrea virginica* 1
W. Rudd Douglass and H. H. Haskin
MSX-Oyster Interactions: Leucocyte Response to *Minchinia nelsoni* Disease in *Crassostrea virginica* 2
W. Rudd Douglass and H. H. Haskin
MSX-Oyster Interactions: Some New Observations on *Minchinia nelsoni* Disease Development in Stocks of Oysters Resistant and Susceptible to *M. nelsoni*-caused Mortality 2
Klaus G. Drobeck and Donald W. Pritchard
A Field Experiment to Determine the Role of Sediment Bound Heavy Metals and Salinity Regime in the Heavy Uptake of Oysters 3
Richard D. Glenn
A Report on the Successful Utilization of Plastic Trays for the Large Scale Culture of *C. Gigas* in Baja California, Mexico 3
Gordon Gunter
An Example of Oyster Production Decline with a Change in the Salinity Characteristics of an Estuary, Delaware Bay 1800–1973 3
Dexter S. Haven, Virginia and Elgin A. Dunnington and Klaus G. Drobeck
Growing of Hatchery Reared Spat in the Potomac River 4
Gmae Loy and A. E. Eble
Locomotion and Phagocytic Behavior of Amebocytes of the Hard Clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, as Revealed by Time-Lapse Cinemicrography 4
Clyde L. MacKenzie, Jr.
Increasing Earnings and Production in the Oyster Industry of Prince Edward Island 4
Sara V. Otto, Janet B. Hammed and Aaron Rosenfield
Decline of *Minchinia nelsoni* in Maryland Waters of Chesapeake Bay 5
Walter L. Smith
Pharmacology and Chemistry of Natural Gums Used as Binders in Foods for Mariculture 5
G. U. Schaffer, F. W. Wheaton and A. J. Ingling
Cooling Methods for Soft-Shell Clams 5
H. S. Tubiash
The Role of *Serratia marcescens* in the Coloration of "Red" Oysters and Soft-Shell Clams 6
Ronald E. Westley
A Lawsuit (Environmentally Oriented) Brought Against Mechanical Clam Harvest in Washington State with a Hanks-Type Harvester 6

ABSTRACTS OF THE NSA PACIFIC COAST SECTION

Norman E. Buroker and William K. Hershberger
Genetic Variation in the Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* 7
Linda Chaves and Kenneth K. Chew
Application of Spanish Mussel Culture Techniques in Puget Sound, Washington 7
Richard A. Eissinger
Progress in Central California Shellfish Seed Production 7
Lynn Goodwin
The Assessment of Subtidal Geoduck Clam Populations by Visual and Photographic Techniques 7
William Hershberger and Kenneth Chew
Genetic Manipulation and Breeding in the Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* 8
Chris Jones and Kenneth K. Chew
Planting Hatchery Spawned Manila Clams (*Venerupis japonica*) in Puget Sound Beaches 8
Earl E. Krygier
Crangon nigricauda and *Crangon franciscorum* in Yaquina Bay, Oregon 9
Gerald Lasser
Amino-Acid Requirements mf the Dungeness Crab 9
Patsy R. Lipp, Bruce Brown, John Liston and Kenneth Chew
Recent Findings on the Summer Diseases of Pacific Oysters 9
Mark B. Miller, Charles H. Hanson and Kenneth K. Chew
Shell Growth of Butter Clams and Littleneck Clams Near Madrona Beach on Camano Island 10
Sally Nickelson and Stephen B. Matthews
Energy Efficiency in the Pacific Oyster Industry 10

Soosiana

A TUDOMÁNYOS ISMERETTERJESZTŐ TÁRSULAT BÁCS-KISKUN MEGYEI SZERVEZETE BIOLÓGIAI SZAKOSZTÁLYÁNAK IDŐSZAKOS MALAKOLÓGIAI KÖZLEMÉNYEI

3.

1975.

Felelős szerkesztő:

dr. Richnovszky Andor

Szerkesztő bizottság:

dr. Bába Károly
dr. Kovács Gyula
Pintér László

A szerkesztőség címe:

6501 Baja, Postafiók 62.

Kiadásért felelős:

Grajczjár István

Készült a TIT Rotaüzemében

Budapest VIII. Bródy S. u. 16.

Gyártási sz. 75/1381

12o példány

TARTALOM - INHALT

Pintér,L.: Beszámoló az V.Európai Malakológiai Kongresszusról - Bericht über den V.Europäischen Malakologischen Kongress.....1

Bachmeitz,H.: Mya truncata truncata /Linné 1758/.....5

Krolopp,E.: Helicella obvia /Hartmann 1840/ a magyarországi pleisztocénből - Helicella obvia /Hartmann 1840/ aus dem ungarischen Pleistozän.....7

Pintér, I.: Cecilioides petitiana /Benoit/ mint növényi kártevő - Cecilioides petitiana /Benoit/ als Pflanzenschädling.....11

S.Szigethy,A.: Az Endodontidae család magyarországi fajai - Die Arten in Ungarn aus der Familie Endodontidae.....15

Bába, K. - Kovács, Gy.: Adatok a Királyhágó környéke, a révi szurdokvölgy és a Tordai hasadék Mollusca-Faunájához /Román Szocialista Köztársaság/ - Angaben zur Molluskenfauna der Umgebung von Királyhágó, des Klammtales von Rév und der Tordaier Schlucht /Sozialistische Republik Rumänien/.....27

Mienis, H. K.: A note on the Miocene Neritopsis from Lapugy,Roumania - Jegyzet a lapugyi miocén Neritopsishoz.....35

Varga,A.: Adatok a Karancs és a Medves puhatestű faunájához - Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna des Karancs und Medves.....37

Varga,A.: Az Anisus spirorbis /L./ abnormális példányairól - Abnorm entwickelte Anisus spirorbis /L./ - Exemplare.....43

Bába, K.: Csigákat fogyasztó gerincesek. A csigák állati eredetű táplálékai - Schneckenfressende Wirbeltiere.Tierische Nahrungsmittel der Schnecken.....47

Az Unitas Malacologica Europea 1974.szeptember havi határozata - Resolution 52

STERKIANA

NUMBER 59 CONTENTS SEPTEMBER, 1975

PAGE

DONALD J. KLEMM -- STUDIES ON THE FEEDING RELATIONSHIPS OF LEECHES (ANNELIDA:HIRUDINEA) AS NATURAL ASSOCIATES OF MOLLUSKS 1
(Concluded from Sterkiana No. 58)

SUSAN FRAKER CARNES -- MOLLUSKS FROM SOUTHERN NICHUPTÉ LAGOON, QUINTANA ROO, MEXICO 21

NUMBER 60 CONTENTS DECEMBER, 1975

PAGE

SUSAN FRAKER CARNES -- MOLLUSKS FROM SOUTHERN NICHUPTÉ LAGOON, QUINTANA ROO, MEXICO (Continued from STERKIANA 59 1

SPECIES INDEX TO STERKIANA 41-60 41

AUTHOR INDEX TO STERKIANA 51-60 60

NUMBER 61 COLUMBUS, OHIO MARCH 1976

CONTENTS

PAGE

CLARENCE F. CLARK - THE FRESHWATER NAIADS OF THE LOWER END OF THE WABASH RIVER, MT. CARMEL, ILLINOIS TO THE SOUTH 1

RICHARD L. REEDER AND CHARLES D. MILES - LAND SNAILS FROM NORTHERN MISSOURI . . . 15

RAYMOND W. NECK - CECILIOIDES ACICULA (MÜLLER): LIVING COLONIES ESTABLISHED IN TEXAS 19

REPRINTS OF RARE PAPERS ON MOLLUSCA: LEFEVRE AND CURTIS CONTINUED 20

EDITOR

AURÈLE LA ROCQUE
102 W. BEAUMONT ROAD
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43214

STERKIANA

NUMBER 62 COLUMBUS, OHIO JUNE 1976

CONTENTS PAGE

ROY STANLEY RIGGLE -- QUANTITATIVE EXAMINATION OF GASTROPOD AND SOIL RELATIONSHIPS IN AN OAK-HICKORY FOREST IN THE LOWER ILLINOIS VALLEY REGION 1

RALPH W. DEXTER -- POSTSCRIPT ON MUSSEL VS. MUSCLE IN RELATION TO BIVALVES 18

RAYMOND W. NECK -- MICRO-DISTRIBUTION OF LAND SNAILS IN AN ARTIFICIAL TALUS SLOPE . . 19

BRANLEY A. BRANSON -- *TESTACELLA HALIOTIDEA* (DRAPARNAUD) FREE LIVING IN PENNSYLVANIA . . 20

REPRINTS OF RARE PAPERS ON MOLLUSCA: MÜLLER, 1774, VERMIUM TERRESTRIUM ET FLUVIATILIUM, SEU ANIMALIUM INFUSORIORUM, HELMINTHICORUM, ET TESTACEORUM, NON MARINORUM SUCCINCTA HISTORIA . . . HAVNIAE ET LIPSIAE, APUD HEINECK ET FABER. (FOREWORD) 20

NUMBERS 63-64 COLUMBUS, OHIO SEPTEMBER 1976

CONTENTS PAGE

WALL, ROBERT CHARLES -- AN ANALYSIS OF THE CURRENT STATUS OF THE SCHISTOSOME DERMATITIS PROBLEM IN MICHIGAN 1

DEXTER, RALPH W. (EDITOR) -- DR. VICTOR STERKI AND SOME OF HIS MALACOLOGICAL CORRESPONDENCE 65

A. L. -- ALLYN GOODWIN SMITH (1893-1976) . . . 76

TAYLOR, RALPH W. & COUNTS, CLEMENT L., III -- NOTE ON SOME LAND SNAILS OF BLENNERHASSETT ISLAND, WEST VIRGINIA 77

LA ROCQUE, A. -- STERKIANA WILL CEASE PUBLICATION WITH NUMBER 70 78

A. L. BOOK REVIEW: THE BEST OF THE NAUTILUS .. 64

LEFEVRE AND CURTIS REPRINT CONCLUDED .. (79)

NUMBERS 65-66 COLUMBUS, OHIO MARCH 1977

CONTENTS PAGE

M. K. JACOBSON -- FELIPE POEY OF CUBA AND HIS 'MEMORIAS' 1

RAYMOND W. NECK -- NEW COUNTY RECORDS OF LAND SNAILS OF TEXAS 5

GUY VAILLANCOURT & RICHARD COUTURE -- RECOLONIZATION OF *BITHYNIA TENTACULATA* (LINNAEUS) (MOLLUSCA, GASTROPODA, PROSOBRANCHIA) IN THE ZONE AFFECTED BY HEATED WATER OVERFLOWS FROM THE GENTILLY NUCLEAR PLANT, QUEBEC, CANADA 7

RALPH W. DEXTER -- DR. JARED KIRTLAND, CLEVELAND'S FIRST MALACOLOGIST AND SOME OF HIS CORRESPONDENCE 11

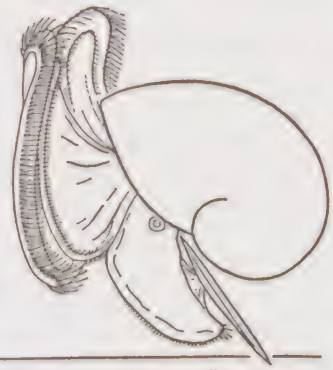
CLARENCE F. CLARK — THE FRESHWATER NAIADS OF OHIO, PART 1: ST. JOSEPH RIVER OF THE MAUMEE 14

AMU MEETING PLANNED JULY 11-15 AT NAPLES, FLORIDA 36

RALPH W. TAYLOR, CLEMENT L. COUNTS, III, AND SUSAN L. STRYKER — THE LAND SNAILS OF CARTER CAVES STATE PARK, CARTER COUNTY, KENTUCKY 37

REPRINTS OF RARE PAPERS ON MOLLUSCA: MÜLLER, 1774, VERMIUM TERRESTRIUM ET FLUVIATILIUM *(CONTINUED FROM STERKIANA 62)* . . . . . *AFTER PAGE* 37

THE
VELIGER



A Quarterly published by
CALIFORNIA MALACOZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Berkeley, California

VOLUME 18 July 15, 1975 SUPPLEMENT

The Biology of Chitons

EDITED BY

ROBIN BURNETT
DONALD P. ABBOTT
ISABELLA ABBOTT
CHARLES BAXTER
FREDERICK A. FUHRMAN
MALVERN GILMARTIN
CHRISTOPHER HARROLD
GEORGE MPITSOS
JOHN PHILLIPS
BETSY LYMAN
AND
RUDOLF STOHLER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction
ROBIN BURNETT 1
Description of the Habitats of Several Intertidal Chitons (Mollusca : Polyplacophora) Found along the Monterey Peninsula of Central California. (1 Text figure)
JON KIM ANDRUS & W. BILL LEGARD 3
Niche Apportionment among the Chitons *Cyanoplax hartwegii* and *Mopalia muscosa*, and the Limpets *Collisella limatula* and *Collisella pelta* under the brown Alga *Pelvetia fastigiata*. (8 Text figures)
MICHAEL STEWART CONNOR 9
Spawning Behavior and Larval Development in *Mopalia lignosa* and *Mopalia muscosa* (Mollusca : Polyplacophora) in Central California. (3 Text figures)
JAMES M. WATANABE & LARRY R. COX 18
An Association Between *Nuttallina californica* and *Cyanoplax hartwegii*, Two West Coast Polyplacophorans (Chitons). (1 Text figure)
RICHARD LOUIS GÓMEZ 28
The Diet and Feeding Habits of *Nuttallina californica* (Reeve, 1847) from Two Contrasting Habitats in Central California. (2 Text figures)
RAE NISHI 30
The Diet of the Chiton *Cyanoplax hartwegii* in Three Intertidal Habitats. (3 Text figures)

THE VELIGER Vol. 18; Supplement

TABLE OF CONTENTS
[continued]

MARK F. ROBB 54
The Diet of the Chiton *Mopalia lignosa* (Gould, 1846) (Mollusca : Polyplacophora).
FRANCES T. FULTON 38
Diet, Activity and Feeding in *Tonicella lineata* (Wood, 1815). (6 Text figures)
PETER ANDREW DEMOPULOS 42
Predation on the Chiton *Cyanoplax hartwegii* (Mollusca : Polyplacophora).
ANNE E. DEBEVOISE 47
Foraging of the Western Gull, *Larus occidentalis* and its Impact on the Chiton, *Nuttallina californica*.
MICHAEL MATTHEW MOSER JR 51
Predation Upon Subtidal *Tonicella lineata* of Mussel Point, California (Mollusca : Polyplacophora).
STUART R. SEIFF 54
Temporal and Spatial Activity Patterns of the Intertidal Chiton *Mopalia muscosa*. (2 Text figures)
SUANNE YVONNE SMITH 57
Activity Patterns of the Chiton *Cyanoplax hartwegii* (Mollusca : Polyplacophora). (4 Text figures)
BETSY WENTWORTH LYMAN 63
Exogenous and Endogenous Control of Movement in the Chiton *Mopalia muscosa* (Mollusca : Polyplacophora). (2 Text figures)
KRISTEN R. WESTERSUND 70
A Behavioral Light Response in the Chiton *Stenoplax heathiana*. (5 Text figures)
KEITH BAUER 74
Isometric Responses of the Somatic Musculature of *Cryptochiton stelleri* (Mollusca : Polyplacophora). (1 Text figure)
JOHN T. HARRISON 79
The Resistance of Five Species of Polyplacophorans to Removal from Natural and Artificial Surfaces. (5 Text figures)
TODD A. LINSENMEYER 83
The Relations Between Body Weight and Habitat Temperature and the Respiratory Rate of *Tonicella lineata* (Wood, 1815) (Mollusca : Polyplacophora). (6 Text figures)
ELIZABETH ANNE KINCANNON 87
Effect of Temperature and Salinity on the Oxygen Consumption of the Chiton, *Mopalia lignosa*. (2 Text figures)
CYNTHIA SUE LEIBACH 94
Aerial and Aquatic Respiration in the Chitons *Nuttallina californica* and *Tonicella lineata*. (5 Text figures)
BRUCE A. ROBBINS 98
The Effects of Air Exposure and External Salinity Change on the Blood Ionic Composition of *Nuttallina californica* (Reeve, 1847). (1 Text figure)
STEPHEN C. PIPER 103
Responses to Osmotic Stress in the Chiton *Cyanoplax hartwegii* (Mollusca : Polyplacophora). (1 Text figure)
VIRGINIA L. MCGILL 109
Response to Osmotic Stress in Vertically Separated Populations of an Intertidal Chiton, *Nuttallina californica* (Mollusca : Polyplacophora). (1 Text-figure)
MARILOU SIMONSEN 113
Blood Glucose Concentration and Regulation in *Cryptochiton stelleri* (Mollusca : Polyplacophora). (3 Text figures)
PHILIP F. MICHAEL 117
Active Absorption of D-Glucose and D-Galactose by Intestinal Tissue of the Chiton, *Cryptochiton stelleri* (Middendorff, 1846). (4 Text figures)
KENNETH B. ROBBINS 122
Lipid and Glycogen Levels in the Tissues of Two West Coast Chitons, *Mopalia muscosa* and *Nuttallina californica* (Abstract only).
ROBERT TENOLD 128
Nitrogenous Materials Released from *Mopalia muscosa* (Gould, 1846), an Intertidal Chiton (Abstract only).
RICH WILLIAMS 128

THE VELIGER

VOLUME 18 OCTOBER 1, 1975 NUMBER 2

CONTENTS

Quaternary Larval Gastropods from Leg 15, Site 147, Deep Sea Drilling Project. Preliminary Report. (20 Plates)
PETER JUNG 109

Structures of Recent Cephalopod Radulae. (4 Plates)
ALAN SOLEM & CLYDE F. E. ROPER. 127

Two Pleistocene Volutes from the New Hebrides (Mollusca : Gastropoda). (2 Plates; 1 Map)
HARRY S. LADD. 134

Feeding and the Radula in the Marine Pulmonate Limpet *Trimusculus reticulatus*. (1 Plate; 4 Text figures)
JOHN R. WALSBY 139

Reproduction in the Giant Octopus of the North Pacific, *Octopus dofleini martini*. (1 Plate)
SUSAN HOFFER GABE 146

Egg and Larval Development in the Green Mussel, *Mytilus viridis* Linnaeus (2 Plates)
W. H. TAN 151

A Seasonal and Histologic Study of Larval Digenea Infecting *Cerithidea californica* (Gastropoda : Prosobranchia) from Goleta Slough, Santa Barbara County, California. (2 Plates; 2 Text figures)
TIMOTHY P. YOSHINO 156

Notes on the Structure and Habits of *Myadora* (Pelecypoda). (1 Plate; 2 Text figures)
MICHAEL J. S. TEVESZ 162

Notes on the Spawning and Larval Development of *Mitra idae* Melvill (Gastropoda : Mitridae).
MICHAEL G. KELLOGG & DAVID R. LINDBERG 166

New Tertiary and Recent Naticidae From the Eastern Pacific (Mollusca : Gastropoda). (2 Plates; 3 Text figures)
LOUIE MARINCOVICH 168

An Illustrated List of the Phyllidiidae from Seto, Kii, Middle Japan (Nudibranchia : Doridoidea). (5 Text figures)
KIKUTARÔ BABA & IWAO HAMATANI 174

Two New Cone Species from Senegal, West Africa. (1 Plate; 1 Text figure)
EDWARD J. PETUCH 180

Studies on the *Mytilus edulis* Community in Alamitos Bay, California. V. The Effects of Heavy Metals on Byssal Thread Production. (6 Text figures)
J. MICHAEL MARTIN, FRED M. PILTZ & DONALD J. REISH 183

The Essential Amino Acids of *Mytilus californianus* (2 Text figures)
CRAIG HARRISON 189

Growth in the Black Abalone, *Haliotis cracherodii*. (4 Text figures)
MARY BERGEN WRIGHT 194

Aspidosiphon schnehageni (Sipuncula) inhabiting *Tornatina* Shells. (4 Text figures)
ANTÔNIO S. F. DITADI 200

Ecological Aspects of Zooplankton (Foraminifera, Pteropoda and Chaetognatha) of the Southwestern Atlantic Ocean. (7 Text figures; 3 Tables)
DEMETRIO BOLTOVSKOY 203

NOTES & NEWS 217
Range Extensions for Two Tropical West American Gastropods.
DONALD R. SHASKY

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 221

The Recent Mollusk Collection Resources of North America
ALAN SOLEM 222

THE VELIGER

A Quarterly published by
CALIFORNIA MALACOZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Berkeley, California

VOLUME 18 JANUARY 1, 1976 NUMBER 3

CONTENTS

Microstructure of the Veliger Shells of Gymnosomatous Pteropods (Gastropoda : Opisthobranchia) (3 Plates)
CAROL M. LALLI & ROBERT J. CONOVER 237

Seasonal Patterns of Abundance and Reproduction of Euthecosomatous Pteropods off Barbados, West Indies (7 Text figures)
FRED E. WELLS, Jr. 241

Observations on Spawn, Embryonic Development, and Ecology of Some Caribbean Lower Mesogastropoda (Mollusca). (25 Text figures)
KLAUS BANDEL 249

The Genus *Cerberilla* of Japan (Nudibranchia : Eolidoidea : Aeolidiidae), with the Description of a New Species (1 Plate; 10 Text figures)
KIKUTARÔ BABA 272

Two New Permian Chitons from West Texas (Mollusca : Polyplacophora) (4 Plates)
ALLYN G. SMITH 281

Morphological Correlations Between Dorid Nudibranch Predators and Sponge Prey (1 Text figure)
STEPHEN A. BLOOM 289

A Preliminary Study of *Conus* Venom Protein (2 Plates)
LOURDES J. CRUZ, GLORIA CORPUZ & BALDOMERO M. OLIVERA 302

Censuses of Rocky Shore Prosobranchs from Washington and Costa Rica (1 Text figure)
TOM M. SPIGHT 309

Genital Variation among Connecticut Populations of the Oyster Drill, *Urosalpinx cinerea* Say (Prosobranchia : Muricidae) (1 Plate; 2 Text figures)
JOHN G. HALL & S. Y. FENG 318

An Unusual Molluscan Assemblage from Venezuela (1 Plate; 4 Text figures)
EDWARD J. PETUCH 322

The Availability of Taxa Proposed in the MINUTES OF THE CONCHOLOGICAL CLUB OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
EUGENE V. COAN 326

Distribution and Population Density of *Elliptio complanata* (Mollusca) in Lake Pocotopaug, Connecticut (2 Text figures)
J. BERTON FISHER & MICHAEL J. S. TEVESZ 332

Muricanthus radix and *Eupleura triquetra* (Gastropoda : Muricidae) : New Range Records from Western Baja California, Mexico
GEORGE E. RADWIN & GEORGE T. HEMINGWAY 339

NOTES & NEWS 341
A Comment on Thaisid "Cannibalism" GEORGE T. HEMINGWAY

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 345

Distributed free to Members of the California Malacozoological Society, Inc.
Subscriptions (by Volume only) payable in advance to Calif. Malacozool. Soc., Inc.

Volume 18: $25.- plus postage ($1.- in U. S. A.; $2.50 to P. U. A. S.; $3.50 all other foreign Countries, incl. Canada). The same rates will apply to Volume 19.
Single copies this issue $12.-. Postage additional.

Send subscription orders to Mrs. J. DEMOUTHE SMITH, % Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, CA 94118
Address all other correspondence to Dr. R. STOHLER, *Editor*, Department of Zoology University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720

THE VELIGER

VOLUME 18 APRIL 1, 1976 NUMBER 4

CONTENTS

The Opisthobranch *Thecacera pennigera* (Montagu) in New Zealand, with a Discussion on the Genus. (1 Text figure)
RICHARD C. WILLAN 347

A New Species of *Dendrodoris* from Florida. (1 Plate; 5 Text figures)
EVELINE DU BOIS-REYMOND MARCUS & SUSAN B. GALLAGHER 353

Studies on the *Mytilus edulis* Community in Alamitos Bay, California. – VI. Regulation of Anaerobiosis by Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (2 Text figures)
STEVEN S. ROSSI & DONALD J. REISH 357

Marine Fouling Animals in the Bay of Hamana-ko, Japan. (4 Text figures)
TAKESHI KAJIHARA, REIJIRO HIRANO & KENJI CHIBA 361

First Records and Adaptive Significance of Boring into a Free-Living Scleractinian Coral (*Heteropsammia michelini*) by a Date Mussel (*Lithophaga lessepsiana*). (3 Plates; 2 Text figures)
PATRICK M. ARNAUD & BERNARD A. THOMASSIN 367

Distribution of *Cerithium litteratum* (Born) (Gastropoda : Cerithiidae) off Western Florida (1 Plate)
WILLIAM G. LYONS 375

A New *Radiocentrum* (Pulmonata : Oreohelicidae) from Baja California, Mexico. (1 Plate; 1 Text figure)
CARL C. CHRISTENSEN & WALTER B. MILLER 378

A New Species of *Terebra* from the Moçambique Channel. (1 Plate)
R. A. WHITNEY 381

Three New Cypraeacean Species (Mollusca : Gastropoda) (1 Plate)
CRAWFORD N. CATE 383

Recruitment and Growth in the Bivalve *Protothaca staminea*, at Olsen Bay, Prince William Sound, Ten Years after the 1964 Earthquake. (5 Text figures)
A. J. PAUL, JUDY M. PAUL & HOWARD M. FEDER 385

Experimental Evidence for Parasitism in the Relationship between *Chaetogaster limnaei limnaei* (Oligochaeta) and *Physa acuta* (Gastropoda). (1 Plate)
H. RAY GAMBLE & BERNARD FRIED 393

Relative Abundance of *Mercenaria mercenaria notata* in Estuaries in South Carolina.
PETER J. ELDRIDGE, WAYNE WALTZ & HOLLAND MILLS 396

Effects of Substratum on Growth of the Bivalve *Rangia cuneata* Gray, 1831. (4 Text figures)
RICHARD K. PEDDICORD 398

Stearns' CONCHOLOGICAL MEMORANDA. (3 Facsimile Reproductions)
ALLYN G. SMITH 405

NOTES & NEWS 411
Soviet Contributions to Malacology in 1974. MORRIS K. JACOBSON & KENNETH J. BOSS
Argopecten irradians in San Francisco Bay, California (Bivalvia : Pectinidae)
MARY K. WICKSTEN

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 422

THE VELIGER

VOLUME 19 JULY 1, 1976 NUMBER 1

CONTENTS

Ultrastructural Effects of Centrifugation on Eyes of a Snail, *Helix aspersa*. (1 Plate)
CAROL T. REED & RICHARD M. EAKIN 1

Two New Species and Five Common or Rare Species of the Genus *Dermatobranchus* from Japan (Nudibranchia : Arminoidea : Arminidae). (11 Text figures)
KIKUTARÔ BABA 4

Heliacus trochoides: An Indo-West-Pacific Architectonicid Newly Found in the Eastern Pacific (Mainland Ecuador). (1 Plate; 1 Map; 1 Table)
ROBERT ROBERTSON 13

Contributions to the Biology of *Melibe leonina* (Gould, 1852) (Mollusca : Opisthobranchia). (2 Plates; 5 Text figures)
RICHARD A. AJESKA & JAMES NYBAKKEN 19

The Structure and Function of Neogastropod Reproductive Systems: with Special Reference to *Columbella fuscata* Sowerby, 1832. (1 Plate; 10 Text figures)
ROY S. HOUSTON 27

Temperature Relations of Puget Sound Thaids in Reference to Their Intertidal Distribution. (9 Text figures)
MARK D. BERTNESS & DAVID E. SCHNEIDER 47

A Quantification of some Aspects of Growth in the Deposit-Feeding Bivalve *Macoma nasuta*. (6 Text figures)
VINCENT F. GALLUCCI & J. HYLLEBERG 59

A New *Homalopoma* from Southern California Resembling *Parviturbo acuticostatus*: A Case of Mimicry? (2 Plates; 2 Text figures)
PATRICK I. LAFOLLETTE 68

The Winter Prey of *Oliva sayana* (Gastropoda : Olividae).
NICK FOTHERINGHAM 77

The Vertical Distribution of Pea Crabs (*Pinnotheres maculatus*) in Mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) from Montauk, New York.
JUDITH S. WEIS & PEDDRICK WEIS 79

Pigment Polymorphism in the Blue Mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. (2 Plates)
M. WALDRON, R. M. PACKIE & F. L. ROBERTS 82

A New Species of Aplacophorous Mollusk From the Southeastern Pacific Ocean: *Chaetoderma araucanae* spec. nov. (Mollusca : Caudofoveata : Chaetodermatidae). (5 Text figures)
CECILIA OSORIO R. & EDUARDO TARIFEÑO S. 84

Changes in Nucleotides, Organophosphates and Organophosphotransferases in the Foot Muscle of the Pond Snail *Pila globosa* During Aestivation (Gastropoda : Ampullariidae). (1 Text figure)
VIJAYALAKSHMI BRAHMANANDAM 90

Biochemical Studies on the Reproductive Organs of a Land Pulmonate, *Semperula maculata* (Tompleton, 1858; Semper 1885) During Seasonal Breeding-Aestivation Cycle: I. Biochemical Seasonal Variations in Proteins and Lipids.
SHIVDAS G. NANAWARE & APPASAHEB T. VARUTE 96

NOTES & NEWS 107
Recent Records of Sea Hares (Gastropoda : Opisthobranchia) from South Texas. RAYMOND W. NECK

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 112

THE VELIGER

VOLUME 19 OCTOBER 1, 1976 NUMBER 2

CONTENTS

Apertural Microprojection Size Correlations in Pupillid and Polygyrid Land Snails. (7 Plates)
ALAN SOLEM & SHARON LEBRYK 115

On the Significance of the Bivalve *Acila gettysburgensis* (Reagan) in Middle Tertiary Chronostratigraphy of the Pacific Coast. (3 Text figures)
WARREN O. ADDICOTT 121

Biological Observations on a Subtidal *Mytilus californianus* Bed. (1 Text figure)
ROBERT T. PAINE 125

Two Species of *Nembrotha* (s. s.) New to Japan (Nudibranchia : Doridoidea : Polyceridae). (4 Text figures)
KIKUTARÔ BABA 131

Correlation of Benthic Mollusca with Substrate Composition in Lower Galveston Bay, Texas. (5 Text figures)
HAROLD W. HARRY 135

Aggregation and Trail-Following in Juvenile *Bursatella leachii pleii* (Gastropoda : Opisthobranchia). (1 Plate; 1 Text figure)
EDGAR F. LOWE & RICHARD L. TURNER 153

A New Species of *Chromodoris* (Opisthobranchia : Nudibranchia) from Tropical West America. (1 Plate; 2 Text figures)
HANS BERTSCH 156

Five New Species of Ovulidae (Mollusca : Gastropoda). (1 Plate)
CRAWFORD NEILL CATE 159

Growth of the Littleneck Clam, *Protothaca staminea*, on Porpoise Island, Southeast Alaska. (2 Text figures)
A. J. PAUL, JUDY M. PAUL & HOWARD M. FEDER 163

A Burrowing Response of *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Linnaeus, 1758) elicited by *Asterias forbesi* (Desor, 1848).
PETER HAINES DOERING 167

Spawning, Development and Ecology of Some Higher Neogastropoda from the Caribbean Sea of Colombia (South America). (17 Text figures)
KLAUS BANDEL 176

Feeding of a Dorid Nudibranch, *Diaulula sandiegensis*, on the sponge *Haliclona permollis*. (1 Text figure)
DAVID W. ELVIN 194

Abundance, Substrate Angle, and Desiccation Resistance in Two Sympatric Species of Limpets. (2 Text figures)
LINDA S. COLLINS 199

Observations on the Feeding Behavior of *Conus aurantius* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792 and *Conus ermineus* Born, 1778, Collected from Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles.
RICK R. GUEST 204

NOTES & NEWS 207

A Giant *Neomenia* from the Magellanic Province. (1 Text figure)
AMELIE H. SCHELTEMA & LUITFRIED V. SALVINI-PLAWEN

A Note on the Occurrence of a Symbiotic Oligochaete, *Chaetogaster limnaei*, in the Mantle Cavity of the Asiatic Clam, *Corbicula manilensis*.
LARRY L. ENG

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 213

THE VELIGER

VOLUME 19 JANUARY 1, 1977 NUMBER 3

CONTENTS

Rectification of West Coast Chiton Nomenclature (Mollusca : Polyplacophora).
ALLYN G. SMITH 215

Radular Tooth Structure in Three Species of Terebridae (Mollusca : Toxoglossa) (3 Plates; 1 Text figure)
PATRICIA M. MILLS 259

A Scanning Electron Microscope Study of Sensory Tentacles on the Mantle Margin of the Gastropod *Acmaea (Notoacmea) scutum.* (3 Plates)
DAVID W. PHILLIPS 266

A New Alaskan *Macoma* (Mollusca : Bivalvia). (2 Plates; 1 Text figure)
RAE BAXTER 272

A Uniquely Sculptured Middle Miocene Pelecypod of the Genus *Lima.* (1 Plate)
ELLEN J. MOORE 277

Food Preferences, Food Availability and Resource Partitioning in *Triopha maculata* and *Triopha carpenteri* (Opisthobranchia : Nudibranchia). 4 Text figures
JAMES NYBAKKEN & JAMES EASTMAN 279

Notes on *Roboastra gracilis* (Bergh, 1877) (Nudibranchia : Doridoidea : Polyceridae) Obtained from Seto, Kii, Middle Japan. (5 Text figures)
KIKUTARÔ BABA 290

Central Province Shellfish Resources and their Utilisation in the Prehistoric Past of Papua New Guinea. (4 Text figures)
PAMELA SWADLING 293

Observations on Food Preferences, Daily Ration Requirements and Growth of *Haliotis kamtschatkana* Jonas in Captivity. (4 Text figures)
A. J. PAUL, J. M. PAUL, D. W. HOOD & R. A. NEVÉ 303

Freshwater and Terrestrial Mollusca of the Olympic Peninsula, Washington. (3 Text figures)
BRANLEY A. BRANSON 310

Chemical Recognition of Prey by the Gastropod *Epitonium tinctum* (Carpenter, 1864). (4 Text figures)
CAREY RESCH SMITH 331

A Review of the Eratoidae (Mollusca : Gastropoda). (15 Plates; 13 Text figures)
CRAWFORD NEILL CATE 341

NOTES & NEWS 367

Range Extension in *Littorina sitkana* Philippi, 1845, and Range Contraction in *Littorina planaxis* Philippi, 1847. SYLVIA BEHRENS YAMADA

An Old Name for *Triptychus pacificus* Corgan, 1973. PATRICK I. LAFOLLETTE

Discontinuous and Continuous Color Variation in *Neosimnia uniplicata* (Sowerby, 1848) (Mesogastropoda : Ovulidae) RAYMOND W. NECK

Distributed free to Members of the California Malacozoological Society, Inc.
Subscriptions (by Volume only) payable in advance to Calif. Malacozool. Soc., Inc.

Volume 19: $25.- plus postage ($1.- in U. S. A.; $2.50 to P. U. A. S.; $3.50 to all other foreign Countries, including Canada).
Single copies this issue $12.-. Postage additional.

Send subscription orders to Mrs. J. DEMOUTHE SMITH, % Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, CA 94118
Address all other correspondence to Dr. R. STOHLER, *Editor*, Department of Zoology University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720

THE
VELIGER

A Quarterly published by
CALIFORNIA MALACOZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Berkeley, California

VOLUME 19 APRIL 1, 1977 NUMBER 4

CONTENTS

Preliminary Review of the Northwest American Carditidae. (4 Plates)
EUGENE V. COAN 375

A Review of the Genus *Triopha* (Mollusca : Nudibranchia). (3 Plates; 10 Text figures)
ANTONIO J. FERREIRA 387

The Family Columbellidae in the Western Atlantic. (2 Plates; 4 Textfigures)
GEORGE E. RADWIN 403

On a Pleurobranchid from the Mediterranean. (1 Plate; 7 Text figures)
EVELINE DU BOIS-REYMOND MARCUS 418

First Record of *Mitra mitra* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Gastropoda : Prosobranchia) on the Pacific Coast of Colombia, South America. (1 Plate; 3 Text figures)
RUDO VON COSEL 422

A New Species of Freshwater Clam from Java, Indonesia (Bivalvia : Corbiculidae). (1 Text figure)
MACHFUDZ DJAJASASMITA 425

A Field Observation of Aggressive Behavior Between Two North Pacific Octopus, *Octopus dofleini martini*. (1 Plate)
MICHAEL A. KYTE & GREGORY W. COURTNEY 427

Vitrea contracta (Westerlund) (Mollusca : Pulmonata) in the San Francisco Bay Area, California.
BARRY ROTH 429

The Fine Structure of the Spermatozoon of the Protobranch Bivalve, *Nucula hartvigiana* Pfeiffer. (1 Plate)
J. D. POPHAM & B. MARSHALL 431

Description of a New Bivalve of the Genus *Macoma* from the Pliocene of Central California. (1 Plate; 2 Textfigures)
A. JAMES NIKAS III 434

Removal of Living Snails from their Shells by a Hermit Crab.
JAMES C. RUTHERFORD 438

NOTES & NEWS 440

Soviet Contributions to Malacology in 1975. MORRIS K. JACOBSON & KENNETH J. BOSS

Shells Inhabited by *Pagurus hirsutiusculus* (Dana) at Coyote Point Park, San Francisco Bay, California. MARY K. WICKSTEN

Comment on "A Review of the Eratoidae" by Crawford N. Cate. A. MYRA KEEN

METHODS & TECHNIQUES 453

Artifacts Incurred by the Treatment of Acmaeid Radulae with Alkalies. (1 Text figure) DAVID R. LINDBERG

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 455

THE VELIGER

A Quarterly published by
CALIFORNIA MALACOZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Berkeley, California

VOLUME 20 JULY 1, 1977 NUMBER 1

CONTENTS

Integration of Electron Scan and Light Imagery in Study of Molluscan Radulae. (1 Plate; 4 Text figures)
CAROLE S. HICKMAN 1

A New Species Tentatively Referred to *Antonietta*, *Antonietta janthina*, from Japan (Nudibranchia : Eolidoidea : Facelinidae). (4 Text figures)
KIKUTARÔ BABA & IWAO HAMATANI 9

A Sand-Dwelling *Elysia* from Guam (Opisthobranchia : Sacoglossa). (5 Text figures)
C. H. CARLSON & P. J. HOFF 14

Some Aspects of Spatfall of the New Zealand Rock Oyster During 1974. (4 Text figures)
P. DINAMANI & P. A. LENZ 17

A New Species of Chiton from the Aleutian Islands (Mollusca : Polyplacophora). (1 Plate; 1 Text figure)
ANTONIO J. FERREIRA 27

Homing in *Urosalpinx cinerea* in Response to Prey Effluent and Tidal Periodicity. (1 Text figure)
DAVID M. PRATT 30

Notes on the Opisthobranch Fauna of South San Francisco Bay. (2 Text figures)
DAVID W. BEHRENS & MERRITT TUEL 33

Notes on a California Hybrid *Haliotis* (Gastropoda : Haliotidae). (1 Plate)
ROBERT R. TALMADGE 37

The Effect of Temperature on the Distribution and Biomass of *Mytilus edulis* in the Alamitos Bay Area. (1 Map)
C. ROBERT FELDMETH & MEREDYTH ALPERT 39

[Continued on Inside Front Cover]

Note: The various taxa above species are indicated by the use of different type styles as shown by the following examples, and by increasing indentation.

ORDER, Suborder, DIVISION, Subdivision, SECTION,
SUPERFAMILY, FAMILY, Subfamily, *Genus, (Subgenus)*
New Taxa

THE VELIGER

CONTENTS — *Continued*

Substrate Angle, Movement and Orientation of Two Sympatric Species of Limpets, *Collisella digitalis* and *Collisella scabra*. (4 Text figures)
LINDA S. COLLINS 43

Prey Preferences of Carnivorous Intertidal Snails in the Florida Keys.
RUSSELL E. INGHAM & JAMES A. ZISCHKE 49

A New Species of *Subcancilla* (Gastropoda : Mitridae) from the Gulf of California. (1 Plate)
R. A. WHITNEY 52

Feeding in Gastropod Mollusks: Behavioral and Neurophysiological Substrates - A Symposium. 54

Predatory Behavior in *Navanax inermis*. M. J. MURRAY

Mechanisms Underlying "Singleness of Action" in the Feeding Behavior of *Pleurobranchaea californica* (MacFarland, 1966)
JEFFREY L. RAM & WILLIAM J. DAVIS

Internal Variables Controlling Food Consumption in *Aplysia*. A. SUSSWEIN

Neurobehavioral Studies on Feeding in the Terrestrial Slug, *Ariolimax californicus*. D. M. SENSEMAN

Feeding in *Helisoma trivolvis*. C. R. S. KANEKO & S. B. KATER

Behavioral Studies of Gastropod Feeding. ALAN GELPERIN

Feeding in *Navanax inermis*, Neurophysiological Aspects.
D. C. SPRAY, M. E. SPIRA & M. V. L. BENNETT

Neuronal Basis of *Pleurobranchaea* Feeding. MELODY V. S. SIEGLER

Cholinergic and Serotonergic Control of Buccal Muscle in *Aplysia*.
KLAUDIUSZ R. WEISS, JOSHUA COHEN & IRVING KUPFERMANN

Some Emergent Problems in Neural Control of Molluscan Feeding, A Chairman's Summary. M. V. L. BENNETT

NOTES & NEWS 62

New Range Extensions for Chitons (Amphineura : Polyplacophora).
GEORGE A. HANSELMAN

Glans carpenteri vs. *Glans subquadrata*: The Rules Concerning Renamed Transient Secondary Homonyms. EUGENE V. COAN

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 69

Distributed free to Members of the California Malacozoological Society, Inc.
Subscriptions (by Volume only) payable in advance to Calif. Malacozool. Soc., Inc.

Volume 20: $25.- plus postage ($1.- in U. S. A.; $2.50 to P. U. A. S.; $3.50 to all other foreign Countries, including Canada).
Single copies this issue $12.-. Postage additional.

Send subscription orders to Mrs. J. DEMOUTHE SMITH, % Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, CA 94118
Address all other correspondence to Dr. R. STOHLER, *Editor*, Department of Zoology University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720

貝類学雑誌

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第33巻 第4号 Vol. 33, No. 4

黒田徳米博士米寿祝賀号

黒田徳米博士米寿祝賀号

目 次

原 著

紀伊沖産腹足類2新種（挿図1-4）……東 正雄… 157
クダマキガイ科14属・亜属の模式種の模式標本（大英博物館所蔵）について（図版VI-VII）……首藤 次男… 161
カキ類数種の電気活動による研究（挿図1-8）……鳥越兼治・稲葉明彦… 177
黒瀬の貝類相（挿図1—3；表1；図版VIII—X）……奥谷 喬司… 185

短 報

日本産陸棲貝類の生殖器の研究-V. 長野県産マツシマクチミゾガイの生殖器（挿図1）……湊 宏… 207
日本近海産の珍らしいイカ類について-IV. ニッポンタコイカ *Gonatopsis japonicus* OKIYAMA オホツク海に産す（挿図1）……村田守・奥谷喬司… 210

抄 録

有殻翼足類（Thecosomata）の生物学に関する最近の進歩—ファン・デル・スプールの業績から（挿図1-2）……奥谷 喬司… 212
大山桂著：関東地方の第三紀及び第四紀の模山博士の記載した貝類模式標本の再検討……波部忠重・堀越増興… 215

雑 録

マルマメアゲマキ属に新属名（ウロコガイ科）……波部 忠重… 183
サンゴガキに対する新学名（イタボガキ科）……波部 忠重… 183
Kiramodulus ウラシマカタベ属の類縁……大山 桂… 184
黒田徳米先生の米寿の賀について……波 巌… 216

VENUS VENUS

The Celebration Number of Dr. Tokubei KURODA for the 88th Anniversary for His Birth

CONTENTS

Original Articles

Descriptions of Two New Species of the Family Trochidae and the Family Turridae from off Kii, Japan (Mollusca: Gastropoda) (Text-figs. 1–4) ..... Masao AZUMA··· 157

Notes on Type Species of Some Turrid Genera based on the Type Specimens in British Museum (N.H.) (Plates VI–VII) ..... Tsugio SHUTO··· 161

Electrophoretic Studies on Some Japanese Oysters (Text-figs. 1–8) ..... Kenji TORIGOE and Akihiko INABA··· 177

Glimpse of Benthic Molluscan Fauna Occupying the Submarine Bank, Kurose, near Hachijo Island, Japan (Text-figs. 1–3; Table 1; Plates VIII—X) ..... Takashi OKUTANI··· 185

Short Notes

Genital Studies of Japanese Land Snails—V. The Genitalia of *Eostrobilops nipponica* PILSBRY, 1927, from Nagano Prefecture, Japan (Text-fig. 1) ..... Hiroshi MINATO··· 207

Rare and Interesting Squid from Japan—IV. An Occurrence of *Gonatopsis japonicus* OKIYAMA in the Sea of Okhotsk (Oegopsida: Gonatidae) (Text-fig. 1) ..... Mamoru MURATA and Takashi OKUTANI··· 215

Book Reviews

Advances in bioloy of Thecosomata (based on 15 contributions by S. VAN DER SPOEL) ..... Takashi OKUTANI··· 212

Revision of Matajiro YOKOYAMA's Type Mollusca from the Tertiary and Quarternary of Kanto Area by K. OYAMA ..... Tadashige HABE and Masuoki HORIKOSHI··· 215

Miscellany

New Geneic Name for *Scintillorbis* KURODA & HABE, 1971 (Galeommatidae) ..... Tadashige HABE··· 183

New Name for *Anomiostrea pyxidata* (ADAMS & REEVE) (Ostreidae) ..... Tadashige HABE··· 183

Relationship of *Kiramodulus* ..... Katura OYAMA··· 184

Celebrating Address for Dr. KURODA's 88th Birthday ..... Iwao TAKI··· 216

日本貝類学会

Published by

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

昭和50年4月 April 1975

東京 Tokyo

貝類学雑誌

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第34巻 第1・2号 Vol. 34, Nos. 1・2

目 次

原 著

石灰岩洞窟産キセルガイの1新属2新種(挿図1—3；図版Ⅰ—Ⅱ)
……黒田 徳米・湊 宏… 1
東部インド洋産ユリヤガイ属及びタマノミドリガイ属の3新種（挿図1—30)
……A. L. N. サルマ…11
異形類（二枚貝）3科3種の染色体数（挿図1—21；表1）……家山 博史…26
リビア Fezzan 地方産 *Bulinus truncatus* の解剖と生息状況（挿図1—2；
表1；図版Ⅰ—Ⅱ)……板垣 博・安藤周一男…33

短 報

インド洋産キハダの胃中から出たトグロコウイカとチヂミタコブネ（挿図1
—2)……奥谷 喬司・鈴木 克美…49
台湾産スイシホウギセルの生殖器(挿図1—2)……湊 宏…52
マシジミの生殖法について（図版Ⅰ）……藤原 次男…54

抄 録

ルージェス，ルージェス・ベスミュル著：アジア産キセルガイ科数種の解剖
学並びに系統学的資料……湊 宏…53

学 会 記 事

昭和50年日本貝類学会総会……57
日本貝類学会会則（昭和50年1月26日制定)…… 付i～ii

CONTENTS

Original Articles

Descriptions of a New Genus and Two New Species of Clausiliidae
from Lime-stone Caves in Japan (Text-figs. 1-3; Plates Ⅰ-Ⅱ)
…… Tokubei KURODA and Hiroshi MINATO… 1
Three New Species of the Bivalved Gastropods *Julia* and *Berthelinia*

貝類学雑誌
VENUS
THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

found in Eastern Indian Ocean (Text-figs. 1–30) ·····A. L. N. SARMA···11
Chromosome Numbers of Three Species in Three Families of Pteriomorphia (Bivalvia) (Text-figs. 1–21; Table 1) ·····Hiroshi IEYEMA···26
Anatomy of *Bulinus* (*Bulinus*) *truncatus* from the Fezzan Area in Libya and its Ecological Note (Text-figs. 1–2; Table 1; Plates I–II) ·····Hiroshi ITAGAKI and Kazuo YASURAOKA···33

Short Notes

Concurrence of Bathypelagic *Spirula spirula* and Epipelagic *Argonauta boettgeri* in Stomach Contents of Yellowfin Tuna from the Indian Ocean (Text-figs. 1–2) ·····Takashi OKUTANI and Katsumi SUZUKI···49
Genitalia of *Formosana swinhoei* (PFEIFFER, 1865) from Formosa (Clausiliidae) (Text-figs. 1–2) ·····Hiroshi MINATO···52
On the Reproduction of *Corbicula leana* PRIME (Plate I) ····· Tugio FUZISAWA···54

Book Reviews

Some Anatomical and Systematic Data on Asiatic Clausiliidae by F. E. LOOSJES and A. C. W. LOOSJES-VAN BEMMEL·····Hiroshi MINATO···53

Proceedings

Annual Meeting for 1975 at Toba ·····57

日本貝類学会

Published by
THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

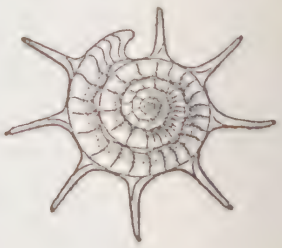
昭和50年4月 April 1975

東京 Tokyo

貝類学雑誌

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY



第34巻 第3・4号 Vol. Nos. 3・4

目 次

原 著

九州産ニッポンマイマイ属の2新種（挿図1，図版I）
…… 黒田 徳米・湊 宏… 59
越前海岸鮎川で採集された*ホリミノウミウシ*属2新種について（挿図1-5）
…… 馬場菊太郎… 65
日本産ウミウサギガイ科の分類学的研究—III（挿図1-7，図版I）
…… 重 正雄… 73
ジンドウイカ科イカの分類・形態学的研究—I. *Loligo chinensis* GRAY, 1849の再記載（挿図1-4，表1）…… 夏刈 豊・奥谷 喬司… 85
イタボガキとクロヒメガキの筋肉蛋白電気泳動による比較（挿図1-3，表1-2）
…… 鳥越 兼治・稲葉 明彦… 93
台湾産ドングリマイマイの分類学上の位置（挿図1-3）…… 湊 宏… 99

短 報

むつ湾の貝類調査について（挿図1，表1-2）…… 石川 政治…105
石垣島でとれた日本新記録のヒラコウラベツコウガイ（新称）…… 湊 宏…109

抄 録

波部忠重・知念盛俊著：八重山群島石垣・西表両島の陸産貝類相とその生物地理学的意義…… 湊 宏… 63
スプール著：裸殻翼足類の概要…… 奥谷 喬司… 92
キリアリス著：ベルリン動物学博物館所蔵キセルガイ科の模式及び副模式標本（第一報）…… 湊 宏…112

CONTENTS

Original Articles

Two New Species of the Genus *Satsuma* from Kyushu, Japan (Pulmonata: Camaenidae) (Text-fig. 1; Plate I)……Tokubei KURODA & Hiroshi MINATO… 59
On Two New Species of *Eubranchus* from Aikawa, Echizen Coast, Japan Sea Side of Middle Japan (Nudibranchia: Eolidoidea: Eubranchidae) (Text figs. 1-4)……Kikutaro BABA… 65

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

Systematic Studies on the Recent Japanese Family Ovulidae (Gastropoda)—III Genera *Pseudocypraca* SCHILDER 1927, *Galeravolva* CATE 1973, *Testudovolva* CATE 1973, *Prinovolva* IREDALE 1930 and *Margovula* IREDALE 1935. (Text-figs. 1-7; Plate I) ……Masao AZUMA… 73

Taxonomic and Morphological Studies on the Loliginid Squids—I. Identity of *Loligo chinensis* GRAY 1849, Re-description of the Type Specimen and Taxomomic Review (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) (Text-figs. 1-4; Table 1) ……Yutaka NATSUKARI and Takashi OKUTANI… 85

A Comparison between *Ostrea denselamellosa* and *Ostrea futamiensis* using Electrophoresis on Muscle Proteins (Text-figs. 1-3; Tables 1-2) …… Kenji TORIGOE and Akihiko INABA… 93

Systematic Position of "*Coniglobus*" *sphaeroconus* (PFEIFFER, 1865) from Formosa (Pulmonata: Camaenidae) (Text-figs. 1-3) …… Hiroshi MINATO… 99

Short Notes

A Molluscan Survey in Mutsu Bay (Text-fig. 1; Tables 1-2) …… Masaji ISHIKAWA…105

A New Record of *Parmarion martensi* from Ishigaki Island, the Southern Ryukyus, Japan……Hiroshi MINATO…109

Book Reviews

Land molluscan fauna of Ishigaki and Iriomote Islands, with notes on biogeography of Ryukyu Archipelago by T. HABE and M. CHINEN …… Hiroshi MINATO…63

A taxonomical outline of the Gymnosomata (Mollusca) by S. VAN DER SPOEL ……Takashi OKUTANI… 92

Die Typen und Typoide der Mollusken-Sammlung des Zoologischen Museum in Berlin by KILIALIS……Hiroshi MINATO…112

日本貝類学会

Published by

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

昭和50年 9 月 September 1975

東 京 Tokyo

貝類学雑誌

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第35巻 第 1 号 Vol. 35 No. 1

目 次

原 著

奄美群島産アウドベッコウの生殖器と歯舌について（挿図1-5）
……東 正雄・湊 宏… 1
ヨコジマイボウミウシ（新種，新称）の記録（挿図1-2）
……馬場菊太郎… 5
アコヤガイ *Pinctada fucata* (GOULD) 2地方型の染色体の数と概形
（挿図1-5）……和田 克彦… 9
ジンドウイカ科イカの分類・形態学的研究—II. *Doryteuthis sibogae*
ADAM, 1954 の形態記載と台湾からの新記録（挿図1-14）……夏苅 豊…15

短 報

Challenger 号が北太平洋の深海から採集した原鰓類（二枚貝類）4種について
（挿図1-6）……奥谷 喬司…24
日本産陸棲貝類の生殖器の研究—VI. ナタネマイマイ属の数種の生殖器
（挿図1-6）……湊 宏…27
真多歯目類貝殻の内層周辺部における顕微鏡的構造
（挿図1-2；図版I）……柴田松太郎…32

抄 録

オニムシロガイ属の決定（波部忠重）…… 8

CONTENTS

Original Articles

Notes on the Genitalia and Radula of *Takemasaia* (n. gen.) *gudei* (PILSBRY, 1901) from Amami Islands (Helicarionidae) (Text-figs. 1-5)
……Masao AZUMA and Hiroshi MINATO… 1
Record of *Phyllidia zebrina* n. sp. from Sagami Bay, Japan (Nudibranchia: Doridoidea: Phyllidiidae) (Text-figs. 1-2) ……Kikutaro BABA… 5

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

Number and Gross Morphology of Chromosomes in the Pearl Oyster, *Pinctada fucata* (GOULD), Collected from Two Regions of Japan (Text-figs. 1-5) ..... Katsuhiko WADA··· 9

Taxonomic and Morphological Studies on the Loliginid Squids—II. Description and New Record of *Doryteuthis sibogae* ADAM, 1954 from Formosa (Text-figs. 1-14)·····Yutaka NATSUKARI···15

Short Notes

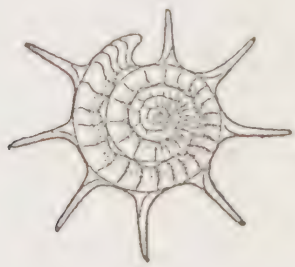
Notes and Illustrations of Four Abyssal Protobranchiate Bivalves Collected from the North Pacific by the H. M. S. *Challenger* in 1875 (Text-figs. 1-6) ·····Takashi OKUTANI···24

Genital Studies of the Japanese Land Snails—VI. Genitalia of the Genus *Satsuma* (Camenidae) (Text-figs. 1-6) ·····Hiroshi MINATO···27

The Microscopic Structures of Marginal Area of Inner Layer in Eutaxodont Shells (Text-figs. 1-2 ; Plate I) ·····Matsutaro SHIBATA···32

Book Reviews

Opinion 1040 *Oniscidia* MÖRCH 1852 (Mollusca) placed on the official list (Tadashige HABE) ····· 8



日本貝類学会

Published by
THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

昭和51年2月 February 1976

東京 Tokyo

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第35巻 第 2 号 Vol. 35, No. 2

目 次

原 著

日本産二枚貝類8新種（図版Ⅰ）……波部 忠重…37
種子島沖産アクキガイ科の1新種（挿図1-2）……東 正雄…47
ウスカワマイマイの半合成飼料による飼育（挿図1-13，表1-5）
……河野 昌弘…50
アカガイ *Anadara broughtonii* (SCHRENCK) の殻体・外殻層の内部
構造（挿図1-3，図版Ⅰ-Ⅱ）……小林 巌雄…63
日本近海の珍らしいイカ類について—V．黒潮流域から採集された
Ancistrocheirus lesueuri (D'ORBIGNY, 1836) の成熟雌について
（挿図1，図版Ⅰ-Ⅱ）……奥谷 喬司…73

短 報

日本産陸棲貝類の生殖器の研究—Ⅶ．アマノヤマタカマイマイとタネガシマ
マイマイの生殖器（図版Ⅰ）……湊 宏…83
本邦産タマガイ科の歯舌について（図版Ⅰ-Ⅱ）……稲葉 明彦…87
タチナシサンゴヤドリカイの生態（図版Ⅰ）……岡村純一郎・波部 忠重…91

抄 録

サルビニ・プラウェン著：軟体動物門 尾腔綱……馬場菊太郎…93
野田浩司著：日本産ギンエビスガイ類……波部 忠重…93

雑 録

動物命名規約決定事項……49

学 会 記 事

昭和51年日本貝類学会総会……95

CONTENTS

Original Articles

Eight New Bivalves from Japan (Plate I) ……Tadashige HABE…37

VENUS

Description of a New Muricid Gastropod from off Tanegashima, South of Kyushu (Text-figs. 1–2) ……Masao AZUMA…47

Rearing of SIEBOLD's Globular Snail, *Acusta despecta* (SOWERBY) on a Semi-Synthetic Diet (Text-figs. 1–13, Tables 1–5) …… Masahiro KOHNO…50

Internal Structure of the Outer Shell Layer of *Anadara broughtonii* (SCHRENCK) (Text-figs. 1–3, Plates I–II) ……Iwao KOBAYASHI…63

Rare and Interesting Squid from Japan—V. A Gravid Female of *Ancistrocheirus lesueuri* (D'ORBIGNY, 1839) Collected in the Kuroshio Area (Oegopsida: Enoploteuthidae) (Text-fig. 1; Plates I–II) ……Takashi OKUTANI…73

Short Notes

Genital Studies of the Japanese Land Snails—VII. The Genitalia of *Satsuma amanoi* KURODA and *S. tanegashimae* (PILSBRY, 1901) (Plate I) ……Hiroshi MINATO…83

Radulae of Japanese Naticidae (Plates I–II) ……Akihiko INABA…87

The Strange Habit of *Rhizochilus teramachii* KURODA (Plate I) …… Shin-ichiro OKAMURA and Tadashige HABE…91

Book Reviews

Mollusca Caudofoveata by L. v. SALVINI-PLAWEN……Kikutaro BABA…93

Turiculid Gastropoda of Japan by H. NODA ……Tadashige HABE…93

Miscellany

Opinions 1044 & 1052 of ICZN……49

Proceedings

1976 Annual Meeting of the Malacological Society of Japan……95

日本貝類学会

Published by

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

昭和51年6月 June 1976

東京 Tokyo

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第35巻 第 3 号 Vol. 35, No. 3

目 次

原 著

西太平洋産ツノキフデガイ属の２新種（図版Ｉ）……波部 忠重… 97
南九州産テラマチベッコウ（新種）とその近似種の生殖器（挿図１－７）
……黒田 徳米・湊 宏… 101
日本産ウミウサギガイ科の分類学的研究―Ⅳ（挿図１－７；図版Ｉ）……東 正雄… 106
ガラモ葉上の貝類について（挿図１-10；表２）……向井 宏… 119

短 報

与論島産リュウグウウミウシとイシガキリュウグウウミウシとの類別
（挿図１－２）……浜谷 巌・馬場菊太郎… 135
日本産陸棲貝類の生殖器の研究―Ⅲ．キセルガイ科(１)：八重山群島産
サキシマノミギセル属の生殖器（図版Ｉ）……湊 宏… 138
アダムスタマガイの所属について（挿図１）……稲葉 明彦・大山 桂… 141
日本産ヒザラガイ類２種の核型（図版Ｉ）……川合 雅一… 143

抄 録

柳篠生著：原色韓国貝類図鑑……波部 忠重… 147
ゴリコフ・スタロボガトフ著：前鰓腹足類の分類（その一）……波部 忠重… 148

雑 録

第11回欧州海洋生物シンポジウム（予告）…… 105
軟体動物研究集会（予告）…… 105
第６回欧州軟体動物学会議（予告）…… 134

CONTENTS

Original Articles

Two New Species of the Genus *Benthovoluta* KURODA et HABE from the Western Pacific (Plate I) ……Tadashige HABE… 97
Bekkochlamys teramachii n. sp. from Southern Kyushu, with Notes on Genitalia of the Allied Species (Text-figs. 1-7)
…… Tokubei KURODA and Hiroshi MINATO… 101
Systematic Studies on the Recent Japanese Family Ovulidae (Gastropoda)—IV.

貝類学雑誌

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

Genera *Lacrima* CATE, 1973, *Globovula* CATE, 1973, *Pseudosimnia* SCHILDER, 1927 and *Xandarovula* CATE, 1973 (Text-figs. 1–7; Plate I) ..... Masao AZUMA··· 106

Molluscs on the Thalli of *Sargassum serratifolium* (Text-figs. 1–10; Tables 1–2) ..... Hiroshi MUKAI··· 119

Short Notes

Taxonomical Comparison between the Nudibranch Species, *Roboastra gracilis* and *R. luteolineata* from Yoron Island of the Amami Islands, Southern Japan (Text-figs. 1–2) ..... Iwao HAMATANI and Kikutaro BABA··· 135

Gential Studies of the Japanese Land Snails—VIII. Clausiliidae (1): The Genitalia of the Genus *Tyrannozaptyx* KÄUFEL, 1930, from Yaeyama Island, Okinawa (Plate I) ..... Hiroshi MINATO··· 138

On the Systematic Position of the "*Natica*" *adamsiana* DUNKER (Text-fig. 1) ..... Akihiko INABA and Katura OYAMA··· 141

Chromosomes of Two Species of Shore Chitons from Japan (Plate I) ..... Masakazu KAWAI··· 143

Book Reviews

Korean Shells in Color by Jong-Saeng YOO ..... Tadashige HABE··· 147

Systematics of Prosobranch Gastropods by A. N. GOLIKOV and Y. I. STROBOGATOV ..... Tadashige HABE··· 148

日本貝類学会

Published by

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

昭和51年10月 October 1976

東京 Tokyo

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第35巻 第 4 号 Vol. 35, No. 4

目 次

原 著

日本産頭楯後鰓類8種について（図版Ⅰ）……波部 忠重… 151
熊本県五家荘産ケショウギセル（新種・新称）（挿図1－6）……湊 宏… 159
与那国島の陸産貝類相（挿図1；図版Ⅰ-Ⅳ）……湊 宏… 163
日本産ウミウサギガイ科の分類学的研究—V.（図1-14，図版Ⅰ-Ⅱ）…東 正雄… 185

短 報

マツワリダカラガイの附着するサンゴモドキ類（挿図1－2）……波部 忠重… 205
ケンサキイカの産卵場の潜水観察（挿図1－2）……夏刈 豊… 206
トクノシマビロウドマイマイの再発見（挿図1）……湊 宏・重田弘雄… 209
イカ類の初期生活史に関する研究—VI. ソデイカ *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* TROSCHEL の浮遊卵塊の発見（挿図1－5）……御前 洋・奥谷喬司… 213

抄 録

ゴリコフ・スタロボガトフ著：前鰓腹足類の分類（その二）……波部 忠重… 214
江村重雄著：オオタキマイマイ類の地理的変異……湊 宏… 216

雑 録

動物命名規約決定事項（波部忠重）……208, 210

CONTENTS

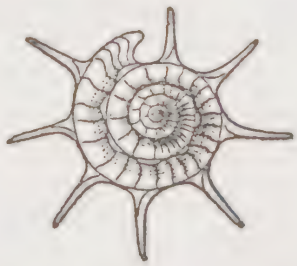
Original Articles

Eight New and Little Known Cephalaspid Opisthobranchia from Japan (Plate I)
……Tadashige HABE… 151
Mundiphaedusa albela n. sp., a New Clausiliid from Gokanosho District, Kumamoto Prefecture, Central Kyushu (Text-figs. 1-6)
……Hiroshi MINATO… 159
Land Shell Fauna of Yonagunijima Island, the Southern Ryukyus, with Special Reference to Zoogeographical Considerations (Text-figs. 1-2; Plates I-IV)……Hiroshi MINATO… 163
Systematic Studies on the Recent Japanese Family Ovulidae (Gastropoda—V.) Genera *Aperiovula* CATE, 1973, *Primovula* THIELE, 1925, *Stohleroma*

貝類学雑誌

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY



CATE, 1973, *Rotaovula* CATE & AZUMA, 1973, *Delonovolva* CATE, 1973, *Carpiscula* CATE, 1973, *Calpurnus* MONTFORT, 1810, *Ovula* BRUGUIÉRE, 1789, *Prosimnia* SCHILDER, 1927 and *Sandalia* CATE, 1973 (Text-figs. 1–14; Plates I–II)……Masao AZUMA… 185

Short Notes

Stylasterid Hydrocorals to which *Pedicularia pacifica* PEASE attaches (Text-figs. 1–2)……Tadashige HABE… 205

SCUBA Diving Observations on the Spawning Ground of Squid, *Doryteuthis kensaki* (WAKIYA et ISHIKAWA, 1921) (Text-figs. 1–2) ……Yutaka NATSUKARI… 206

A Rediscovery of *Yakuchloritis obscurus* (PILSBRY & HIRASE, 1904) (Text-fig. 1) ……Hiroshi MINATO and Hiroo SHIGETA… 209

Studies on Early Life History of Decapodan Mollusca—VI. An Evidence of Spawning of an Oceanic Squid, *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* TROSCHEL, in the Japanese Waters (Text-figs. 1–5) …… Hiroshi MISAKI and Takashi OKUTANI… 211

Book Reviews

Systematics of Prosobranch Gastropods by A. N. GOLIKOV and Y. I. STROBOGATOV ……Tadashige HABE… 214

Geographic Variation in the Japanese Sinistral Land-snail, *Euhadra grata* by S. EMURA ……Hiroshi MINATO… 216

Miscellany

Opinion 1057 of ICZM …… 208

Opinions 1009 and 1030 of ICZM…… 210

日本貝類学会

Published by

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

昭和51年12月 December 1976

東京 Tokyo

AUTHOR INDEX FOR MALACOLOGICAL PERIODICALS

page*

AARTSEN, J. J., van [no address given] 112
ABBOTT, R. Tucker, Delaware Museum of Natural History, Greenville, Delaware 19807, U.S.A. 100, 145
ABBOTTSMITH, Frank, Western Australian Shell Club, c/o Western Australian Museum, Perth, W. A., Australia 104
ADDICOTT, Warren O., U.S. Geological Survey, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. 108, 165
ADEGOKE, O. S., Department of Geology, University of Ife, Ile-Ife, Nigeria 138
AJESKA, Richard A., Department of Biology, Hartnell College, Salinas, California 93901, U.S.A. 164
ALBERGONI, Andreana, Via Castel Morrone, 22, 20129 Milano, Italy 118
ALDRIDGE, David W., Department of Biology, The University of Texas, Arlington, Texas 76019, U.S.A. 140
ALLAN, D. G., Department of Biology, University of Stirling, Stirling, FK9 4LA Scotland 151
ALLEN, John A., University Marine Biological Station, Millport, Scotland 137, 150, 151
ALLEN, John K., Bodega Marine Laboratory, Bodega Bay, California 94923, U.S.A. 108
ALONSO, M. R., Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Granada, España 110, 131, 139
ALPERT, Meredyth, Joint Science Department, Claremont Colleges, Claremont, California 91711, U.S.A. 168
ALTENA, C. O. van Regteren, Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden, The Netherlands 101, 112, 132
ANDERS, Kirk W., P. O. Box 1418, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33302, U.S.A. 100, 104
ANDERSON, Jack W., Battelle Northwest Marine Laboratory, Sequim, Washington 98382, U.S.A. 154
ANDERSON, Roger D., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 154
ANDREWS, Elizabeth B., Department of Zoology, Bedford College, University of London, Regent's Park, London NW1 4NS, England 151
ANDRUS, John Kim, P. O. Box 2509, El Macero, California 95618, U.S.A. 159
APPUKUTTAN, K. K., Regional Centre of Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, India 132
ARCHAMBAULT, Joëlle, Laboratoire de Paléontologie, Université de Paris Sud, Bat. 504, 91405 Orsay, France 123
ARCIDIACONO, Achille, Istituto di Statistica dell'Università, Catania, Italy 119
ARNAUD, Patrick M., Station Marine d'Endoume et Centre d'Océanographie, 13007 Marseille, France 163
AUSTIN, Daniel F., Department of Biological Sciences, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida 33432, U.S.A. 145
AVELINO, I. C., Instituto Nacional de Saúde do Dr. Ricardo Jorge, Laboratório de Parasitologia, Porto, Portugal 138
AZUMA, Masao, 1-42 Kamiyoshihara, Nishiomiya, Hyogo Prefecture, Japan 171, 175, 176, 179, 181, 183
BÁBA, Károly, vár utca 6/I/5, Szeged, H-6720, Hungary 156
BABA, Kikutarô, Shigigaoka 35, Minami-II-jyo, Sango-cho, Ikoma-gun, Nora-ken, Japan 138, 161, 162, 164-166, 168, 174, 176, 179, 181
BABRAKZAI, Noorullah, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. 99, 102, 107
BACHSEITZ, H. [no address given] 156
BACKUYS, W., Natuurhistorisch Museum, Kastanjesingel 107, Rotterdam, 3012, The Netherlands 138
BACKMAN, Thomas, Department of Marine Biology, Lockheed Ocean Laboratory, 3380 North Harbor Drive, San Diego, California 92101, U.S.A. 102
BACON, Peter R., Department of Biological Sciences, University of the West Indies, Trinidad 150

*Page numbers, this issue of *Malacological Review*.

page

BAILEY, Stuart E. R., Department of Zoology, The University of Manchester, Manchester M13 9PL, England 150
BAMFORD, D. R., Department of Zoology, Queen's University, Belfast, Northern Ireland, U.K. 151
BANDEL, Klaus, Institut für Palãontologie der Rheinischen Friedrichs-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn, Nussallee 8, D 53 Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany 162, 165
BAR, Ze'ev, Bet Ha'emeq 25-115, Israel 111
BARLETTA, Giorgio, Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, Milano, Italy 117, 119, 120, 134
BAUER, Keith, 430 San Domingo Way, Los Altos, California 94022, U.S.A. 160
BAXTER, Rae, Box 96, Bethel, Alaska 99559, U.S.A. 166
BEHRENS, David W., 416 Lilac Drive, Los Osos, California 93402, U.S.A. 168
BELL, Duane E., Columbus Laboratories, Battelle, Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A. 100
BELL, K. N., National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 132
BENNETT, M. V. L., Department of Neuroscience, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, New York 10461, U.S.A. 169
BEREZA, Daniel J., Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th and Parkway, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. 99
BERG, Carl J., Jr., Department of Biology, City College (CUNY), New York, New York 10031, U.S.A. 145
BERGMANN, James R., Department of Biology, Fairfield University, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430, U.S.A. 150
BERNARD, F. R., Pacific Biological Station, Fisheries and Marine Service, Department of the Environment, Nanaimo, British Columbia, Canada 129
BERNARDI, R. de., Instituto Italiana di Idrobiologia, Pallanza, Italy 152
BERQUIN, André, Directeur des Etudes de la Mission d'Aménagement de la Basse Normandie, Rue Varignon, Caen, France 126
BERRY, A. J., Stirling University, Stirling, Scotland 150
BERT, C. [no address given] 120
BERTNESS, Mark D., Department of Biology, Western Washington State College, Bellingham, Washington 98225, U.S.A. 164
BERTSCH, Hans, Department of Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 102, 104, 145, 165
BEU, Alan G., New Zealand Geological Survey, DSIR, Lower Hutt, New Zealand 133
BHAVANARAYANA, P. V., Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair, A.P., India 151
BIAGI, Vinicio, Via Indipendenza, 117, 57029 Venturina (LI), Livorno, Italy 117
BIANCHI, Irene, Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, Milano, Italy 135, 138
BICKEL, David, Science Division, Minot State College, Minot, North Dakota 58701, U.S.A. 146
BINDER, Eugène, Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Genève, Suisse 110, 137
BISHOP, M. J., Queensland Museum, Gregory Terrace, Fortitude Valley, Brisbane, Queensland 4006, Australia 110, 130, 138, 152
BISWAS, Swapan Kumar, Ecology Division, Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India 131
BLACK, J. Hope, National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 133
BLÖCHER, Manfred [no address given] 110
BLOOM, Stephen A., Department of Biology, University of South Florida, Tampa, Florida 33620, U.S.A. 162
BOER, H. H., Laboratoire de Biologie, Université Libre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 122
BOETERS, Hans D., Rumfordstrasse 40, D-8 München 5, Federal Republic of Germany 110, 131, 138
BOLTOVSKOY, Demetrio, Facultad de Ciencias Exactas y Naturales, Departamento de Ciencias Biológicas (Pab. 2, Piso 4°), Ciudad Universitaria de Núñez, Buenos Aires, Argentina 161
BOMBACE, Giovanni, Laboratorio di Tecnologia della Pesca, Ancona, Italy 119
BONA, Egidio, Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, Milano, Italy 134, 135, 138
BOSS, Kenneth J., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 99, 137, 149, 163, 167
BOUCHET, P., Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés Marins et Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55 rue Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 138, 153
BOYLE, P. J., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 100

page

BRAHMANANDAM, Vijayalakshmi, Department of Biochemistry, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore 560012, India 164
BRANSON, Branley A., Department of Biological Sciences, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, Kentucky 40475, U.S.A. 148, 158, 166
BRATCHER, Twila, 8121 Mulholland Terrace, Hollywood, California 90046, U.S.A. 148
BREESE, Wilbur P., Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Marine Science Center, Oregon State University, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. 154
BRENES, R., Department of Tropical Medicine, Tulane Medical Center, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112, U.S.A. 100
BREURE, A. S. H., Department of Systematic Zoology and Evolutionary Biology, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Raamsteeg 2, Leiden, The Netherlands 110, 112
BRIDERIDGE, Thomas, Biology Department, Staten Island Community College, Staten Island, New York 10312, U.S.A. 102
BRISSON, Paul, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Biologie cellulaire et de Microscopie électronique appliquée à la Biologie, Université de Poitiers, La Rochelle, France 122, 139
BRITTON, Joseph C., Department of Biology, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas 76129, U.S.A. 101, 147
BROWN, A. C., Zoology Department, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, Republic of South Africa 138
BROWN, Gregory H., Zoology Department, Bristol University, Bristol, England 130
BRUGGEMAN-NANNENGA, M. A. [no address given] 112
BRUGGEN, A. C. van, Department of Systematic Zoology and Evolutionary Biology, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Raamsteeg 2, Leiden, The Netherlands 138
BUCCHERI, Guiseppe, Istituto di Geologia e Paleontologia dell'Università di Palermo, Palermo, Italy 118, 119
BUCKLEY, George D., Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 99
BUESTEL, Dominique, Centre Océanologique de Bretagne (CNEXO), 29 N Plouzane, France 126
BURCH, Beatrice L., 234 Kuuhoa Place, Kailua, Oahu, Hawaii 96734, U.S.A. 104
BURCH, J. B., Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 129, 133, 138, 140, 141
BURKY, Albert, Department of Biology, University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio 45469, U.S.A. 148
BURKY, Kathleen A., Department of Biology, University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio 45469, U.S.A. 148
BURN, Robert, National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 132, 133, 141
BURNETT, Robin, Hopkins Marine Station of Stanford University, Pacific Grove, California 93950, U.S.A. 159
CACHÉS, Mario, Departamento de Ecología, Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, J. Lindolfo Cuestas 1525, Montevideo, Uruguay 115
CAIN, A. J., Department of Zoology, Liverpool University, Liverpool L69 3HX, England 131
CAKE, Edwin W., Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 154
CALABRESE, Anthony, National Marine Fisheries Service, Middle Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center, Biological Laboratory, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. 125
CAMERON, R. A. D., Department of Extramural Studies, University of Birmingham, Birmingham 15, England 131
CAMPBELL, Lyle D., University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina 29208, U.S.A. 147
CAMPBELL, N. J., Veterinary Research Station, New South Wales Department of Agriculture, Glenfield, New South Wales, Australia 141
CAMPBELL, Sarah C., University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina 29208, U.S.A. 147
CANESTRI TROTTI, G., Cattedra di Parassitologia, Facotà di Medicina Veterinaria, Università di Bologna, Bologna, Italy 135
CAPASSO, Luigi L., via Fosse Ardeatine 10, Campobasso, Italy 120
CAPROTTI, Erminio, via L. B. Alberti 12, 20149 Milano, Italy 117-120, 134

page

CARLSON, Clayton H., The Marine Laboratory, University of Guam, Agana, Guam 96910, U.S.A. 107, 168
CARLTON, James T., Department of Geology, University of California, Davis, California 95616, U.S.A. 102, 104, 106, 107
CARNES, Susan F., Texaco Laboratories, Houston, Texas 77002, U.S.A. 99, 157
CARRIKER, Melbourne R., College of Marine Studies, Field Station, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 103, 154
CARROZZA, Ferdinando, c/o B.ca Ameritalia, via Arcivescovado 7, 10121 Torino, Italy 117, 119
CASTAGNOLO, Lucio, Istituto Anatomia Comparata, Laboratorio Idrobiologia, via della Cerchia 3, 53100 Siena, Italy 134
CATANIA, Robert, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Laboratoire maritime de Luc-sur-Mer, Université de Caen, Caen, France 122
CATE, Crawford N., P. O. Drawer 710, Rancho Santa Fe, California 92067, U.S.A. 163, 165, 166
CATHER, James N., Department of Experimental Biology, Division of Biological Sciences, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 140
CERNOHORSKY, Walter O., Auckland Institute and Museum, Private Bag, Auckland, C. 1, New Zealand 127, 148
CESARI, P., Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, S. Croce 1730, Venezia, Italy 120, 135
CHACE, Emery P., 24205 Eshelman Avenue, Lomita, California 90717, U.S.A. 107
CHAISEMARTIN, C., Laboratoire de Biologie Animale, U.E.R. des Sciences, Limoges, France 125
CHAISEMARTIN, R. A., Laboratoire de Biologie Animale, U.E.R. des Sciences, Limoges, France 125
CHAIX, L., Département d'Anthropologie, Université de Genève, Genève, Switzerland 123
CHANG, Kuan-Min, Department of Surgery, College of Medicine, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 113, 114
CHANG, Kun-Hsiung, Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 114
CHAPIN, David M., Department of Zoology, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 107
CHAPMAN, Samuel, Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 154
CHATFIELD, June E., Zoology Department, National Museum of Wales, Cardiff CF1 3NP, Wales 130, 131, 138
CHERRY, Donald S., Center for Environmental Studies and Department of Biology, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia 24061, U.S.A. 148
CHEVALLIER, Henry, Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés marines et Malacologie, 55 rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 123, 125, 138
CHIBA, Kenji, Fisheries Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Tokyo, Shizuoka Prefecture 431-02, Tokyo, Japan 163
CHINZEI, Kiyotaka, Geological Institute, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan 103
CHRISTENSEN, Carl C., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. 102, 108, 163
CHRISTENSEN, Judith A., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. 108
CHUANG, S., Fishermen's Association, Kaohsiung City, Taiwan, Republic of China 113
CLARK, Clarence F., Environmental Consultants, Inc., 14325 Proton Road, Dallas, Texas 75240, U.S.A. 157, 158
CLARK, John W., Jr., Texas Historical Commission, P. O. Box 12276, Capital Station, Austin, Texas 78711, U.S.A. 145
CLARKE, Arthur H., National Museum of Natural Sciences, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A OM8 99, 137, 146
CLARKE, Louise R., National Museum of Natural Sciences, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A OM8 99
CLAUSS, Eberhard, Am Schiffbleek 5, 43 Quedlinburg, Germany (DR) 143, 144
CLENCH, William J., 26 Rowena Street, Dorchester, Massachusetts 02124, U.S.A. 100
COAN, Eugene V., Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 102-104, 108, 151, 162, 167, 169

page

COHEN, Anne C., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 137
COHEN, Joshua, Departments of Physiology and Psychiatry, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New York State Psychiatric Institute, New York, New York 10032, U.S.A. 169
COLEMAN, N., Marine Pollution Studies Group, Ministry for Conservation, Fisheries and Wildlife Division, 605 Flinders Street Extension, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 133, 141
COLEMAN, Neville, The Australian Museum, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
COLLINS, Linda S., Department of Life and Health Sciences, Ecology and Evolution Section, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware 19711, U.S.A. 165, 169
COMPS, Michel, Laboratoire de Pathologie, Institute Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, 34200 Sete, France 125
CONNOR, Michael Stewart, 108 Stimson Place, Wilmington, Delaware 19810, U.S.A. 159
CONOVER, Robert J., Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Marine Ecology Laboratory, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada 162
COOK, M., Dove Marine Laboratory, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Cullercoats, North Shields, Tyne and Wear, Northumberland, U.K. 151
COOMANS, H. E., Zoologisch Museum, Plantage Middenlaan 53, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 112
CORPUZ, Gloria, Department of Biochemistry, College of Medicine, University of the Philippines, P. O. Box 593, Manila, Philippines 162
COSEL, Rudo von, I. Zoologisches Institut der Justus-Liebig-Universität, D-6300 Giessen, Federal Republic of Germany 110, 167
COUNTS, Clement L., III, Department of Biological Sciences, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia 25701, U.S.A. 147, 148, 158
COURTNEY, Charles M., Marco Applied Marine Ecology Station, North Barfield Drive, Marco Island, Florida 33937, U.S.A. 101
COURTNEY, Gregory W., 3220 N.W. Arrowwood Circle, Corvallis, Oregon 97330, U.S.A. 167
COUTURE, Richard, Département de Chimie-Biologie, L'Université de Québec à Trois-Rivières, Trois-Rivières, Québec, Canada 158
COX, Larry R., P. O. Box 341, Big Pine, California 93513, U.S.A. 159
CRAMPTON, Denise M., The Medical Research Council, 20 Park Crescent, London W1N 4AL, England 150
CRANBROOK, The Earl of, Red House Farm, Gt. Glemham, Saxmundham, Suffolk, England 131
CREESE, R. G., School of Biological Sciences, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
CREPEY, Jean R., Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, Rue de l'Ile d'Yeu, 44037 Nantes, Cedex, France 125
CROTHERS, J. H., The Leonard Wills Field Centre, Nettlecombe Court, Williton, Taunton, Somerset TA4 4 HT, England 131, 150
CRUZ, Lourdes J., Department of Biochemistry, College of Medicine, University of the Philippines, P. O. Box 593, Manila, Philippines 162
CUDEY, G., Laboratoire de Physiologie animale et de Chimie physique, Faculté des Sciences et des Techniques, 25030 Besançon, Cedex, France 123
CURRY, Mary G., VTN Louisiana, Inc., Engineers, Planners, Environmental Scientists, 2701 Independence Street, Metairie, Louisiana 70002, U.S.A. 147
CVANCARA, A. M., Department of Geology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201, U.S.A. 140
DALY, Gregory P., Department of Zoology, San Diego State University, San Diego, California 92115, U.S.A. 102
DAPSON, R. W., Biology Department, The University of Michigan, Flint, Michigan 48503, U.S.A. 102
DARDIGNAC, Y., Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, Allées du Mail, 17000 La Rochelle, France 126
DARRAGH, Thomas A., National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 132
DARTNALL, Alan J., Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory, Darwin, N. T., Australia 133

page

D'ATTILIO, Anthony, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, San Diego Museum of Natural History, Balboa Park, P. O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. 101, 104, 108
DAVIS, George M., Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th and Parkway, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. 100, 102, 137
DAVIS, K. Elaine Hoagland, Department of Biology, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18015, U.S.A. 101
DAVIS, William J., Thimann Laboratories, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064, U.S.A. 169
DE BEVOISE, Anne E., 5072 San Joaquin Drive, San Diego, California 92109, U.S.A. 160
D'ELISCU, Peter N., Department of Biology, University of Santa Clara, Santa Clara, California 95053, U.S.A. 102, 103, 108
DELL'ANGELO, Bruno, Istituto Sperimentale Talassografico, via Roma 3, Taranto, Italy 120
DEMIAN, Emile S., Department of Zoology, Faculty of Science, Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt 136
DEMOPULOS, Peter Andrew, 6530 83rd Place S.E., Mercer Island, Washington 98040, U.S.A. 160
DEXTER, Ralph W., Department of Biological Sciences, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio 44242, U.S.A. 100, 148, 158
DHAINAUT-COURTOIS, Nicole, Laboratoire de Biologie Animale, Université des Sciences et Techniques de Lille et Centre de Recherches sur la Cellule, Lille, France 122
DI GERONIMO, Italo, Istituto di Geologia, Palazzo delle Scienze, Università di Catania, 95129 Catania, Italy 117, 119
DINAMANI, P., Fisheries Research Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Wellington, New Zealand 151, 168
DINGESS, John M., Department of Biological Sciences, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia 25701, U.S.A. 148
DIPPOLITO, Anthony, Department of Biology, Fairfield University, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430, U.S.A. 150
DITADI, Antônio S. F., Laboratory of Ecological Physiology, Institute of Biomedical Sciences, São Paolo University, P. O. Box 6868, 01000 São Paolo, Brazil 161
DIX, Trevor G., Fisheries Research Laboratory, Crayfish Point, Taroona, Tasmania 7006, Australia 133
DIXON, P. I., School of Zoology, University of New South Wales, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
DJAJASASMITA, Machfudz, Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense, National Biological Institute, Bogor, Indonesia 167
DOERING, Peter Haines, Graduate School of Oceanography, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 165
DOREMUS, Craig M., Biology Department, The State University of New York, Oneonta, New York 13820, U.S.A. 148
DRAPER, Bertram C., Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 102
DUARTE, Eliseo, Casilla de Correo 1401, Montevideo, Uruguay 116
DU BOIS, Lorin, Department of Tropical Public Health, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, Massachusetts 02115, U.S.A. 136
DUCH, Thomas M., Science Department, Bennett College, Millbrook, New York 12545, U.S.A. 145
DUNDEE, Dee S., Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana 70122, U.S.A. 100, 147, 148
DUPOUY, Hervé, Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, Rue de l'Ile d'Yeu, BP 1049, 44037 Nantes, Cedex, France 126
DURAND, Henri, Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, Rue de l'Ile d'Yeu, BP 1049, 44037 Nantes, Cedex, France 125
DURRANT, Peter M., Department of Biology, Richard Hale School, Hertfordshire, U.K. 131, 151, 153
DUSHANE, Helen, Department of Malacology, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 148
DUSSART, G. B. J., Department of Biology, University of Salford, Salford 5, U.K. 151

	page
EAKIN, Richard M., Department of Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A.	164
EASTMAN, James, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, P. O. Box 223, Moss Landing, California 95039, U.S.A.	166
EDWARDS, D. Craig, Department of Zoology, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts 01002, U.S.A.	99
EDWARDS, Robert L., National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A.	99, 145
ELDRIDGE, Peter J., Marine Resources Research Institute, Division of Marine Resources, South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A.	163
ELOUARD, Pierre, Département des Sciences de la Terre, Université Claude-Bernard - Lyon I, 43 Bd du 11 Novembre 1918, 69621 Villeurbanne, France	123
ELVIN, David W., Department of Zoology, Marsh Life Science Building, University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont 05401, U.S.A.	165
EMERSON, William K., Department of Living Invertebrates, American Museum of Natural History, Central Park West at 79th, New York, New York 10024, U.S.A.	148
ENG, Larry L., California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A.	165
EPIFANIO, Charles E., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A.	154
ERDÉLYI, L., Department of Comparative Physiology, University of Szeged, Szeged, Hungary	138
ESCOUBET, Pierre, Observatoire de la Mer, Ile des Embiez, 83140 Le Brusc, France	125, 126
FAN, Ping-chin, Department of Medical Research, Veterans General Hospital, VACRS, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China	113
FEDER, Howard M., Institute of Marine Science, Seward Marine Station, Seward, Alaska 99664, U.S.A.	163, 165
FEHR-DE WAL, M. C. [no address given]	112
FELDMETH, C. Robert, Joint Science Department, Claremont Colleges, Claremont, California 91711, U.S.A.	168
FENG, S. Y., Marine Research Laboratory, University of Connecticut, Noank, Connecticut 06340, U.S.A.	162
FERAL, Colette, Laboratoire d'Endocrinologie et d'Embryologie expérimentales, U.E.R. des Sciences de la Vie et du Comportement, Equipe de Recherche associée au C.N.R.S., n° 492, 14000 Caen, France	123
FERREIRA, Antonio J., 2060 Clarmar Way, San Jose, California 95128, U.S.A.	145, 167, 168
FIGUEIRAS, Alfredo, Juan Ramón Gómez 3248, Montevideo, Uruguay	115, 116
FILIC, Zelimir, Marine Research Center, Rudjer Boskovic Institute, Rovinj, Yugoslavia	126
FISCHER, P.-H., 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman, New South Wales 2088, Australia	128, 129
FISCHER-PIETTE, E., Laboratoire de Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle, 55 rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris, France	128, 129
FISCHL, Joseph, Department of Biochemistry, Berlinson Medical Center, Tel Aviv University, Petach Tikva, Israel	151
FISHER, J. Berton, Department of Earth Sciences, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio 44106, U.S.A.	162
FISHLYN, Debby, Department of Zoology, University of California, Davis, California 95616, U.S.A.	106
FORCART, Lothar, Naturhistorisches Museum, Basel, Switzerland	109, 150
FOSTER-SMITH, R. L., Dove Marine Laboratory, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Cullercoats, North Shields, Tyne and Wear, Northumberland, U.K.	150
FOTHERINGHAM, Nick, Department of Biology, University of Houston, Houston, Texas 77004, U.S.A.	164
FOWLER, Bruce H., Department of Biological Sciences, California State University, San Jose, California 95192, U.S.A.	107
FRANCHINI, Dario, via Cremona 37, 46100 Mantova, Italy	117-120, 134, 135
FRANZ, David R., Department of Biology, Brooklyn College (CUNY), Brooklyn, New York 11210, U.S.A.	100, 137
FREDDI, Amedeo, Biology Group, Ispra, D.G. Research, Science and Education, C.E.C. Euratom J.R.C., 21020 Ispra, Italy	134, 138

page

FREIBURG, M. W., Department of Biology, MacMurray College, Jacksonville, Illinois 62650, U.S.A. 139
FRENKIEL, Liliane, Institut Océanographique, Jetée Nord, Alger, Algeria 151
FRETTER, Vera, Department of Zoology, University of Reading, Reading, England 152
FRIED, Bernard, Department of Biology, Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania 18042, U.S.A. 163
FULLER, Samuel L. H., Department of Limnology, Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th and Parkway, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. 99
FULLINGTON, Richard W., Dallas Museum of Natural History, P. O. Box 26193, Fair Park Station, Texas 75226, U.S.A. 145, 146
FULTON, Frances T., 26745 Paseo Robles, Carmel, California 93921, U.S.A. 160
FUZISAWA, Tugio, Sankasho Junior High School, Gokase-cho, Miyazaki-ken, Japan 173
GABE, Susan Hoffer, Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, Québec, Canada 161
GAILLARD, Jean M., Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés marins et de Malacologie, Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle, 55 rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris, France 137
GAINEY, Louis F., Jr., Department of Biological Sciences, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 137
GALE, William F., Ichthyological Associates, Berwick, Pennsylvania 18603, U.S.A. 137, 147
GALLAGHER, Susan B., 12250 6th Street E., Treasure Island, Florida 33706, U.S.A. 163
GALLUCCI, Vincent F., Center for Quantitative Science in Forestry, Fisheries and Wildlife, and The College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 164
GAMBLE, H. Ray, Department of Biology, Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania 18042, U.S.A. 163
GAMULIN, Danièle, Département de Biologie animale et Zoologie, Université Claude-Bernard, 43 Bd. du 11 Novembre 1918, 69621 Villeurbanne, France 123
GARDNER, J. A., Jr., Georgia Power Company, Environmental Center, 791 DeKalb Industrial Way, Decatur, Georgia 30030, U.S.A. 146
GARDO, Elizabeth, Ichthyological Associates, Inc., Box 70-D, R.D. 2, West Brook Lane, Absecon, New Jersey 08201, U.S.A. 147
GARLINGHOUSE, Helen M., Red Hook, New York 12571, U.S.A. 147
GARRARD, T. A., The Australian Museum, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 132, 133
GASCOIGNE, Tom, 14 York Grove, Peckham, London, S.E. 15, England 130, 133, 138
GELPERIN, Alan, Department of Biology, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. 169
GHILARDI, G., Assessorato alla Sanità, Regione Lombardia, Veternario Provinciale di Mantova, Mantova, Italy 135
GHISELIN, Michael T., Department of Zoology and Bodega Marine Laboratory, University of California, P. O. Box 247, Bodega Bay, California 94923, U.S.A. 104
GHISOTTI, Fernando, Società Malacologica Italiana, Milano, Italy 117-120, 134, 138
GHOSE, K. C., Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, 35 B.C. Road, Calcutta 700019, India 147
GIANNONI, L., Biology Group, Ispra, D. G. Research, Science and Education, C.E.C. Euratom J.R.C., 21020 Ispra, Italy 138
GIANUCA, Norton Mattos, Museu Oceanográphico da Fundação Universidade de Rio Grande, Rio Grande do Sul, Rio Grande, Brazil 116
GILBERT, Mary Ann, 1017 S. Main Street, Ottawa, Kansas 66067, U.S.A. 153
GILBERT, William H., Environmental Studies Program, Ottawa University, Ottawa, Kansas 66067, U.S.A. 147
GIROD, Alberto, Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, Milano, Italy 134, 135, 138
GITTENBERGER, E., Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Raamsteeg 2, Leiden, The Netherlands 112, 130, 131
GIUSTI, Folco, Istituto di Zoologia dell'Università, via Mattioli 4, 53100 Siena, Italy 110, 134, 135, 138
GLENN, Richard D. [complete address not given] 155
GOETHEM, Jackie L. van, Section des Invertébrés Récents, Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, B-1040 Bruxelles, Belgium 138
GOLIKOV, Alexandre N., Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Leningrad V-164, U.S.S.R. 136
GÓMEZ, Richard Louis, 3798 Highland Drive, Carlsbad, California 92008, U.S.A. 159

page

GOODWIN, C. Lynn, Washington State Department of Fisheries, Brinnan, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 154, 155
GOSLINER, Terrence M., Zoology Department, University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire 03824, U.S.A. 107
GRAHAM, Alastair, Department of Zoology, University of Reading, Reading, England 152
GRAHAM, Mark G., University of Connecticut Health Center, School of Medicine, Farmington, Connecticut 06032, U.S.A. 150
GRANIER, J., Muséum Requien, 67 rue Joseph Vernet, 84000 Avignon, France 125
GRASSET, Michèle [no address given] 138
GRECCHI, Glauco, via Cenisio 74, 20154 Milano, Italy 118, 120
GRESHAM, Martha L., Department of Genetics, University of California, Davis, California 95616, U.S.A. 107
GRIMM, F. Wayne, Design and Display Division, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada 99
GRISEL, Henri, Laboratoire de Pathologie, Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, 34200 Sete, France 125
GROSSO, G., Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, Milano, Italy 138
GROSSU, Alexandru V., Faculté de Biologie, Université de Bucarest, Spl. Independentei 95, Bucarest, Roumania 137, 142, 143
GRÜNDEL, Joachim, Chodowieckistrasse 41, 1055 Berlin, Germany (DR) 142
GUEST, Rick R., 2467 Plunkett Street, Hollywood, Florida 33020, U.S.A. 165
GUIDASTRI, Ruggero, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, S. Croce 1730, Venezia, Italy 120
GULLIKSEN, Bjørn, Biological Station, 7000 Trondheim, Norway 150
GUTTIEREZ, M., Instituto de Investigaciones Pesqueras, Cadix, Spain 125
GUYARD, André, Laboratoire de Biologie animale, U.E.R. Sciences Exactes et Naturelles du Centre Universitaire Antilles Guyane, BP 601, Fort-de-France, Martinique 122
GUYOMARC'H-COUSIN, Catherine, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Laboratoire maritime de Luc-sur-Mer, Université de Caen (14), Caen, France 123
HABE, Tadashige, National Science Museum, Natural History Institute, Ueno Park, Tokyo 160, Japan 171, 177-183
HADŽIŠČE, Slave, Hydrobiological Institute, 97300 Ohrid, Macedonia, Yugoslavia 138, 140
HAINES, M. L., Department of Oceanography, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 154
HALL, John G., c/o S. Y. Feng, Marine Research Laboratory, University of Connecticut, Noank, Connecticut 06340, U.S.A. 162
HAMATANI, Iwao, Tennoji Senior High School of the Osaka Kyoiku University, Tennoji, Osaka, Japan 161, 168, 181
HAN CHING, Luçay, Institute Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, Rue de l'Ile d'Yeu, 44037 Nantes, Cedex, France 125
HANSELMAN, George A., San Diego Natural History Museum, P. O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. 169
HARASEWYCH, M. G., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware 19711, U.S.A. 148
HARMAN, Willard N., Biology Department, State University of New York, Oneonta, New York 13820, U.S.A. 148
HARRIS, Larry G., Department of Zoology, University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire 03824, U.S.A. 107, 147
HARRISON, Craig, Biology Department, California State University, Humboldt, Arcata, California 95521, U.S.A. 161
HARRISON, John T., 353 Tennessee Lane, Palo Alto, California 94306, U.S.A. 160
HARRY, Harold W., 4612 Evergreen Street, Bellaire, Texas 77401, U.S.A. 165
HASKIN, Harold H., Oyster Research Laboratory, N.J. Agricultural Experiment Station, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903, U.S.A. 155
HAVEN, Dexter S., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. 155
HAZELWOOD, D. H., Department of Zoology, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri 65201, U.S.A. 139
HEARD, William H., Department of Biological Sciences, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 136, 139, 140
HEATH, J., Biological Records Centre, Institute of Terrestrial Ecology, Monks Wood

page

Experimental Station, Abbots Ripton, Huntingdon, England 138
HEEG, J., Department of Zoology, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa 139
HELLER, Joseph, Department of Zoology, The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel 152
HEMINGWAY, George T., Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California at San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093, U.S.A. 102, 162
HENRY, Clyde A., Texas A & M Marine Laboratory, Building 311, Fort Crockett, Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 146
HEROLD, J. P., Laboratoire de Physiologie animale et de Chimie physique, Faculté des Sciences et des Techniques, 25030 Besançon, Cedex, France 123
HICKMAN, Carole S., Department of Biology, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania 19081, U.S.A. 103, 104, 168
HIDU, Herbert, The Ira C. Darling Center for Research, University of Maine, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 154
HINDE, R., School of Biological Sciences, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
HIRANO, Reijiro, Department of Fisheries, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Tokyo, Tokyo 113, Japan 163
HIS, Edouard, Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, 63 bd Deganne, 31120 Arcachon, France 126
HIYAMA, Darryl T., Aiea, Hawaii 96701, U.S.A. 104
HOAGLAND, K. Elaine, Department of Biology, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18015, U.S.A. 100, 139
HOCHPOCHLER, Franz, Abteilung für Malakologie am I. Zoologischen Institut der Universität Wien, Vienna, Austria 109
HOFF, P. J., The Marine Laboratory, University of Guam, Agana, Guam 96910, U.S.A. 107, 168
HOFFMAN, Robert S., Department of Marine Biology, California State University, San Francisco, California 94132, U.S.A. 107
HOOD, D. W., Institute of Marine Science, Seward Marine Station, Seward, Alaska 99664, U.S.A. 166
HOPKINS, David M., 1712 Yorktown Rd., San Mateo, California 94402, U.S.A. 103
HOPPER, Carol N., Department of Zoology, 2538 The Mall, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822, U.S.A. 104
HORGAN, Daniel A., P. O. Box 217, Crown College, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95060, U.S.A. 106
HORIKOSHI, Masuoki [no address given] 171
HOUBRICK, Richard S., Smithsonian Oceanographic Sorting Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20003, U.S.A. 101, 145
HOUSTON, Roy S., Department of Biology, Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles, California 90045, U.S.A. 164
HUBRICHT, Leslie, 4026 35th Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39301, U.S.A. 140, 146
HUMPHREYS, John, 5 Bowling Green Terrace, St. Ives, Cornwall, U.K. 131
HUNT, Douglas, Moss Landing Laboratories, P. O. Box 223, Moss Landing, California 95039, U.S.A. 108
HUNT, S., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Lancaster, Bailrigg, Lancaster, England 151
HUNTER, R. Douglas, Biological Sciences, Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan 48063, U.S.A. 140
HYLLEBERG, J., Zoologisk Institut, University of Aarhus, Aarhus, Denmark 164
IBANEZ, M. L., Department of Zoology, Science Faculty, University of Granada, Granada, Spain 100, 131
IEYEMA, Hiroshi, Mukaishima Marine Biological Station of Hiroshima University, Mukaishima-cho, Onomichi P.O., Hiroshima-ken, Japan 173
INABA, Akihiko, Mukaishima Marine Biological Station of Hiroshima University, Mukaishima-cho, Onomichi P.O., Hiroshima-ken, Japan 171, 175, 179, 181
INGHAM, Russell E., Department of Biology, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota 55057, U.S.A. 169
ISHAY, Jacob, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, Sackler School of Medicine, Tel Aviv University, Tel Aviv, Israel 151
ISHIKAWA, Masaji, Hakodate City Museum, Hokkaido, Japan 175
ITAGAKI, Hiroshi, Department of Parasitology, Azabu Veterinary College, Fuchinobe, Sagamihara 229, Japan 173

page

IVANOVICI, A., School of Biological Sciences, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
JACKSON, D. J., Dove Marine Laboratory, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Cullercoats, North Shields, Tyne and Wear, Northumberland, U.K. 151
JACOBSON, Morris K., Department of Living and Fossil Invertebrates, American Museum of Natural History, Central Park West at 79th Street, New York, New York 10024, U.S.A. 100, 107, 108, 145, 149, 158, 163, 167
JENKINS, B. W., University of New South Wales, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
JENKINSON, John J., Museum of Zoology, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. 99
JOHNSON, Richard I., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 149
JOKINEN, Eileen H., Biology Department, Suffolk University, Boston, Massachusetts 02114, U.S.A. 147
JOOSSE, J., Laboratoire de Biologie, Université Libre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 122
JOY, James E., Department of Biological Sciences, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia 25701, U.S.A. 148
JUANICÓ, Marcelo, Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Montevideo, Uruguay 115
JUNG, Peter, Naturhistorisches Museum Basel, Augustinergasse 2, CH 4051 Basel, Switzerland 161
JUNGBLUTH, Jürgen H., Zoologisches Institut I, 69 Heidelberg, Federal Republic of Germany 138
KAJIHARA, Takeshi, Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo, Nakano-ku, Tokyo 164, Japan 163
KANEKO, C. R. S., Department of Zoology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, U.S.A. 169
KASINATHAN, R., National Institute of Oceanography, Bombay Office, 1st Floor, Sea Shell, Seven Bungalows, Varsova, Bombay 61, India 140, 150
KATER, S. B., Department of Zoology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa 52242, U.S.A. 169
KAWAI, Masakazu, College of Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine, Nihon University, Tokyo, Japan 181
KEEN, A. Myra, Department of Geology, Stanford University, Stanford, California 94305, U.S.A. 101-104, 108, 167
KELLOGG, Michael G., Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 107, 108, 161
KENK, Vida C., Department of Biology, California State University, San Jose, California 95114, U.S.A. 103
KENNEDY, George L., Invertebrate Paleontology Section, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 103, 107
KENSLER, Craig B., United Nations Development Programme (UNESCO), Apartado Postal 6719, Mexico 10, D.F., Mexico 126
KERNEY, M. P., Department of Geology, Imperial College, London, England 109, 130, 131
KILBURN, R. N., Natal Museum, Pietermaritzburg, Natal, South Africa 128
KIM, Chong Hwan, Department of Parasitology, Medical School, Chung-nam National University, Dae-jeon, Korea 138
KINCANNON, Elizabeth Anne, 164348 Prudencia Drive, Whittier, California 90603, U.S.A. 160
KINNER, Peter, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 146
KITIKOON, Viroj, Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 137
KITTING, Christopher L., Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, Pacific Grove, California 94025, U.S.A. 102, 104, 108
KLEMM, Donald J., Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Biological Methods Branch, Aquatic Biology Section, Cincinnati, Ohio 45268, U.S.A. 140, 157
KOBAYASHI, Iwao, Department of Geology and Mineralogy, Faculty of Science, Niigata University, Niigata, Japan 179
KOHNO, Masahiro, Central Research Institute, The Japan Tobacco and Salt Public

page

Corporation, Yokohama, Kanagawa 227, Japan 179
KOKAI, Frank L., Museum of Zoology, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. 99
KOPP, Jim, Cowell College, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95060, U.S.A. 108
KORRINGA, P., Institut Néerlandais pour les recherches concernant la Pêche, Ijmuiden, The Netherlands 126
KOTHBAUER, Hans, Abteilung für Malakologie am I. Zoologischen Institut der Universität Wien, Vienna, Austria 109
KOTRLA, M. Bowie, Biology Department, Trinity University, San Antonio, Texas 78284, U.S.A. 101
KOVÁCS, Gy. [no address given] 156
KRESS, A., Anatomisches Institut der Universität Basel, Basel, Switzerland 139
KRIEGER, Peter J., Department of Biological Sciences, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida 33432, U.S.A. 145
KROLOPP, E., Ungarische Geologische Anstalt, Népstadion u. 14, Budapest XIV, Hungary 138, 156
KRYGIER, Earl E., Oregon State University, School of Oceanography, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 155
KUBOTA, Janice, Aiea, Hawaii 96701, U.S.A. 104
KUIPER, J. G. J., Institut Neerlandais, 121 rue de Lille, Paris 7^{e}, France 109, 112
KUPFERMANN, Irving, Departments of Physiology and Psychiatry, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New York State Psychiatric Institute, New York, New York 10032, U.S.A. 169
KURODA, Tokubei, 41, Tanaka, Minami-Okubo-cho, Sakyo, Kyoto, Japan 172, 174, 180
KYTE, Michael A., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 167
LA BARBERA, Michael, Department of Zoology, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27706, U.S.A. 136
LACOURT, A. W., Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Raamsteeg 2, Leiden, The Netherlands 112
LA CROIX, M. W., National Marine Fisheries Service, Atlantic Estuarine Fisheries Center, Beaufort, North Carolina 28516, U.S.A. 154
LADD, Harry S., Department of Paleobiology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 147, 161
LA FOLLETTE, Patrick I., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 103, 164, 166
LAI, Kin-yang, The Taiwan Museum, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 113, 114
LALLI, Carol M., Marine Sciences Centre, McGill University, Montreal, Québec, Canada 100, 153, 162
LAN, Tsu-Chiao, 40, Lane 105, Liao-ning Street, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 113, 114
LANDERS, Warren S., National Marine Fisheries Service, Middle Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center, Laboratory for Experimental Biology, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. 146
LANGEFOSS, Curt Michael, Field Station, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 154
LARAMBERGUE, M. de, Laboratoire de Zoologie et de Biologie animale, Université de Poitiers, La Rochelle, France 122
LA ROCQUE, Aurèle, Department of Geology, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. 158
LASSER, Gerald, Humboldt State University, Arcata, California 95521, U.S.A. 155
LAUREC, Alain, Centre Océanologique de Bretagne (CNEXO), 29 N Plouzane, France 126
LEATHEM, Wayne, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 146
LEBRYK, Sharon, 1713 Ridge Road, Munster, Indiana 46321, U.S.A. 165
LEBSACK, Cynthia Sue, 910 Nob Hill Road, Redwood City, California 94061, U.S.A. 160
LECOMTE, V., I.N.R.A., Laboratoire de Zoologie, 16 rue Dufay, 76100 Rouen, France 123
LEDONNE, M., Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, Milano, Italy 138
LE GALL, Pierre, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine, 14530 Luc-sur-Mer, France 123
LE GALL, Solange, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Laboratoire maritime de Luc-sur-Mer, Université de Caen, Caen, France 122
LEGARD, W. Bill, 2745 South Ingalls Way, Denver, Colorado 80227, U.S.A. 159

page

LENZ, P. A., Fisheries Research Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Wellington, New Zealand 168
LE PENNEC, M. L. M., Laboratoire de Zoologie, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 29 N Brest, France 125
LE ROUX, Sylvie, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Facultés des Sciences, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 29 N Brest, France 125
LETANKA, Lady Christina, Pepsal End, Pepperstock, Luton, Bedfordshire, England 131
LEWIS, Hal, Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th and Parkway, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. 102, 133
LIN, C. C., Department of Geology, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 113, 114
LIN, Fang-Yun, Department of Zoology, College of Science, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 114
LINDBERG, David R., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 102, 106, 107, 161, 167
LINGWOOD, Peter F., Jane Herdman Laboratories of Geology, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, England 130
LINSENMEYER, Todd A., 776 Pahumele Place, Kailua, Hawaii 96734, U.S.A. 160
LO, Chin-Tsong, University of Lowell Research Foundation, 450 Aiken Street, Lowell, Massachusetts 01854, U.S.A. 113, 114
LO, Hsin-sheng, Parasitology Laboratory, Department of Medical Biomorphics, National Defence Medical Center, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 113
LONG, Glenn A., The Baltimore Museum of Art, Baltimore, Maryland 21218, U.S.A. 100
LO VERDE, P. T., Department of Biological Sciences, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana 47907, U.S.A. 140
LOWE, Edgar F., Department of Zoology, Murray Hall, University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04473, U.S.A. 165
LUBET, Pierre, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Laboratoire maritime de Luc-sur-Mer, Faculté des Sciences, Université de Caen, 14032 Caen, France 126
LUCAS, Albert, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Faculté des Sciences, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 29283 Brest, Cedex, France 123-125
LULL, Wendy W., Biological Sciences, Oakland University, Rochester, Michigan 48063, U.S.A. 140
LUPU, Dochiţa, Musée d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa," Bucarest, Roumania 138
LYMAN, Betsy Wentworth, P. O. Box 3692, Stanford, California 94305, U.S.A. 160
LYONS, William G., Florida Department of Natural Resources, Marine Research Laboratory, St. Petersburg, Florida 33701, U.S.A. 147, 163
MAC INTYRE, R. J., School of Zoology, University of New South Wales, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
MACKIE, G. L., Department of Zoology, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada N1G 2W1 137, 145, 146
MAES, Virginia O., Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th and Parkway, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. 102, 136
MAGALDI, Norman H., Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales, "Bernardino Rivadavia," Buenos Aires, Argentina 116
MALDONADO QUILES, Antonio, c/o Condes S. Isidoro, 10 Fuengirola, Malaga, Spain 134
MALEK, Emile A., Department of Tropical Medicine, Tulane University Medical Center, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112, U.S.A. 100
MALEK, Steven T., 826 Fern Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118, U.S.A. 148
MANLY, Ralph, School of Chemical and Physical Sciences, Kingston Polytechnic, Penrhyn Road, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey, England 152
MANSUTTI, F., via del Chiostri 1, 20121 Milano, Italy 119
MANTOVANI, E., Istituto Malattie Infettive, Profilassi e Polizia Veterinaria, Università di Bologna, Bologna, Italy 135
MARCUS, Eveline du Bois-Reymond, Caixa Postal 6994, 01000 São Paolo, S.P., Brazil 153, 163, 167
MARIANI, M., Biology Group, Ispra, D.G. Research, Science and Education, C.E.C. Euratom J.R.C., 21020 Ispra, Italy 135, 138
MARINCOVICH, Louie N., Branch of Paleontology and Stratigraphy, U.S. Geological Survey, 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. 103, 161
MARSH, Helene, School of Biological Sciences, James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville, Queensland 4811, Australia 153

page

MARSHALL, B., National Museum of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand 166
MARTEIL, Louis, Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes, Rue de l'Ile d'Yeu, BP 1049, 44037 Nantes, Cedex, France 126
MARTIN, J. Michael, Department of Biology, California State University, Long Beach, California 90840, U.S.A. 103, 161
MARTIN, R. E., Florida Board of Natural Resources, Marine Laboratory, St. Petersburg, Florida, U.S.A. 154
MARTIN, V. Ramajo, Centro de Edafologia y Biologia Aplicada del C.S.I.C., Laboratório de Parasitologia, Salamanca, Spain 138
MARTIN, Yvan, Observatoire de la Mer, Ile des Embiez, 83140 Le Brusc, France 125, 126
MARTOJA, Micheline, Institut Océanographique, 195 rue Saint-Jacques, Paris 5e, France 136
MASSON, Michel, Laboratoire maritime, 14530 Luc-sur-Mer, France 123
MATTHEWS, M. Claire, Columbus Laboratories, Batelle, Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A. 100
MATZKE, Manfred, Falkenweg 5, 402 Halle (Saale), Germany (DR) 143, 144
MAURER, Don, Field Station, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 146, 154
MAYTÍA, Susana, Departamento de Ecología, Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, J. Lindolfo Cuestas 1525, Montevideo, Uruguay 115
MC DONALD, Gary, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, P. O. Box 223, Moss Landing, California 95039, U.S.A. 102
MC GILL, Virginia L., 27342 Via Burgos, Mission Viejo, California 92675, U.S.A. 160
MC LEAN, James H., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 100, 102, 104, 107, 108
MC LUSKY, D. S., Department of Biology, University of Stirling, Stirling, FK9 4LA Scotland 151
MC MAHON, Robert F., Department of Biology, The University of Texas, Arlington, Texas 76019, U.S.A. 140, 148
MEAD, Albert R., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. 107, 138
MEDCOF, J. C., Department of the Environment Fisheries and Marine Service Biological Station, St. Andrews, New Brunswick, Canada 154
MEIER-BROOK, C., Tropenmedizinisches Institut der Universität, D-74 Tübingen, Federal Republic of Germany 109, 138, 140
MEL, Paolo, Cannaregio 2431, Venezia, Italy 119
MELONE, Giulio Cesare, Istituto di Zoologia dell'Università di Milano, via Celoria 10, 20133 Milano, Italy 117, 134
MENZEL, R. W., Department of Oceanography, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 154
MERLINI, Margaret, Biology Group, Ispra, D.G. Research, Science and Education, C.E.C. Euratom, J.R.C., 21020 Ispra, Italy 138
MERRILL, Arthur S., National Marine Fisheries Service, Middle Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center, Resource Assessment Investigations, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 145
METCALF, Artie L., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Texas, El Paso, Texas 79968, U.S.A. 102, 145, 146
MEUNIER, François [no address given] 138
MICALI, Pasquale, via Porto Salvo 9, 98100 Messina, Italy 117
MICHAEL, Philip F., 502 Siskiyou Blvd., Ashland, Oregon 97520, U.S.A. 160
MICHELSON, E. H., Department of Tropical Public Health, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, Massachusetts 02115, U.S.A. 136
MIENIS, Henk K., Department of Zoology, Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel 111, 112, 119, 120, 128, 129, 145, 147, 156
MILES, Charles D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, Missouri 64141, U.S.A. 157
MILLER, Walter B., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. 99, 102, 107, 108, 146, 163
MILLS, Holland, Office of Conservation and Management, Division of Marine Resources, South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 163
MILLS, Patricia M., Department of Zoology, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, Queensland 4067, Australia 166

page

MILSTEIN, Ana, Buxareo 1140, Apt. 301, Montevideo, Uruguay 115
MINATO, Hiroshi, Kumano Senior High School, Kamitonda-cho, Wakayama-ken, Japan 171-177, 179-183
MISAKI, Hiroshi, Kushimoto Marine Park, Kushimoto, Japan 183
MITRA, S. C., Zoological Survey of India, 8 Lindsay Street, Calcutta 700016, India 146
MITRA, Tridib Ranjan, Ecology Division, Zoological Survey of India, 8 Lindsay Street, Calcutta 700016, India 131
MOL, Jean-Jacques van, Service de Zoologie systématique, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Bruxelles, Belgium 122
MONTGOMERY, G. P., National Marine Fisheries Service, Atlantic Estuarine Fisheries Center, Beaufort, North Carolina 28516, U.S.A. 154
MOORE, Donald R., Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, University of Miami, Miami, Florida 33149, U.S.A. 99, 101
MOORE, Ellen J., U.S. Geological Survey, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. 166
MOORE, Michael Matthew, Jr., 2615 Graceland Avenue, San Carlos, California 94070, U.S.A. 160
MOOTZ, Carla A., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Delaware 19958, U.S.A. 154
MORETTI FARINA, Luisa, Istituto di Zoologia dell'Università di Siena, via Mattioli 4, 53100 Siena, Italy 134
MORGAN, Rhona E., Dove Marine Laboratory, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Cullercoats, North Shields, Tyne and Wear, Northumberland, U.K. 137
MORRISON, Joseph P. E., Division of Mollusks, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 99, 102
MORSE, M. Patricia, Santa Catalina Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Southern California, Avalon, California 90704, U.S.A. 100, 104
MORTON, Brian, Department of Zoology, The University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong 129, 130, 138-140, 151, 154
MOUËZA, Marcel, Institut National Agronomique, el Harrach, Alger, Algeria 151
MOUNT, Jack D., Department of Earth Sciences, University of California, Riverside, California 92507, U.S.A. 103, 107
MOYANO, Manuel Rodriguez, Av. Garzón 1750, Montevideo, Uruguay 115, 116
MUGGERIDGE, P., School of Biological Sciences, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
MUKAI, Hiroshi, Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan 181
MUNARI, Lorenzo, via le S. Marco 102/F/5, 30173 Venezia-Mestre, Italy 117, 120
MURATA, Mamoru, Hokkaido Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, Yoichi, Japan 171
MURPHY, Clifford E., Department of Biology, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas 76192, U.S.A. 147
MURPHY, Philip, Department of Biology, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95060, U.S.A. 107
MURRAY, Harold D., Biology Department, Trinity University, San Antonio, Texas 78284, U.S.A. 101
MURRAY, M. J., Department of Electrical Engineering, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. 169
NANAWARE, Shivdas G., Department of Zoology, Shivaji University, Kolhapur, 416004 Maharashtra, India 164
NAPOLI, J. F., Georgia Power Company, Environmental Center, 791 DeKalb Industrial Way, Decatur, Georgia 30030, U.S.A. 146
NARAIN, Arun Shanker, Department of Zoology, University of Gorakhpur, Gorakhpur, U.P., India 128, 151
NARCHI, Walter, Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade de São Paolo, Caixa Postal 20.520, São Paolo, Brazil 150
NARDI, Pietro Angelo, via Carlo Alberto 50, 27058 Voghera, Italy 134, 135
NATSUKARI, Yutaka, Faculty of Fisheries, Nagasaki University, Nagasaki, Japan 175, 177, 183
NECK, Raymond W., Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, J. H. Reagan Building, Austin, Texas 78701, U.S.A. 146, 147, 157, 158, 164, 166
NEGREA, Alexandrina, Institutul de Speologie, Bucarest, Roumania 143
NELSON, Clifford M., Museum of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 147
NEVÉ, Richard A., Institute of Marine Science, Seward Marine Station, Seward, Alaska

page

99664, U.S.A. 166
NEWELL, P. F., Zoology Department, Westfield College, London NW3 7ST, England 138
NEWMAN, Martin W., National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 154
NICAISE, Ghislain, Laboratoire d'Histologie et Biologie Tissulaire, Université Claude-Bernard, 69621 Villeurbanne, France 122
NICOL, David, Box 14376, University Station, Gainesville, Florida 32601, U.S.A. 147
NIELL, F. X., Instituto de Investigaciones Pesqueras, Muelle de Bouzas, Vigo, Spain 138
NIKAS, A. James, III, 460 Pacheco Street, San Francisco, California 94116, U.S.A. 167
NISBET, R. H., Department of Physiology, Royal Veterinary College, London NW1 0TU, England 151
NISHI, Rae, 1816 Las Lanas Lane, Fullerton, California 92633, U.S.A. 159
NORBY, R. D., Department of Geology, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois 61801, U.S.A. 140
NORDSIECK, Harmut, Johannesstrasse 38, D-722 Schwennigen, Federal Republic of Germany 109, 110
NORTON, P. E. P., Zoology Department, Glasgow University, Glasgow, Scotland 138
NYBAKKEN, James, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, Box 223, Moss Landing, California 95039, U.S.A. 102, 164, 166
ODIETE, W. O., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Lagos, Akoka, Lagos, Nigeria 152
OGG, J., School of Zoology, University of New South Wales, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
OGLE, John, College of Marine Science, Texas A & M University, Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. 146
OKAMURA, Shin-ichiro [no address given] 179
OKUTANI, Takashi, Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, Tokyo, Japan 171, 173, 175, 177, 179, 183
OLAZARRI, José, Museo Nacional de Historia Naturelle, Montevideo, Uruguay 115
OLD, William E., Jr., Department of Living and Fossil Invertebrates, The American Museum of Natural History, Central Park West at 79th Street, New York, New York 10024, U.S.A. 101
OLIVERA, Baldomero M., Department of Biology, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112, U.S.A. 162
OLIVIER, Santiago R., Instituto de Biología Marina, Mar del Plata, Argentina 136
OLSEN, Lawrence A., Department of Oceanography, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida 32306, U.S.A. 154
OREGIONI, B., I.A.E.A. International Laboratory of Marine Radioactivity, Musée Océanographique, Monaco, Principality of Monaco 152
ORR, Y., Ben Gurion University of the Negev, Sde Boker Campus, Negev, Israel 111
OSORIO, R., Cecilia, Grupo de Hidrobiología, Departamento de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Sede Santiago-Oriente, Universidad de Chile, Casilla 147, Santiago, Chile 164
OTTO, Sara V., National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 154, 155
OYAMA, Katura, Geological Survey, Tokyo, Japan 171, 181
PACE, Gary L., Biology Department, The University of Michigan, Flint, Michigan 48503, U.S.A. 102, 113
PACKIE, R. M., Department of Zoology, University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04473, U.S.A. 164
PAIN, T., 47 Reynolds House, Millbank, London SW1P 4HP, England 131
PAINE, Anna, Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana 70122, U.S.A. 147
PAINE, Robert T., Department of Zoology, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. 165
PALISANO, Gaetano, Istituto di Geologia e Paleontologia dell'Università di Palermo, Palermo, Italy 118, 119
PAMPIGLIONE, S., Cattedra di Parassitologia, Istituto Malattie Infettive, Profilassi e Polizia Veterinaria, Facoltà di Medicina Veterinaria, Università di Bologna, Bologna, Italy 135
PAN, Yue-Hwa, Department of Biology, National Taiwan Normal University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 114

page

PANETTA, Pietro, Istituto Sperimentale Talassografico, via Roma 3, 74100 Taranto, Italy 120, 138
PARAENSE, W. Lobato, Instituto de Ciências Biológicas, Universidade de Brasília, 70000 Brasília, DF, Brazil 137
PARKER, John Dyas, Delaware Museum of Natural History, Greenville, Delaware 19807, U.S.A. 99
PARRY, G., Department of Zoology, University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 141
PASCUAL, E., Instituto de Investigaciones Pesqueras, Cadix, Spain 125, 126
PATTERSON, C. M., Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 138, 140
PAUL, A. J., Institute of Marine Science, Seward Marine Station, Seward, Alaska 99664, U.S.A. 163, 165, 166
PAUL, C. R. C., Department of Geology, Liverpool University, Liverpool L69 3BX, England 130, 131
PAUL, Judy M., Institute of Marine Science, Seward Marine Station, Seward, Alaska 99664, U.S.A. 163, 165, 166
PEDDICORD, Richard K., University of California, Bodega Marine Laboratory, Bodega Bay, California 94923, U.S.A. 163
PENCHASZADEH, Pablo E., Instituto de Biología Marina, Mar de Plata, Casilla de Correo 175, Argentina 136
PETTITT, Charles, Manchester Museum, The University of Manchester, M13 9PL, England 130, 131
PETUCH, Edward J., Department of Zoology and Center for Great Lakes Studies, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201, U.S.A. 102, 161, 162
PEZZOLI, Enrico, Istituto di Zoologia, via Mattioli 4, Siena, Italy 110, 134, 135, 138
PHILLIPS, B. F., C.S.I.R.O., Division of Fisheries and Oceanography, P. O. Box 20, North Beach, Western Australia, 6020 Australia 132
PHILLIPS, David W., Department of Zoology, University of California, Davis, California 95616, U.S.A. 107, 166
PIANI, Piero, via delle Fragole, Cas. post. 2207, Bologna EL 23, 40137 Bologna, Italy 117, 118, 120
PICTON, Bernard E., Zoology Department, Bristol University, Bristol, England 130
PILKINGTON, Margaret C., Portobello Marine Laboratory, Otago University, Otago, New Zealand 152
PILTZ, Fred M., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 103, 161
PINTÉR, István [no address given] 156
PINTÉR, László, Naturwissenschaftliches Museum, Baross u. 13, H-1088 Budapest, Hungary 138, 156
PIP, Eva, Department of Botany, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3T 2N2, Canada 148
PIPER, Stephen C., 205 Calle Higuera, Camarillo, California 93010, U.S.A. 160
PITA, Jorge, Casilla de Correo N^{O} 1401, Montevideo, Uruguay 115, 116
PLAZIAT, Jean-Claude, Laboratoire de Géologie structurale et Laboratoire de Paléontologie associé au C.N.R.S. Faculté des Sciences, Université Paris-Sud, 91405 Orsay, France 123, 138
PLUMMER, Jenifer M., Department of Physiology, Electron Microscope Unit, Royal Veterinary College, London, NW1 0TU, England 150, 151
POINTIER, J. P., Station de Recherches de Zoologie, Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Domaine Duclos, Petit-Bourg, Guadeloupe 140
PONDER, Winston F., The Australian Museum, 6-8 College Street, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 132, 140, 141
POORMAN, Forrest, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 103, 148
POORMAN, Leroy, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 102, 103, 148
POPHAM, J. D., Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5A 1S6 141, 167
POZZI, Gianni, Biology Group, Ispra, D.G. Research, Science and Education, C.E.C. Euratom J.R.C., 21020 Ispra, Italy 138

page

PRATT, David M., Graduate School of Oceanography, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. 168
PRATT, William L., Museum of Natural History, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada 98019, U.S.A. 100, 108
PRESTON, S., Dove Marine Laboratory, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Cullercoats, North Shields, Tyne and Wear, Northumberland, U.K. 151
PRICE, T. J., National Marine Fisheries Service, Atlantic Estuarine Fisheries Center, Beaufort, North Carolina 28516, U.S.A. 154
PRIEUR, Daniel, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 29283 Brest, Cedex, France 125
PUISSÉGUR, Jean Jacques [no address given] 110
QADRI, S. U., Biology Department, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada 137, 146
RACE, Margaret Seluk, Department of Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 108
RADOMAN, Pavle, Faculty of Sciences, Belgrade University, Belgrade, Yugoslavia 110
RADWIN, George E., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, San Diego Museum of Natural History, P. O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. 102, 103, 107, 162, 167
RAEIHLE, Dorothy, New York Shell Club, The American Museum of Natural History, Central Park West at 79th Street, New York, New York 10024, U.S.A. 99, 136
RAGHUNATHAN, Lalitha, Department of Microbiology and Immunology, School of Medicine, University of California, Los Angeles, California 90024, U.S.A. 137
RÄHLE, Wolfgang [no address given] 110
RAHMAN, Rezaur, Ecology Division, Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India 131
RAM, Jeffrey L., Thimann Laboratories, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064, U.S.A. 169
RAO, M. Balaparameswara, Department of Zoology, Post-Graduate Centre, Andhra University, Guntur 522005, A.P., India 151
RAUT, S. K., Department of Zoology, University of Calcutta, 35 B.C. Road, Calcutta 700019, India 147
RAVERA, O., Biology Group, Ispra, D.G. Research, Science and Education, C.E.C. Euratom J.R.C., 21020 Ispra, Italy 138, 152
REED, Carol T., Department of Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 164
REEDER, Richard L., Department of Life Sciences, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104, U.S.A. 102, 157
RÉGONDAUD, Jean, Laboratoire de Zoologie et Biologie cellulaire et de Microscopie électronique appliquée à la Biologie, Université de Poitiers, La Rochelle, France 122, 139
REISCHÜTZ, Peter L. [no address given] 109
REISH, Donald J., Department of Biology, California State University, Long Beach, California 90840, U.S.A. 103, 161, 163
RENZONI, Aristeo, Laboratorio di Idrobiologia dell'Università, via delle Cerchia 3, 53100 Siena, Italy 134
REX, Michael A., Department of Biology, University of Massachusetts, Boston, Massachusetts 02125, U.S.A. 137
RICHARD, Alain, Institut de Biologie maritime, Université de Lille I, BP 41, 62930 Wimereux, France 126
RICHARDOT, Monique, Département de Biologie animale et Zoologie, Université Claude Bernard - Lyon I, 43 Bd du 11 Novembre 1918, 69621 Villeurbanne, France 123, 138
RICHARDSON, A. M. M., Department of Zoology, University of Tasmania, P. O. Box 252C, G.P.O. Hobart, 7001 Tasmania, Australia 150
RICHTER, Gotthard, Forschungs-Institut Senckenberg, Frankfurt am Main, Germany 110
RICHTER, Klaus O., University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 151
RIEL, Alfred, University of Connecticut Health Center, School of Medicine, Farmington, Connecticut 06032, U.S.A. 150
RIGGLE, Roy Stanley, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin 53706, U.S.A. 158
RILEY, Ronald T., Department of General Science, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. 154
RINALDI, Emidio, via Marengo 29, Forlì, Italy 120
RIPKEN, T. E. J. [no address given] 112
RISKIND, David H., Resource Management Section, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department,

page

Austin, Texas 78701, U.S.A. 146
RIVEST, Brian R., Department of Zoology, University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire 03824, U.S.A. 147
ROBB, Mark F., 846 Forest Avenue, River Forest, Illinois 60305, U.S.A. 160
ROBBINS, Bruce A., 1123 Donaire Way, Pacific Palisaides, California 90272, U.S.A. 160
ROBBINS, Kenneth B., 1123 Donaire Way, Pacific Palisaides, California 90272, U.S.A. 160
ROBERTS, F. L., Department of Zoology, University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04473, U.S.A. 164
ROBERTSON, Robert, Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th and Parkway, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, U.S.A. 101, 123, 164
ROBILLIARD, Gordon A., Woodward-Clyde Consultants, 3489 Kurtz Street, San Diego, California 92110, U.S.A. 102
RODDA, Peter U., Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 102
RODGERS, John H., Jr., Center for Environmental Studies and Department of Biology, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia 24061, U.S.A. 148
ROELS, Oswald A., City University Institute of Oceanography, New York, New York 10031, U.S.A. 154
ROJAS, G., Department of Tropical Medicine, Tulane Medical Center, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112, U.S.A. 100
ROLLO, C. David, Department of Plant Science and Institute of Animal Resource Ecology, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V6T 1W5 145
ROPER, Clyde F. E., Division of Mollusks, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 100-102, 104, 161
ROSEWATER, Joseph, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 99, 101, 128
ROSSI, M. Giovanna [no address given] 135
ROSSI, Steven S., Department of Biology, Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas 77843, U.S.A. 163
ROSSO, Jean-Claude, La Roseraie, 110 Bd de Sainte-Marguerite, 13009 Marseille, France 118
ROTH, Barry, Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 102, 132, 151, 167
ROWLAND, Robert W., U.S. Geological Survey, Pacific-Arctic Branch of Marine Geology, 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. 103
RUDOLPH, Paul H., Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 141
RUGGIERI, Giuliano, Istituto di Geologia della Università, Corso Tuköry 131, 90134 Palermo, Italy 117-119
RUSSELL, Richard H., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. 121
RUTHERFORD, James C., Biology Department, Hilo College, Box 1357, Hilo, Hawaii 96720, U.S.A. 167
SABELLI, Bruno A., Istituto di Zoologia dell'Università di Bologna, Bologna, Italy 134
SACCHI, Cesare F., Istituto d'Ecologia animale, Università di Pavia, Pavia, Italy 134, 138
SALVINI-PLAWEN, Luitfried von, I. Zoologisches Institut der Universität Wien, Dr. Karl Lueger-Ring 1, A-1010 Wien, Austria 165
SAMSAM, Sianoosh, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. 107
SARMA, A. L. N., Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair, India 173
SAVILLE, Linda D., Water Resources Center, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. 99, 100
SAWYER, Thomas K., National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 154
SCARABINO, Víctor, Departamento de Ecología, Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, J. Lindolfo Cuestas 1525, Montevideo, Uruguay 100, 115
SCARLATO, O. A., Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences, Leningrad V-164, U.S.S.R. 138
SCHAAL, Rand B., Department of Geology, University of California, Los Angeles, California 90024, U.S.A. 107

page

SCHELTEMA, Amelie H., Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. 151, 165
SCHLICKUM, W. Richard, Hansaring 32, D-5 Köln 1, Federal Republic of Germany 109, 110
SCHMEKEL, L., Zoologisches Institut der Universität Münster, Federal Republic of Germany 139
SCHMID, Günter, Landesstelle für Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege Baden-Württemberg, Ludwigsberg, Federal Republic of Germany 109
SCHNEIDER, David E., Department of Biology, Western Washington State College, Bellingham, Washington 98225, U.S.A. 164
SCHUITEMA, A. K. [no address given] 112
SCHÜTT, Hartwig, Haydnstrasse 50, D-4 Düsseldorf-Benrath, Federal Republic of Germany 109, 110
SEAPY, Roger R., Department of Biological Science, California State University, Fullerton, California 92634, U.S.A. 107
SEIFF, Stuart R., 337 South Camden Drive, Beverly Hills, California 90212, U.S.A. 160
SENSEMAN, D. M., Monell Chemical Senses Center, University of Pennsylvania, 3500 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104, U.S.A. 169
SHACHAK, M., Ben Gurion University of the Negev, Sde Boker Campus, Negev, Israel 111
SHASKY, Donald R., 734 West Highland Avenue, Redlands, California 92373, U.S.A. 101, 161
SHIBATA, Matsutaro, Saginomiya Senior High School, Nakano-ku, Tokyo, Japan 177
SHIGETA, Hiroo [no address given] 183
SHIH, Nai-Pu, Kuang-Ming Shell House, 126 Kuang-Ming Li, Taitung, Taiwan, Republic of China 113
SHISHIDO, Laura, Aiea, Hawaii 96701, U.S.A. 104
SHONMAN, David, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, P. O. Box 223, Moss Landing, California 95039, U.S.A. 102
SHORTRIDGE, K. F., Department of Microbiology, University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong 154
SHUTO, Tsugio, Department of Geology, Kyushu University, Kyushu, Japan 171
SICARDI, Omar E., Coquimbo 2371, Montevideo, Uruguay 115, 116
SIEGLER, Melody V. S., University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064, U.S.A. 169
SIENKO, John, Department of Biology, Fairfield University, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430, U.S.A. 150
SILVA, M. L. Sampaio (Xavier), Instituto Nacional de Saúde do Dr. Ricardo Jorge, Laboratório de Parasitologia, Porto, Portugal 138
SIMONSEN, Marilou, 105 Edgewater Drive, Rio Vista, California 94571, U.S.A. 160
SIMPSON, J. F., Department of Biology, University of Stirling, Stirling, Scotland 151
SKOGLUND, Carol, 3846 East Highland Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85018, U.S.A. 107
SMINIA, T., Department of Biology, Free University, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 138
SMITH, Allyn G., Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 162, 163, 166
SMITH, Blakeman S., Department of Biology, Fairfield University, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430, U.S.A. 150
SMITH, Brian J., National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 109, 133, 141
SMITH, Carey Resch, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 2559 Puesta del Sol Road, Santa Barbara, California 93105, U.S.A. 166
SMITH, D. A. S., Biology Department, Eton College, Windsor, Berkshire, England 151
SMITH, Douglas G., Museum of Zoology, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts 01002, U.S.A. 147
SMITH, Judith Terry, U.S. Geological Survey, 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. 103
SMITH, Suanne Yvonne, 2777 Sarah Lane, Eugene, Oregon 97401, U.S.A. 160
SMYTHE, Kathleen R., 6 Blondell Drive, Aldwick, Bognor Regis, Sussex PO21 4BQ, England 130
SNAVELY, Parke D., Jr., U.S. Geological Survey, 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. 108
SNELI, Jon-Arne, Biologisk stasjon, N-7001 Trondheim, Norway 138
SODERI, Andrea, via Mattioli 13, 24100 Bergamo, Italy 118
SOLEM, Alan, Department of Zoology, Field Museum of Natural History, Roosevelt Road at Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60605, U.S.A. 100, 102, 145, 146, 161, 165

page

SOLIMAN, Gamil N., Department of Biology, College of Science, University of Sulaimaniyah, Iraq 153
SOULE, P., Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. 154
SPADA, Gianni, Via San Felice 26, 40122 Bologna, Italy 119, 134
SPHON, Gale G., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 146
SPIGHT, Tom M., Woodward-Clyde Consultants, 3 Embarcadero Center, Suite 700, San Francisco, California 94111, U.S.A. 148, 162
SPIRA, M. E., Department of Neuroscience, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, New York 10461, U.S.A. 169
SPRAY, D. C., Department of Neuroscience, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, New York 10461, U.S.A. 169
STAATS, A. A., Jr., Georgia Power Company, Environmental Center, 791 DeKalb Industrial Way, Decatur, Georgia 30030, U.S.A. 146
STANSBERY, David H., Museum of Zoology, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. 100, 102
STARMÜHLNER, Ferdinand, 1st Zoological Institute of the University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria 138
STAROBOGATOV, Y. I., Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Leningrad V-164, U.S.S.R. 136
STEEN, W. J. van der, Department of Biology, Free University, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 138
STEINBERGER, Y., Ben Gurion University of the Negev, Sde Boker Campus, Neger, Israel 111
STERRETT, Sandra S., Water Resources Center, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. 99, 100
STEWART, M. G., Department of Biology, The Open University, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire, MK7 6AA U.K. 151
STILWELL, James M., Columbus Laboratories, Battelle, Columbus, Ohio 100
ST. JOHN, Mary E., Newark Campus, The Ohio State University, Newark, Ohio 43055, U.S.A. 100
STOCK, J. H., Instituut voor Taxonomische Zoölogie (Zoölogisch Museum), Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 112
STRAUCH, Friedrich, Geologisches Institut der Universität, Zülpicherstrasse 49, D-5, Köln, Federal Republic of Germany 109, 110
STRYKER, Susan L., Department of Biological Sciences, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia 25701, U.S.A. 158
STUARDO, J., Centro de Ciencias del Mar y Limnología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Aportado Postal 70-305, México 20, D.F. 139
STWORZEWICZ, Ewa, Polish Academy of Sciences, Institute of Systematic and Experimental Zoology, Kraków, Poland 110
SUBAI, Peter [no address given] 110
SUBBA RAO, N. V., Zoological Survey of India, 8 Lindsay Street, Calcutta-700016, India 146
SUCHOW, Ellen F., Belle W. Baruch Institute, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina 29208, U.S.A. 147
SUNDERLIN, Judith B., University of Texas, Marine Science Institute, Port Aransas Marine Laboratory, Port Aransas, Texas 78373, U.S.A. 154
SUSSWEIN, A., Rockefeller University, 1230 York Avenue, New York, New York 10021, U.S.A. 169
SUTTON, James E., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. 107
SUZUKI, Katsumi, Marine Science Museum, Tokai University, Shimizu, Japan 173
SWADLING, Pamela, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea 166
SWEENEY, Michael J., National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. 148
SWEENEY, Michael P., Department of Biological Sciences, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia 25703, U.S.A. 101
SZIGETHY, Anna [no address given] 156

page

SZUCH, E. J., Biology Department, University of Michigan, Flint, Michigan 48503, U.S.A. 102
TACHET, Janine, Departément de Biologie animale et Zoologie, Université de Lyon Claude-Bernard, 43, Bd du 11 Novembre 1918, 69621 Villeurbanne, France 123
TAKI, Iwao, 48 Nakayamacho, Kamikamo, Kitaku, Kyoto, Japan 171
TALMADGE, Robert R., Natural History, College of the Redwoods, Eureka, California 95501, U.S.A. 100, 102-104, 108, 168
TALMOR, Nira, Department of Biochemistry, Beilinson Medical Center, Tel Aviv University, Petach Tikva, Israel 151
TAN, W. H., Department of Zoology, University of Singapore, Singapore 161
TANG, Bing-Yang, Department of Biology, National Taiwan Normal University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 114
TARDY, Jean, Université de Poitiers, U.E.R. Sciences Fondamentales et appliquées-Laboratoire de Biologie et Biochimie Marines, Institut Universitaire de Technologie, rue de Roux, 17026 La Rochelle, Cedex, France 122
TARIFEÑO S., Eduardo, Department of Biology and Institute of Evolutionary and Environmental Biology, University of California, L.A., California 90024, U.S.A. 164
TARR, Kathleen Jeanette, Department of Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 107
TAVIANI, Marco, Via Marco Polo, 17-40138 Bologna, Italy 117, 120, 134
TAYLOR, Ralph W., Department of Biological Sciences, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia 25701, U.S.A. 147, 148, 158
TCHERNOV, Eitan, Department of Zoology, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem, Israel 136
TE, George A., Museum of Zoology and Division of Biological Sciences, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 140
TEMCHAROEN, Prasong, Faculty of Public Health, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand 137
TENOLD, Robert, Route 3, Box 102, The Dalles, Oregon 97058, U.S.A. 160
TERMIER, Geneviève, Département de Géologie Structurale, Université de Paris VI, 4 Place Jussieu, 75230 Paris Cedex 05, France 123
TERMIER, Henri, Département de Géologie Structurale, Université de Paris VI, 4 Place Jussieu, 75230 Paris Cedex 05, France 123
TESIO, Călin, Faculté de Biologie, Université de Bucarest, Spl. Independentei 93, Bucharest, Romania 142
TEVESZ, Michael J. S., Department of Geological Sciences, Cleveland State University, Cleveland, Ohio 44115, U.S.A. 161, 162
THAYER, Charles W., Department of Geology, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19174, U.S.A. 150
THAYER, G. W., National Marine Fisheries Service, Atlantic Estuarine Fisheries Center, Beaufort, North Carolina 28516, U.S.A. 154
THIRIOT-QUIÉVREUX, Catherine, Station Zoologique, 06230 Villefranche-sur-mer, France 136
THOM, B., Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia 141
THOMAS, Ronald F., 6371 N.W. 37 Terrace, Miami Springs, Florida 33166, U.S.A. 136
THOMASSIN, Bernard A., Station Marine d'Endoume et centre d'Océanographie, 13007 Marseille, France 163
THOMPSON, Fred G., Florida State Museum, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida 32611, U.S.A. 145, 147, 148
TOBIAS, William J., Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of Columbia University, Palisades, New York 10964, U.S.A. 154
TOFFOLETTO, F., Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Milano, Italia, Via Marcana 26, 20129 Milano, Italy 135
TOMPA, Alex S., Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. 145
TORCHIO, Menico, Istituto di Ecologia animale ed Etologia dell'Università di Pavia, Pavia, Italia 120, 135
TORELLI, Alberto M., Istituto d'Ecologia animale, Università di Pavia, Pavia, Italia 138

page

TORIGOE, Kenji, Mukaishima Marine Biological Station of Hiroshima University, Mukaishimo-cho, Onomichi P. O., Hiroshima-ken, Japan 171, 175
TSAI, Kuan-Yi, Gloria Shell and Jewelry Co., Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 114
TSENG, Wan-Nien, Department of Zoology, College of Science, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 113, 114
TUEL, Merritt, Marine Ecological Institute, Redwood City, California 94063, U.S.A. 168
TURK, Stella M., 'Shang-ri La,' Reskadinnick, Camborne, Cornwall, England 130
TURNER, Hans [no address given] 109
TURNER, J. Scott, Department of Zoology and Entomology, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado 80523, U.S.A. 107
TURNER, Richard L., Department of Biology, University of South Florida, Tampa, Florida 33620, U.S.A. 165
TURNER, Ruth D., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. 100
UNDERWOOD, A. J., School of Biological Sciences, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 140
URK, R. M., Van, Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden, The Netherlands 112
VAGVOLGYI, Joseph, Biology Department, Staten Island Community College, Staten Island, New York 10312, U.S.A. 102
VAIL, Virginia A., Tall Timbers Research Station, Route 1, Box 160, Tallahassee, Florida 32303, U.S.A. 139, 140
VAILLANCOURT, Guy, Département de Chimie-Biologie, Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières, Québec, Canada 158
VALLI, Giorgio, Istituto d' Ecologia animale, Università di Pavia, Pavia, Italia 138
VALOVIRTA, Ilmari, Zoological Museum, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland 138
VAN ALSTINE, J. B., Division of Mathematics and Science, University of Minnesota, Morris, Minnesota 56267, U.S.A. 140
VARGA, András, Mátra Múzeum, Kassuth u.40, Gyöngös, Hungary 156
VARUTE, Appasaheb T., Department of Zoology, Shivaji University, Kolhapur 416004, Maharashtra, India 164
VERDCOURT, Bernard, Spring Cottage, Kimbers Lane, Maidenhead, Berkshire, England 110, 130
VERDONK, Nico H., The Zoological Laboratory, Section of Experimental Embryology and Developmental Physiology, The University of Utrecht, Padualaan 8, Utrecht, The Netherlands 140
VICENTE, F. Simon, Centro de Edafologia y Biologia Aplicada del C.S: I.C., Laboratório de Parasitologia, Salamanca, Spain 138
VICENTE, Nardo, Laboratoire de Biologie Marine, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques de Saint-Jérôme, 13013 Marseille, France 125, 126
VIDRINE, Malcolm F., Gulf South Research Institute, P. O. Box 1177, New Iberia, Louisiana 70560, U.S.A. 147
VILLARROEL, María, Centro de ciencias del Mar y Limnología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Apartado Postal 70-305, México 20, D. F., México 139
VOKES, Emily H., Department of Geology, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118, U.S.A. 101, 132
VOKES, Harold E., Department of Geology, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118, U.S.A. 101
VOLTOLINA, Domenico, Istituto d'Ecologia animale, Università di Pavia, Pavia, Italia 138
VOSS, Robert S., Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Student Union, P. O. Box 9743, Tucson, Arizona 85720, U.S.A. 146
VOVELLE, Jean, Histologie et Cytologie des Invertébrés Marins, Université P. et M. Curie, Paris, France 138
VUKADINOVIĆ, Dragojla, Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle, 55 rue de Buffon, Paris V^{e}, France 128
WADA, Katsuhiko, National Pearl Research Laboratory, Kashikojima, Mie, Japan 177
WALDÉN, Henrik W., Natural History Museum, Göteborg, Sweden 130
WALDRON, M., Department of Zoology, University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04473, U.S.A. 164
WALKER, J., School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, University of Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
WALKER, Paul N., Agricultural Engineering Department, University of Illinois, Urbana,

page

Illinois 61801, U.S.A. 154
WALL, Robert Charles, Division of Mathematics and Science, Lake-Sumter Community College, Leesburg, Florida 32748, U.S.A. 148, 158
WALLER, Thomas R., Department of Paleobiology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. 20560, U.S.A. 101, 102
WALSBY, John R., Marine Research Laboratory, University of Auckland, R. D., Leigh, New Zealand 161
WALTZ, Wayne, Marine Resources Research Institute, Division of Marine Resources, South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 163
WANG, Chu-Yanung, Department of Biology, National Taiwan Normal University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 114
WARD, Oscar G., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. 99
WATANABE, James M., 748 East Glendora Avenue, Orange, California 92665, U.S.A. 159
WAUTIER, Jacques, Laboratoire d'Ecologie et Biologie animale, Université Claude Bernard - Lyon I, 43 Bd du 11 Novembre 1918, 69621 Villeurbanne, France 123, 138
WAY, Kathie, Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London, England 130
WEBB, Glenn R., Kutztown State College, Kutztown, Pennsylvania 19530, U.S.A. 121
WEIS, Judith S., Department of Zoology and Physiology, Rutgers University, Newark, New Jersey 07102, U.S.A. 164
WEIS, Peddrick, Department of Anatomy, College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, Newark, New Jersey 07103, U.S.A. 164
WEISS, Klaudiusz R., Departments of Physiology and Psychiatry, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New York State Psychiatric Institute, New York, New York 10032, U.S.A. 169
WELLINGTON, W. G., Department of Plant Science and Institute of Animal Resource Ecology, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V6T 1W5 145
WELLS, Fred E., Western Australian Museum, Perth, Western Australia, Australia 6000 146, 150, 153, 162
WESTERSUND, Kristen R., Star Route, Pendleton, Oregon 97801, U.S.A. 160
WHARTON, Robert A., Star Route, Somerset, California 95684, U.S.A. 145
WHITNEY, R. A., 953 East Prairie Street, Decatur, Illinois 62521, U.S.A. 163, 169
WICKSTEN, Mary K., Allan Hancock Foundation, University of Southern California, University Park, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. 163, 167
WIGHAM, G. D., Department of Zoology, University College, Singleton Park, Swansea, United Kingdom 151
WIKTOR, Andrzej, Museum of Natural History, University of Wroclaw, Sienkiewicza 21, 50-335 Wroclaw, Poland 138
WILLAN, Richard C., Department of Zoology, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand 131, 163
WILLIAMS, Rich, 2444 West Ramm Drive, Anaheim, California 92804, U.S.A. 160
WOLF, P. H., New South Wales State Fisheries, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia 141
WOODALL, W. R., Jr., Georgia Power Company, Environmental Center, 791 DeKalb Industrial Way, Decatur, Georgia 30030, U.S.A. 146
WOODBRIDGE, Richard G., III, Box 111, Princeton Junction, New Jersey 08550, U.S.A. 145
WORTH, E. M., Dove Marine Laboratory, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Cullercoats, Tyne and Wear, United Kingdom 151
WRIGHT, Loren, Department of Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. 104
WRIGHT, Mary Bergen, 521 North Cherokee Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90004, U.S.A. 161
WU, Shi-Kuei, University of Colorado Museum, Boulder, Colorado 80302, U.S.A. 113
WU, Wen-Lung, Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 114
WU, Whei-Kuo, Department of Medical Biomorphics, National Defence Medical Center, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China 113

page

YAMADA, Sylvia Behrens, Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia, Canada V9R 5K6 166
YARON, Isaac, Research and Development Authority, Ben-Gurion University of the Negev, Beer Sheva, Israel 111
YASURAOKA, Kazuo, Department of Medical Biology, School of Medicine, University of Tsukuba, Ibaraki 300-31, Japan 173
YENSEN, Nicholas P., Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 83721, U.S.A. 107
YOLOYE, Victor, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Lagos, Lagos, Nigeria 138
YONGE, C. M., Department of Zoology, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland 138, 152
YOSHINO, Timothy P., Institute for Pathobiology, Center for Health Sciences, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18015, U.S.A. 161
YOUNG, Johnstone O., Department of Zoology, University of Liverpool, P. O. Box 147, Liverpool L69 3BX, England 150
YOUNG, Mark R., Department of Zoology, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen AB9 2TN, Scotland 150
YOUSIF, Fouad, Laboratory of Bilharziasis Research, National Research Center, Cairo, Egypt 136
ZANCA, Attilio [no address given] 135
ZANCA, Mario, Via G. Verdi, 3, 46100 Mantova, Italy 117, 119, 135
ZAOUALI, J., Institut National d' Agronomie, Section halieutique, Tunis, Tunisie 123
ZEISSLER, Hildegard, Michael-Kazmierczak-Strasse 3, 7022 Leipzig, Germany (DR) 142-144
ZAHRADNIK, John W., Aquacultural Engineering Laboratory, University of Massachusetts, Wareham, Massachusetts 02571, U.S.A. 154
ZILCH, Adolf, Senckenberg Museum, Senckenberg-Anlage 25, D-6 Frankfurt/M.1, Germany 109, 110
ZINSMEISTER, William J., Institute of Polar Studies, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. 103
ZISCHKE, James A., Department of Biology, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota 55057, U.S.A. 169
ZWAAN, Gideon, The Zoological Laboratory, Section of Experimental Embryology and Developmental Physiology, The University of Utrecht, Padualaan 8, Utrecht, The Netherlands 140

ADDENDUM

BROWN, Bruce, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
BUROKER, Norman E., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
CARR, H. Arnold, Massachusetts Maritime Academy, Division of Marine Fisheries, Buzzards Bay, Massachusetts 02532, U.S.A. 154
CHAVES, Linda, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
CHEW, Kenneth K., Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
DOUGLASS, W. Rudd, Oyster Research Laboratory, N.J. Agricultural Experiment Station, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903, U.S.A. 155
DROBECK, Klaus G., Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, University of Maryland, Solomons, Maryland 20688, U.S.A. 155
DUNNINGTON, Elgin A., Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, University of Maryland, Solomons, Maryland 20688, U.S.A. 155
EBLE, Albert E., Trenton State College, Department of Biology, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, U.S.A. 155
EISSINGER, Richard A., Production Manager, International Shellfish Enterprises, Moss Landing, California, U.S.A. 155
GUNTER, Gordon, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. 155

page

HAMMED, Janet B., National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Biological Laboratory, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 155
HERSHBERGER, William K., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
INGLING, A. J., College of Agriculture, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 155
JONES, Chris, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
LIPP, Patsy R., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
LISTON, John, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
LOY, Gmae, Trenton State College, Department of Biology, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, U.S.A. 155
MacKENZIE, Clyde L., Jr., NOAA, Mid-Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center, Highlands, New Jersey 07732, U.S.A. 155
MATHEWS, Stephen B., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
MILLER, Mark B., College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
NICKELSON, Sally, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105, U.S.A. 155
PRITCHARD, Donald W., The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland 21218, U.S.A. 155
ROSENFIELD, Aaron, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Biological Laboratory, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 155
SCHAADT, James G., Biological Science Center, Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts 02215, U.S.A. 154
SCHAFFER, G. U., College of Agriculture, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 155
SMITH, Walter L., Suffolk County Community College, Selden, New York 11784, U.S.A. 155
TUBIASH, Haskell S., National Marine Fisheries Service, Middle Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Center, Oxford, Maryland 21654, U.S.A. 155
WESTLEY, R. E., Washington State Department of Fisheries, Shellfish Laboratory, Brinnon, Washington 98320, U.S.A. 155
WHEATON, F. W., Agricultural Engineering Department, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, U.S.A. 155

PUBLICATIONS

* * * * * * *

Books

ABBOTT, R. Tucker (Ed.). 1976. *The best of* The Nautilus. Amer. malacol., P. O. Box 4208, Greenville, Delaware 19807, U. S. A. 280 p. US$ 13.95.

BACKHUYS, Willem. 1975. *Zoogeography and taxonomy of the land and freshwater molluscs of the Azores.* Backhuys & Meesters, Amsterdam. 350 p, 32 pls. Fl. 89.00.

EMERSON, William K. & JACOBSON, Morris K. 1976. *Guide to shells: land, freshwater and marine, from Nova Scotia to Florida.* Alfred A. Knopf, New York. 512 p. US$ 17.50.

HUBENDICK, Bengt & WARÉN, Anders. 1976. *Framgälade Snäckor från Svenska Västkusten. Rundqvists Boktryckeri, Göteborg.* 43 p, 284 figs. [On prosobranchs of Kattegatt and Skagerack.] Naturhistoriska Museet, Box 11049, 400 30 Göteborg, Sweden. 25:- Swedish kronor.

KEEN, A. Myra & COAN, Eugene. 1974. *Marine molluscan genera of western North America: An illustrated key.* 2nd Ed. Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford, California, U. S. A. 208 p. US$ 8.75.

SOLEM, G. Alan. 1974. *The shell makers.* John Wiley & Sons, New York, N. Y., U. S. A. 289 p.

SPOEL, S. van der. 1976. *Pseudothecosomata, Gymnosomata and Heteropoda (Gastropoda).* Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema, Utrecht. 480 p. US$ 60.00.

THOMPSON, T. E. & BROWN, Gregory H. 1976. *British opisthobranch molluscs.* Synopses of the British fauna (new ser.), No. 8, Linn. Soc. Lond. Academic Press, London. 203 p. £ 3.50.

Monographs

FRANCHINI, Dario A. (Ed.). 1976. *Simposio sui molluschi terrestri e dulcicoli dell'Italia Settentrionale.* Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.

HAJKR, Oldřich, LUKASOVÁ, Alena, RŮŽIČKA, Bohuslav & ŘEHOŘ, František. 1975. Aussonderung der Karbonmuschel *Ennirostra* gen. nov. als neue Gattung. *Spisy Pedag. Fak. Ostravě*, (33): 1-108, pls. 1-7.

TCHERNOV, E. 1975. *The early Pleistocene molluscs of Erq el-Ahmar.* Pubs. Israel Acad. Sci. Humanities, Jerusalem. 36 p, 4 pls.

Reviews

ANDERSON, Winston A. & PERSONNE, Paul. 1976. The molluscan spermatozoon: Dynamic aspects of its structure and function. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 293-313.

ARNOLD, John M. & WILLIAMS-ARNOLD, Lois D. 1976. The egg cortex problem as seen through the squid eye. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 421-446.

BURCH, J. B. 1976. Snails without shells. *Austr. natur. Hist.*, 18(9): 310-315.

CASAZZA, Claudio. 1976. Technica della preparazione della radula dei molluschi e sua lettura. *Boll. Gruppo ric. Biol. mar. "Cerianthus"*, 1(2): 8-12.

CLARK, George R. II. 1976. Shell growth in the marine environment: Approaches to the problem of marginal calcification. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 617-626.

CLEMENT, A. C. 1976. Cell determination and organogenesis in molluscan development: A reappraisal based on deletion experiments in *Ilyanassa*. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 447-453.

COSTELLO, Donald P. & HENLEY, Catherine. 1976. Spiralian development: A perspective. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 277-291.

COWDEN, Ronald R. 1976. Cytochemistry of oogenesis and early embryonic development. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 363-374.

FLORES, Celestino, SALAYA, Juan J. & GONZÁLEZ, Aljadys R. 1974. Aspectos generales sobre el cultivo de ostras en ambientes naturales. *Lagena*, (33): 15-28.

HADFIELD, Michael G. 1976. Molluscs associated with living tropical corals. *Micronesia*, 12(1): 133-148.

HAIRSTON, Nelson G., WURZINGER, Karl-Hans & BURCH, John B. 1975. Non-chemical methods of snail control. *Wld. Hlth. Org., VBC 75.573*, p 1-30.

HUEBNER, Erwin & ANDERSON, Everett. 1976. Comparative spiralian oogenesis—structural aspects: An overview. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 315-343.

IVANOV, A. V. 1976. On the origin of the coelom. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 55(7): 805-814.

IVANOV, A. V. 1976. The relationships between the Protostomia and the Deuterostomia and the classification of the animal kingdom. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 55(8): 1125-1137.

---

*Publications listed here do not include articles published in malacological journals (see p 98-183).

KAY, E. Alison. 1976. The status of faunistic studies of Pacific coral reef mollusks: 1974. *Micronesia,* 12(1): 187-191.

KIDDER, Gerald M. 1976. RNA synthesis and the ribosomal cistrons in early molluscan development. *Amer. Zool.,* 16(3): 501-520.

LONGO, Frank J. 1976. Ultrastructural aspects of fertilization in spiralian eggs. *Amer. Zool.,* 16(3): 375-394.

LOPES PITONI, Vera Lúcia, VEITENHEIMER, Inga Ludmila & MANSUR, Maria Cristina Dreher. 1976. Moluscos do Rio Grande do Sul: coleta, preparação e conservação. *Iheringia,* divulgação, (5): 25-68.

MURRAY, James. 1975. The genetics of the Mollusca. In: King, R. C. (Ed.), *Handbook of genetics,* Vol. 3, Plenum Press. p 3-31.

OLAZARRI, José. 1975. *Historia de la malacologia en el Uruguay.* José Olazarri, c/o Museo Nacional Historia Natural. Casilla de Correo 399, Montevideo, Uruguay. 121 p.

RAVEN, Chr. P. 1976. Morphogenetic analysis of spiralian development. *Amer. Zool.,* 16(3): 395-403.

REBHUN, Lionel I. 1976. Calcium, sulfhydryls and the mitotic apparatus. *Amer. Zool.,* 16(3): 469-482.

STARMÜHLNER, Ferdinand. 1975. Tropische Schnecken. *Aquarien Mag.,* yr. 1975(7): 292-299.

YOKOGAWA, Muneo. 1974. Epidemiology and control of paragonimiasis. In: Sasa, M., *Parasitic diseases,* Internatn. med. Found. Jap., Tokyo. p 137-149.

Bibliographic Articles

CLEEVELY, R. J. 1976. The Sowerbys and their publications in the light of the manuscript material in the British Museum (Natural History). *J. Soc. Bibliogr. natur. Hist.,* 7(4): 343-368.

EDWARDS, Phyllis I. 1976. Robert Brown (1773-1858) and the natural history of Matthew Flinders' voyage in H. M. S. Investigator, 1801-1805. *J. Soc. Bibliogr. natur. Hist.,* 7(4): 385-407.

KAY, E. Alison & CLENCH, William J. 1975. A biobibliography of William Harper Pease, malacologist of Polynesia. *Nemouria,* (16): 1-50.

JOHNSON, Richard I. 1975. First paper on the conchology of the United States by an American author, Thomas Say, 1817. *J. Soc. Bibliogr. natur. Hist.,* 7(3): 265-267.

RADWIN, George E. & COAN, Eugene V. 1976. A catalogue of collations of works of malacological importance. *West. Soc. Malacol., Occ. Pap. 2:* 1-34.

Zoological Nomenclature

BAILY, Joshua L., Jr. 1975. Tethyidae and Aplysiidae (Gastropoda): Request for these names to be placed on the official list of family-group names. Z. N. (S.) 1870. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(3): 144-145.

CERNOHORSKY, W. O. 1975. Additional comments on the proposed validation of Cymatiidae Iredale, 1913. Z. N. (S.) 1939. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(1): 8-11.

CERNOHORSKY, W. O. 1976. Comments on the proposal to validate *Aglaja* Renier, 1807 and Aglajidae Pilsbry, 1895 (Mollusca). Z. N. (S.) 1092. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 33(1): 3.

FORBES, C. L. 1975. Comment on "*Amm. defossus* Simpson, 1843 (Ammonoidea, Jurassic), an application to designate as lectotype a specimen other than that wrongly identified as the holotype." Z. N. (S.) 2039. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(2): 80-81.

GETTY, T. A. 1975. Reply to Forbes's comment on "*Amm. defossus* Simpson, 1843." *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(2): 81.

GREEN, Margaret. 1975. *Cypraea piperita* Gray, 1825 (Mollusca: Gastropoda): Proposed suppression under the plenary powers. A history of the case. Z. N. (S.) 1510. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(2): 115-120.

KOHN, Alan J. 1976. Comment on the proposed ruling on the authorship of *Conus moluccensis* (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Z. N. (S.) 2059. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 33(1): 4-5.

LEMCHE, Henning. 1976. Comments on the proposal to validate *Aglaja* Renier, 1807 and Aglajidae Pilsbry, 1895 (Mollusca). Z. N. (S.) 1902. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 33(1): 3.

MAYR, Ernst. 1976. Comments on the proposal to validate *Cardium californiense* Deshayes, 1839. Z. N. (S.) 2073. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(4): 204.

MELVILLE, R. V. 1975. Sphaeriidae in Mollusca and Insecta: Revised proposals for removing the homonymy. Z. N. (S.) 1892. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(1): 60-62.

MELVILLE, R. V. 1976. Sphaeriidae in Insecta and Mollusca: Comments on the Secretary's revised proposals. Z. N. (S.) 1892. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(4): 203, 204.

MELVILLE, R. V. 1976. Comments on the proposal to validate *Cardium californiense* Deshayes, 1839. Z. N. (S.) 2073. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.,* 32(4): 204.

MELVILLE, R. V. 1976. *Pleurocera* Rafinesque, 1818 (Gastropoda): Proposed designation of type-

species under the plenary powers. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 33(2): 105-113.
MROCZKOWSKI, Maciej. 1976. Sphaeriidae in Insecta and Mollusca: Comments on the Secretary's revised proposals. Z. N. (S.) 1892. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(4): 203.
MROCZKOWSKI, Maciej & RIEDEL, Adolf. 1976. Comment on the proposed suppression of *Cypraea piperita* Gray, 1825. Z. N. (S.) 1510. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(4): 200.
PONDER, W. F. 1975. *Microdryas* Laseron, 1950 (Mollusca: Gastropoda): Designation of a type-species under the plenary powers. Z. N. (S.) 2121. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(3): 192.
REHDER, H. A. 1975. Comment on the request for a ruling on the authorship of *Conus moluccensis*. Z. N. (S.) 2059. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(3): 133-134.
REHDER, Harald. 1975. Proposed amendment to Opinion 740: Correction of name number 2087 on the official list of specific names in zoology. Z. N. (S.) 1521. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(3): 143.
REICHARDT, Hans. 1976. Sphaeriidae in Insecta and Mollusca: Comments on the Secretary's revised proposals. Z. N. (S.) 1892. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(4): 203-204.
ROTH, Barry. 1976. Circinae Sundevall, 1836 (Aves), vs. Circinae Dall, 1895 (Mollusca): Request for a ruling ending the homonymy. Z. N. (S.) 2112. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(4): 270-273.
SALVINI-PLAWEN, L. von. 1975. *Solenopus margaritaceus* Koren & Danielssen, 1877 (Mollusca, Solenogastres): Proposed designation as type-species of the genus *Simrothiella* Pilsbry, 1898. Z. N. (S.) 2083. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(3): 156-157.
STAROBOGATOV, Y. I. 1976. Sphaeriidae in Insecta and Mollusca: Comments on the Secretary's revised proposals. Z. N. (S.) 1892. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(4): 201-203.
STROUGO, Amin. 1975. *Cossmannella* Mayer-Eymar, 1896 (Mollusca, Bivalvia): Espece-type mal identifiee. Z. N. (S.) 2106. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(3): 173-174.
Zoological Nomenclature, The International Commission on. 1975. Oniscidia Mörch, 1852 (Mollusca): Placed on the official list. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(3): 139-140.
Zoological Nomenclature, The International Commission on. 1976. Opinion 1044. *Lorica* H. and A. Adams, 1852 (Mollusca, Polyplacophora): Placed on the official list of generic names. *Bull zool. Nomencl.*, 32(4): 216-217.
Zoological Nomenclature, The International Commission on. 1976. Opinion 1052. *Nipponaphera* Habe, 1961 (Gastropoda): Designation of a type-species under the plenary powers. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 32(4): 242-243.
Zoological Nomenclature, The International Commission on. 1976. Opinion 1057. *Donax variabilis* Schumacher, 1817 (Mollusca: Bivalvia) suppressed under the plenary powers; type-species designated for *Latona* Schumacher, 1817. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 33(1): 19-21.
Zoological Nomenclature, The International Commission on. 1976. Opinion 1061. Designation of type-species for *Homoceras* Hyatt, 1884 (Cephalopoda). *Bull. zool. Nomencl.*, 33(1): 29-30.

Newsletters

Achatina. Bulletin de liaison de malacologie terrestre et fluviatile Africaine. Section des Invertébrés non-Insectes, Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, 1980 Tervuren, Belgium. No. 6, 1 March 1976, p 123-133.
American Malacological Union, Inc., Newsletter. 375 W. Galbraith Rd., No. 42, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215, U. S. A. Vol. 8, No. 1, Fall, 1976, p 1-12.
The Conchologists' Newsletter. The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 82 Chelsea Gardens, Chelsea Bridge Road, London, SW1W 8RQ, England. No. 54, September, 1975, p 444-459. –No. 55, December, 1975, p 460-471. –No. 56, March, 1976, p 472-489.
Corresponderitieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging. Bentincklaan 37a, Rotterdam-3004, The Netherlands. No. 164, June, 1975, p 375-406. –No. 165, August, 1975, p 407-426.
Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie. 54, Avenue des Lilas, 1410 Waterloo, Belgium. Ser. 4, No. 4, 15 August 1975, p 91-118. –Ser. 4, No. 5, 15 October 1975, p 119-132. –Ser. 4, No. 6, 15 December 1975, p 133-148.
Informativo SBM. Sociedade Brasileira de Malacologia. Rua Coronel Vicente, 281–6°. andar, 90.000 Porto Alegre, RS, Brasil. No. 12, December, 1975, p 1-6. –No. 13, March, 1976, p 1-8. –No. 14, June, 1976, p 1-8.
Levantina. A Malacological Newsletter. The Israel Malacological Society and the Municipal Malacological Museum, Nahariya, Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, 70.395, Israel. No. 1, March, 1976, p 1-8. –No. 2, May, 1976, p 9-17. –No. 3, July, 1976, p 18-23. –No. 4, September, 1976, p 24-43.
Molluscan Digest. 2962 Balboa Avenue, Oxnard, California 93030, U. S. A. Vol. 4, No. 1-2, September, 1976, p 1-34.
Opisthobranch Newsletter. 211 West Orange, Apt. 3, Santa Monica, California 93454, U. S. A. Vol. 7, No. 7, July, 1975, p 35-38. –Vol. 7, No. 8, August, 1975, p 39-42. –Vol. 7, No. 9, September, 1975, p 43-46.–Vol. 7, No. 10, October, 1975, p 47-50. –Vol. 7, No. 11, November, 1975, p 51-

54. –Vol. 7, No. 12, December, 1975, p 55-68. –Vol. 8, No. 1, January, 1976, p 1-4. –Vol. 8, No. 2, February, 1976, p 5-12. –Vol. 8, No. 3-4, March-April, 1976, p 13-16. –Vol. 8, No. 5-6, May-June, 1976, p 17-20. –Vol. 8, No. 7-8, July-August, 1976, p 21-24. –Vol. 8, No. 9-10, September-October, 1976, p 25-32. –Vol. 8, No. 11, November, 1976, p 33-36.

Research and Original Articles

ACHROROV, F. & CHURSHINA, N. M. 1976. A tropical mollusc *Melanoides tuberculatus pamirensis* in Pamir. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 55(5): 767-768.

AHMED, Muzammil. 1974. Chromosomes of two species of the marine mussel *Perna* (Mytilidae: Pelecypoda). *Bol. Inst. Oceanogr. Univ. Oriente*, 13(1/2): 17-22.

ALONSO, Maria del Rosario Alonso. 1974. Un nuevo chondrinido de la Provincia de Granada: *Chondrina farinesii granatensis*, n. ssp. (Mollusca, Pulmonata, Chondrininae). *Cuad. C. Biol.*, 3: 87-90.

ALONSO, M. R. 1975. Fauna malacologica terrestre de la depresion de Granada (España). II. El genero *Helicella* Férussac, 1821. *Cuad. C. Biol.*, 4(1): 11-28.

ALONSO, Ma. Rosario. 1975. Nota sobre la presencia de *Oxychilus (Oxychilus) draparnaudi* (Beck) (Mollusca, Zonitidae) en la depresion de Granada (España). *Cuad. C. Biol.*, 4(1): 29-31.

ALONSO, Ma. Rosario. 1975. Fauna malacologica terrestre de la depresion de Granada (España). I. Pulmonados desnudos. *Cuad. C. Biol.*, 4(1): 71-88.

ALTENA, C. O. van Regteren. 1975. The marine Mollusca of Surinam (Dutch Guiana), Holocene and Recent. Part III. Gastropoda and Cephalopoda. *Zool. Verh. Rijksmus. nat. Hist. Leiden*, (139): 1-104, pls. 1-11.

ANGELOV, Angel. 1976. Ein neuer Vertreter der gattung *Belgrandiella* A. Wagner, 1927 (Gastropoda, Hydrobiidae) von Grundwässern Bulgariens. *Acta Zool. Bulgarica*, 4: 78-80.

ARNOULD, Chantal. 1976. Chemical composition of the gastric shield of a bivalve, *Zyrphea crispata*, and the teeth of the gizzard of a gastropod opisthobranch, *Aplysia punctata*. *Biochem. Syst. & Ecol.*, 4: 117-121.

BADENHORST, J. H. 1974. The morphology and histology of the male genital system of the squid *Loligo reynaudii* (d'Orbigny). *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch*, 49A(1): 1-36.

BAHR, Leonard M., Jr. 1976. Energetic aspects of the intertidal oyster reef community at Sapelo Island, Georgia (USA). *Ecology*, 57(1): 121-131.

BANDEL, Klaus. 1976. Morphologie der Gelege und Ökologische Beobachtungen an Buccinaceen (Gastropoda) aus der südlichen Karibischen See. *Bonner zool. Beiträge*, 27(1/2): 98-133.

BANTOCK, C. R., BAYLEY, J. A. & HARVEY, P. H. 1975. Simultaneous selective predation on two features of a mixed sibling species population. *Evolution*, 29(4): 636-649.

BANTOCK, C.R. & PRICE, D. J. 1975. Marginal populations of *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) on the Brendon Hills, England. I. Ecology and Ecogenetics. *Evolution*, 29(2): 267-277.

BATTEN, Roger I. & DuPONT, Michael P. 1976. Shell ultrastructure of the Atlantidae (Heteropoda, Mesogastropoda) *Oxygyrus* and *Protatlanta*, with comments on *Atlanta inclinata*. *Bull. Amer. Mus. natur. Hist.*, 157(4): 265-310.

BENGTSON, Sven-Axel, NILSSON, Anders, NORDSTRÖM, Sten & RUNDGREN, Sten. 1976. Polymorphism in relation to habitat in the snail *Cepaea hortensis* in Iceland. *J. Zool.*, Lond., 178(2): 173-188.

BERGER, V. Ya. 1976. Effects of some physiologically active substances on the adaptive reactions of isolated mussel gill cells under the changes of environmental salinity. [In Russian, English summary.] *Cytology*, Leningrad, 18(8): 981-984.

BERNARD, F. R. 1976. Living Chamidae of the eastern Pacific (Bivalvia: Heterodonta). *Contr. Sci. natur. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co.*, (278): 1-43.

BIANCHI, Irene, GIROD, Alberto & MARIANI, Mauro. 1976. Population dynamics of four fresh-water gastropods living in Lombard "Fontanili" with special reference to *Ancylus fluviatilis* (Mueller). p 23-27. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.*, Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.

BISHOP, M. J. & DeGARIS, Hugh. 1976. A note on population densities of Mollusca in the river Great Ouse at Ely, Cambridgeshire. *Hydrobiologia*, 48(3): 195-197.

BISHOP, M. J. & HEWITT, S. J. 1976. Assemblages of *Pisidium* species (Bivalvia, Sphaeriidae) from localities in eastern England. *Freshwater Biol.*, 6: 177-182.

BLACK, Robert. 1976. The effects of grazing by the limpet, *Acmaea insessa*, on the kelp, *Egregia laevigata*, in the intertidal zone. *Ecology*, 57(2): 265-277.

BOLTOVSKOY, Demetrio. 1975. Pteropoda Thecosomata Frente a las costas Brasileñas (Mollusca: Gasteropoda). *Neotropica*, 21(64): 26-31.

BONA, Egidio. 1976. Indagine sulla malacofauna degli stagni di biandronno e arcisate in provincia di Varese. p 47-51. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.*, Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.

BONAR, Dale B. 1976. Molluscan metamorphosis: A study in tissue transformation. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 573-591.
BRANCH, G. M. 1975. Intraspecific competition in *Patella cochlear*. *J. anim. Ecol.*, 44(1): 263-281.
BRANCH, G. M. 1975. Mechanisms reducing intraspecific competition in *Patella* spp.: Migration, differentiation and territorial behavior. *J. anim. Ecol.*, 44(2): 575-600.
BRATCHIK, R. Ya. 1976. A method of rapid fixation of terrestrial mollusks. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 55(7): 1078-1079.
BREURE, A. S. H. 1975. Over fossiele *Bulimulus riisei* (Pfeiffer) van St. Croix, Virgin Islands, West Indië. *Corresp. Neder. Malacol. Ver.*, (166): 439-440.
BREURE, A. S. H. 1975. *Bulimulus guadelupensis* (Bruguière, 1789), een nieuwe soort voor de malacofauna van Curaçao. *Corresp. Neder. Malacol. Ver.*, (166): 440-441.
BREURE, A. S. H. 1975. Description of a collecting trip in Peru, Ecuador, Colombia and Venezuela. *De Kreukel*, Amsterdam, 11(7): 83-116.
BREURE, A. S. H. 1975. Caribbean land molluscs: Bulimulidae. II. *Plekocheilus* and *Naesiotus*. *Stud. Faun. Curaçao Carib. Is.*, 46: 71-93, pls. 6-8.
BRUGGEN, A. C. van. 1975. New taxa of Streptaxidae and Enidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Pulmonata) from South Africa and Malawi. *Zool. Meded.*, 49(15): 209-223.
BRUSSARD, Peter F. 1975. Geographic variation in North American colonies of *Cepaea nemoralis*. *Evolution*, 29(3): 402-410.
BURCH, J. B. & HADŽIŠČE, S. 1974 (1976). Immunologische Beziehungen zweier Lymnaeiden (Mollusca, Basommatophora) aus Mazedonien, Jugoslawien. *Recueil des Travaux*, Ohrid, 15(1): 1-16.
BURCH, J. B. & PATTERSON, C. M. 1976. Key to the genera of freshwater pelecypods (mussels and clams) of Michigan. *Mus. Zool., Univ. Mich., cir. 4*, 37 p. US$ 1.00.
CANESTRI TROTTI, G., TOFFOLETTO, F. & NARDI, A. 1976. Considerazioni parassitologiche sulla malacofauna di alcune stazioni della provincia di Mantova. p 31-36. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.*; Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.
CARRIKER, M. R., SCHAADT, J. G. & PETERS, V. 1974. Analysis by slow-motion picture photography and scanning electron microscopy of radular function in *Urosalpinx cinerea follyensis* (Muricidae, Gastropoda) during shell penetration. *Mar. Biol.*, 25: 63-76.
CASTELLANOS, Zulma J. A. de. 1975. Primer registro de *Macromphalina* Cossmann en la Argentina. *Neotropica*, 21(66): 135-136.
CASTELLANOS, Zulma A. de & FERNANDEZ, Delicia. 1975. Acerca de las especies del genero *Savatieria* Roch y Mab., 1885 (Moll. Gastropoda). *Neotropica*, 21(65): 57-60.
CATHER, James N., VERDONK, Nico H. & DOHMEN, M. René. 1976. Role of the vegetal body in the regulation of development in *Bithynia tentaculata* (Prosobranchia, Gastropoda). *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 455-468.
CLARK, George R., II. 1976. Shell convexity in *Argopecten gibbus*: Variation with depth in Harrington Sound, Bermuda. *Bull. mar. Sci.*, 26(4): 605-610.
CLARK, K. B. 1975. Nudibranch life cycles in the Northwest Atlantic and their relationship to the ecology of fouling communities. *Helgoländer wiss. Meeresunters*, 27: 28-69.
CLARK, Kerry B. & GOETZFRIED, Andreas. 1976. *Lomanotus stauberi*, a new dendronotacean nudibranch from central Florida (Mollusca, Opisthobranchia). *Bull. mar. Sci.*, 26(4): 474-478.
COLLIER, J. R. 1976. Nucleic acid chemistry of the *Ilyanassa* embryo. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 483-500.
DAME, Richard F. 1975. Day degree growth models for intertidal oysters. *Contr. mar. Sci.*, Port Aransas, Texas, 19: 107-112.
DAVIS, George M. & BEREZA, Daniel J. 1975. The endangered status of *Io fluvialis* (Say), Gastropoda: Prosobranchia. *The ASB* [Assoc. Southeastern Biol.] *Bulletin*, 22(2): 50.
DREGOLSKAYA, I. N. 1976. A comparison between two methods of studying the effect of hypotonia on the survival time of ciliated epithelium cells of mussels. *Cytology*, U. S. S. R., 18(5): 580-584.
DROZDOWSKI, Arnold. 1975. Relationship between the body-weight without shell, and the pulmonary surface in *Helicella obvia* (Hart.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). *Zool. Pol.*, 24 (3/4): 477-493.
DUDEK, F. Edward & BLANKENSHIP, James E. 1976. Neuroendocrine (bag) cells of *Aplysia*: Spike blockade and a mechanism for potentiation. *Science*, 192(4243): 1009-1010.
EBARA, Arinobu, KUWASAWA, Kiyoaki & KURAMOTO, Taketeru. 1976. Slow depolarizing potential recorded from oyster ventricle during spontaneous electrical activity. *Sci. Reps. Tokyo Kyoiku Daigaku*, 16(245): 149-157.
EDMUNDS, M., POTTS, G. W. & SWINFEN, R. C. 1976. Defensive behavior of sea anemones in response to predation by the opisthobranch mollusc *Aeolidia papillosa* (L.). *J. mar. biol. Assoc. U.K.*, 56: 65-83.
ELS, Antoinette. 1974. The morphology and histology of the genital system of the pulmonate *Milax gagates* (Draparnaud). *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch*, 49A(2): 1-39.
ELS, W. J. 1973. Contributions to the morphology and histology of the genital system of the pulmonate

Cochlicella ventricosa (Draparnaud). *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch,* 48A(1): 1-31.
EVANS, Sverker & TALLMARK, Bo. 1976. Distribution and size frequency of bivalve molluscs on a shallow, sandy bottom in Gullmar Fjord (Sweden). *Zoon,* 4(1): 47-52.
FARKAS, Stanley R. & SHOREY, H. H. 1976. Anemotaxis and odour-trail following by the terrestrial snail *Helix aspersa. Anim. Behaviour,* 24(3): 686-689.
FIORONI, Pio & SCHMEKEL, Luise. 1975. Entwicklung und Biotopabhängigkeit bei Gastropoden – ein entwicklungs-geschichtlicher Vergleich. *Forma et functio,* 8: 209-252.
FRANCHINI, Dario A. 1976. Sostituzione degli insedamenti malacologici autoctoni ad opera della *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in una stazione del Benaco. p 89-95. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.,* Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.
FRANCHINI, Dario A. 1976. Molluschi dei boschi continentali: il bosco della Fontana (Mantova) (1°: i molluschi dulcicoli). p 97-102. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.,* Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.
FRANK, Christa. 1975. Weitere Molluskenassoziationen aus verschiedenen Teilen des Grazer Beckens. *Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau,* 2(7/8): 197-207.
FRANK, Christa. 1976. Molluskenassoziationen des griechischen Festlandes. *Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau,* 2(9/11): 255-270.
FREY, Luanne C. & EDGAR, Arlan L. 1976. Reactions of floodplain gastropods to changing water conditions. *Mich. Academician,* 9(1): 69-81.
FRÓES, Oscar Miranda & LIMA, Darcy Farias. 1975. Contribuição ao estudo da biogeografia, sistemática e ecologia dos Planorbideos (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) do Rio Grande do Sul. *Iheringia,* zool., (47): 67-72.
FULLINGTON, Richard W. 1975. Asiatic land snail new to Texas, *Bradybaena similaris* (Férussac). *Southw. Natur.,* 20(2): 287.
GAINEY, Louis F. & WISE, Sherwood W. 1975. Archaeogastropod (Mollusca) shell: functional morphology of the oblique prismatic layer. *Trans. Amer. microsc. Soc.,* 94(3): 411-413.
GASULL, Luis. 1974. Primera noticia del hidrobido *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* (Smith) en la provincia de Castellón de la Plana (Mollusc. Prosobr.). *Bol. Soc. Hist. natur. Baleares,* 19: 146-147.
GASULL, Luis. 1974. Una interesante localidad con *Melanoides tuberculata* (Müller) en la provincia de Castellón de la Plana (Mollusc. Prosobr.). *Bol. Soc. Hist. natur. Baleares,* 19: 148-150.
GASULL, Luis. 1974. Una interesante localidad desaparecida de *Xerotricha (Castellana) parabarcinensis* Ortiz de Zárate, del Llano de Barcelona. *Bol. Soc. Hist. natur. Baleares,* 19: 151-152.
GASULL, Luis. 1974. Sobre la presencia de *Pomatias elegans* (Müller) la Isla de Mallorca (Gastrop. Prosobranch.). *Bol. Soc. Hist. natur. Baleares,* 19: 153-154.
GASULL, Luis & CUERDA, Juan. 1974. Malacologia del Contenido Gástrico de las Grandes Estrellas de Mar. *Bol. Soc. Hist. natur. Baleares,* 19: 155-175.
GHILARDI, G. & MANTOVANI, E. 1976. Problemi della fascioliasi bovina in provincia di Mantova. p 37-44. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.,* Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.
GIROD, Alberto. 1976. Appunti preliminari allo studio di *Cingulifera cingulata gobanzi* (Frauenfeld). p 53-54. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.,* Soc. malacol. Ital. Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.
GIROD, Alberto, BONA, Egidio & FREDDI, Amedeo. 1974. Nuovi dati sulla distribuzione di *Ferrissia wautieri* (Mirolli) in Lombardia e Nel Canton Ticino. *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. natur. Museo civ. Stor. natur. Milano,* 115(3-4): 243-250.
GITTENBERGER, E. 1976. Vier wenig bekannte troglophile Schneckenarten aus Montenegro. *Zool. Meded.,* 49(21): 273-283.
GULBIN, V. V. 1975. Distribution and biogeographical composition of gastropods in the upper shelf of middle Kurile Islands (Urup and Simushir). *Mar. Biol.,* Vladivostok, yr. 1975 (4): 46-50.
HABE, Tadashige. 1975. Three new volutid species (Mollusca) from Formosa and the Arafura Sea. *Bull. natn. Sci. Mus.,* Tokyo, ser. A (zool.), 1(4): 195-198, pl. 1.
HABE, Tadashige & ITO, Kiyoshi. 1976. Two new naticoid species (Mollusca) from Hokkaido. *Bull. natn. Sci. Mus.,* Tokyo, ser. A (zool.), 2(2): 79-82.
HABE, Tadashige & ITO, Kiyoshi. 1976. Four new buccinid species from the seas around Hokkaido and Saghalien. *Bull. natn. Sci. Mus.,* Tokyo, ser. A (zool.), 2(2): 83-86, pl. 1.
HAM, Leonard C. & IRVINE, Moira. 1975. Techniques for determining seasonality of shell middens from marine mollusc remains. *Syesis,* 8: 363-373.
HANLEY, John H. 1976. Paleosynecology of nonmarine Mollusca from the Green River and Wasatch formations (Eocene), southwestern Wyoming and northwestern Colorado. In: Scott, Robert W. & West, Ronald R., *Structure and classification of paleocommunities,* Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, p 235-261.
HANNA, Murray. 1975. *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) in Michigan. *Mich. Academician,* 8(1): 23-28.
HARREL, Richard C., ASHCRAFT, Jimmy, HOWARD, Randall & PATTERSON, Larry. 1976. Stress and community structure of macrobenthos in a Gulf Coast riverine estuary. *Contr. mar. Sci.,* 20: 69-81.

HEARD, William H. & VAIL, Virginia A. 1976. The systematic position of *Unio caffer* (Pelecypoda: Unionoida: Unionidae). *Zool. Afr.*, 11(1): 45-58.
HEROLD, Harry. 1974. Zum Abwehrreflex bei *Physa fontinalis* (Linnaeus) und *Radix auricularia* (Linnaeus). *Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau*, 2(1/2): 33-36.
HOARE, R. D. 1976. *Lobarochiton*, new generic designation for *Gryphochiton? anomalus* (Polyplacophora). *Ohio J. Sci.*, 76(3): 116-118.
HOCHACHKA, P. W., HARTLINE, P. H. & FIELDS, J. H. A. 1977. Octopine as an end product of anaerobic glycolysis in the chambered nautilus. *Science*, 195(4273): 72-74.
HODASI, J. K. M. 1975. Preliminary studies on the feeding and burrowing habits of *Achatina achatina*. *Ghana J. Sci.*, 15(2): 193-199.
HOSAKA, Yukio & BERRY, Elmer G. 1975. Schistosome miracidial immobilization caused by tissue extracts prepared from various species or strains of snails. *Jap. J. Parasitol.*, 24(5): 318-331.
HUMES, Arthur G. 1976. Cyclopoid copepods associated with Tridacnidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia) in the Moluccas. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 89(43): 491-508.
HYLTON SCOTT, M. I. 1975. Endodontidos neotropicales VI (Gastropoda - Pulmonata). *Neotropica*, 21(64): 5-7.
HYLTON SCOTT, M. I. 1975. Endodontidos neotropicales VII (Gastropoda - Pulmonata). *Neotropica*, 21(66): 119-121.
HYLTON SCOTT, M. I. 1975. Nota malacologica. *Neotropica*, 21(66): 122-124.
IBÁÑEZ, M., ALONSO, M. R. & ALVAREZ, J. 1976. El cartografiadó de los seres vivos en España. *Trab. Monogr. Dept. Zool.*, Granada, (2): 1-10.
IVANTSIV, V. V. 1975. Peculiarities in distribution of molluscs from the family Unionidae in the Kremenchug Reservoir. [In Russian.] *Vestnik Zool.*, yr. 1975 (6): 82-84.
JAKL, Hans L. 1976. Zur Kenntnis der Weichtiere des Keutschacher Seetales. *Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau*, 2(9/11): 243-254.
JOHANNESSEN, Per J. & WIKANDER, Per Bie. 1976. *Devonia perrieri* (Malard) (Bivalvia, Galeommatacea) found in Scandinavian waters. *Sarsia*, 60: 13-18.
KAFANOV, A. I. 1975. On the interpretation of logarithmic spiral in connection with the analysis of variability and growth in bivalve molluscs. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 54(10): 1457-1467.
KANEKO, T., COLWELL, R. R. & HAMONS, F. 1975. Bacteriological studies of Wicomico River soft-shell clam *(Mya arenaria)* mortalities. *Chesapeake Sci.*, 16(1): 3-13.
KASPRZAK, Krzysztof. 1975. Zgrupowania małżów z rodzaju *Pisidium sensu lato* (Bivalvia) w różnych typach zbiorników wodnych. *Fragmenta Faun.*, 20(9): 131-141.
KATTO, Jiro & OBATA, Ikuwo. 1975. Note on an ammonite from the Shimanto Belt of Shikoku. *Mem. natn. sci. Mus.*, Tokyo, (8): 27-31.
KHLEBOVICH, V. V. & MIKHAILOVA, O. Yu. 1975. Effect of periodic changes in salinity upon the activity of *Hydrobia ulvae*. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 54(10): 1452-1456.
KILIAS, Rudolf. 1975. Lajos Soós und die von ihm eingeführten malakologischen Taxa. *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin*, 51(1): 139-143.
KIM, C. H. 1975. Study on the some differences between *Bithynia misella* and *Parafossarulus manchouricus*. *Korean J. Parasitol.*, 13(2): 181.
KISSELEVA, M. I. 1975. Food spectra of some benthic invertebrates in the Black Sea. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 54(11): 1595-1601.
KITAJIMA, E. W. & PARAENSE, W. L. 1976. The ultrastructure of mature sperms of the fresh-water snail *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Trans. Amer. microsc. Soc.*, 95(1): 1-10.
KOHN, Alan J. & RIGGS, Alan C. 1975. Morphometry of the *Conus* shell. *Syst. Zool.*, 24(3): 346-359.
KUDRYAVTZEV, V. I. & PIROGOV, V. V. 1975. *Physa acuta* (Gastropoda) in the Volga delta. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 54(9): 1396-1397.
LANDE, Eirik. 1975. A collection of Pelecypoda from Möre and Romsdal, western Norway. *Sarsia*, 59: 7-14.
LATIGAN, M. J. 1976. Some aspects of the breeding biology of *Charonia lampas pustulata* (Euthyme, 1889) and *Mayena australasia gemmifera* (Euthyme, 1889) under aquarium conditions (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). *Ann. Cape prov. Mus. (natur. Hist.)*, 11(3): 47-55.
LOGVINENKO, B. M., GERMAN, S. M., KODOLOVA, O. P. & MAKEEVA, V. M. 1976. On the system of muscle esterases in *Lymnaea stagnalis*. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 55(8): 1138-1142.
LØVTRUP, Søren. 1975. Validity of the Protostomia-Deuterostomia theory. *Syst. Zool.*, 24(1): 96-108.
LUBINSKY, Irene. 1976. *Thyasira dunbari* n. sp. (Bivalvia: Thyasiridae) from the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.*, 33(8): 1667-1670.
LUCHTEL, Daniel L. 1976. An ultrastructural study of the egg and early cleavage stages of *Lymnaea stagnalis*, a pulmonate mollusc. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 405-419.

MACKIE, G. L. & HUGGINS, D. G. 1976. Biological notes on *Eupera cubensis* (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae) from Kansas. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.*, 33(7): 1652-1656.

MAIER, Heinz Christian. 1976. Ein weiterer Fundort von *Zospeum alpestre* (Freyer, 1855) in Österreich. *Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau*, 2(9/11): 241-242.

MANSUR, Maria Cristina Dreher & VEITENHEIMER, Inga Ludmila. 1975. Nova espécie de *Eupera* (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae) e primeiros estudos anatômicos dentro do gênero. *Iheringia*, zool., (47): 23-46.

MANSUR, Maria Cristina Dreher & VEITENHEIMER, Inga Ludmila. 1976. O futuro dos moluscos bivalves no rio Guaíba. *Iheringia*, divulgação, (5): 5-6.

MARCUS, Eveline du Bois-Reymond. 1976. A taxonomic survey of the genus *Toledonia* Dall, 1902 (Opisthobranchia, Diaphanidae). *Zool. Scripta*, 5(1): 25-33.

MARINCOVICH, Louie. 1976. Late Pleistocene molluscan faunas from upper terraces of the Palos Verdes Hills, California. *Contr. Sci. natur. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co.*, (281): 1-28.

MARSHALL, B. E. 1975. Observations on the freshwater mussels (Lamellibranchia: Unionacea) of Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia. *Arnoldia*, 7(16): 1-15.

MASAHITO, Prince & HABE, Tadashige. 1975. Systematic study of Japanese Epitoniidae II (Mollusca). *Bull. natn. Sci. Mus.*, Tokyo, ser. A (zool.), 1(4): 191-194.

MASAHITO, Prince & HABE, Tadashige. 1976. Notes on five Japanese limid species (Mollusca) with description of new species. *Bull. natn. Sci. Mus.*, Tokyo, ser. A (zool.), 2(2): 87-91.

McLEAN, Kirk. 1976. Some aspects of RNA synthesis in oyster development. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 521-528.

METCALF, Artie L. 1976. First records of two species of land snails in New Mexico. *Southw. Natur.*, 21(3): 410-411.

MITRA, T. R., BISWAS, S. K. & RAHMAN, R. 1976. Observations on the feeding habits of *Allopeas gracile* (Hutton) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Subulinidae) in field and laboratory. *Sci. Rep. Yokosuka City Mus.*, (22): 23-28.

MORRILL, John B., RUBIN, Robert W. & GRANDI, Mitchell. 1976. Protein synthesis and differentiation during pulmonate development. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 547-561.

MORTON, Brian. 1976. The biology, ecology and functional aspects of the organs of feeding and digestion of the S.E. Asian mangrove bivalve, *Enigmonia aenigmatica* (Mollusca: Anomiacea). *J. Zool.*, Lond., 179(4): 437-466.

NOYCE, A. G. 1973. The morphology and histology of the genital system of *Theba pisana* (Müller) (Pulmonata: Helicidae). *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch*, 48A(3): 1-40.

NYE, Osborne B., Jr., BROWER, James C., & WILSON, Steven E. 1975. Hitchhiking clams in the Marcellus Sea. *Bull. Amer. Paleont.*, 67(287): 287-299.

OBATA, Ikuwo, KAWAZOE, Akira & SANNOMIYA, Michinori. 1975. A Triassic nautiloid from Shikoku. *Mem. natn. sci. Mus.*, Tokyo, (8): 21-26.

PAKHORUKOVA, L. V. 1976. A quantitative assay of feeding of *Deroceras agrestis* and *D. reticulatum*. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 55(1): 29-33.

PAMPIGLIONE, S., TOFFOLETTO, F. & CANESTRI TROTTI, G. 1976. Molluschi di interesse parassitologico veterinario in Italia. p 29-30. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.*, Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.

PANETTA Pietro. 1975. *Abra longicallus* (Scacchi 1836), specie caratteristica delle melbe epibatiali. *Oebalia*, 1(1): 65-92.

PARAENSE, W. Lobato. 1975. Estado atual da sistemática dos planorbideos Brasileiros. *Arq. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro*, 55: 105-128.

PARAENSE, W. Lobato. 1975. *Biomphalaria orbignyi* sp. n. from Argentina (Gastropoda: Basommatophora: Planorbidae). *Rev. bras. Biol.*, 35(2): 211-222.

PARAENSE, W. Lobato. 1976. *Helisoma trivolvis* and some of its synonyms in the Neotropical Region (Mollusca: Planorbidae). *Rev. bras. Biol.*, 36(1): 187-204.

PARAENSE, W. Lobato. 1976. *Drepanotrema limayanum* (Lesson, 1830) (Mollusca: Planorbidae). *Rev. bras. Biol.*, 36(1): 217-221.

PARAENSE, W. Lobato. 1976. *Lymnaea viatrix:* A study of topotypic specimens (Mollusca: Lymnaeidae). *Rev. bras. Biol.*, 36(2): 419-428.

PENCHASZADEH, Pablo E. & MAHIEU, Genoveva C. de. 1975. Reproduccion de gasteropodos prosobranquios del Atlantico Sudoccidental Cymatiidae. *Physis*, sect. A, 34(89): 445-452.

PEZZOLI, E. & GIUSTI, F. 1976. *Lartetia cornucopia* de Stefani e *Lartetia virei* Locard, due specie sinonime dell'Italia centro-settentrionale, da ascrivere al genere *Paladilhiopsis* Pavlovic (Prosobranchia, Hydrobioidea). p 55-87. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.*, Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.

PIECHOCKI, Andrzej. 1975. Beobachtungen über den Bau von Laichen und die Fortpflanzung von Süsswasserschnecken aus den Familien: Physidae, Lymnaeidae und Planorbidae. *Fragmenta Faun.*, 20(14): 223-232.

PRICE, D. J. & BANTOCK, C. R. 1975. Marginal populations of *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) on the Brendon Hills, England. II. Variation in chiasma frequency. *Evolution*, 29(2): 278-286.
RADOMAN, Pavle. 1976. Speciation within the family Bythinellidae on the Balkans and Asia Minor. *Z. zool. Syst. Evol.-forsch.*, 14(2): 130-152.
RAFF, Rudolf A., NEWROCK, Kenneth M., SECRIST, Randy D. & TURNER, F. Rudolf. 1976. Regulation of protein synthesis in embryos of *Ilyanassa obsoleta*. *Amer. Zool.*, 16(3): 529-545.
RAHMAN, R., MITRA, T. R. & BISWAS, S. K. 1975. The time of emergence of *Opeas gracile* (Hutton) (Mollusca; Gastropoda; Subulinidae). *J. interdiscipl. Cycle Res.*, 6(2): 129-130.
REHDER, Harald A. & WILSON, Barry R. 1975. New species of marine mollusks from Pitcairn Island and the Marquesas. *Smith. Contr. Zool.*, (203): 1-16.
REICHHOLF, Josef & REICHHOLF-RIEHM, Helgard. 1975. Meeresschnecken und -muscheln am Strand von Santa Catarina, Brasilien. *Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau*, 2(7/8): 157-170.
RICHARDS, Ann V. & MURRAY, James. 1975. The relation of phenotype to habitat in an introduced colony of *Cepaea nemoralis*. *Heredity*, 34(1): 128-131.
RICHARDS, Charles S. 1975. Genetics of pigmentation in *Biomphalaria straminea*. *Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, 24(1): 154-156.
RICHARDS, Charles S. 1975. Genetic studies on variation in infectivity of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *J. Parasit.*, 61(2): 233-236.
RICHARDS, Charles S. 1975. Genetic factors in susceptibility of *Biomphalaria glabrata* for different strains of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Parasitology*, 70: 231-241.
RIEDEL, Adolf. 1975. Die Zonitiden-Fauna Bulgariens (Gastropoda), ihre Herkunft un Verbreitung. *Fragmenta Faun.*, 20(11): 157-177.
ROBERTSON, Robert. 1974. Marine prosobranch gastropods: Larval studies and systematics. *Thalassia Jugosl.*, 10(1/2): 213-238.
ROGINSKAYA, I. S. 1976. Opisthobranchia on the Sosnovetz Island (White Sea). [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 55(1): 23-28.
ROPER, Clyde F. E. & YOUNG, Richard E. 1975. Vertical distribution of pelagic cephalopods. *Smithson. Contr. Zool.*, (209): 1-51.
ROSSI, M. Giovanna & FRANCHINI, Dario A. 1976. Dati preliminari sulle malacofaune dei laghi di Mantova. p 7-21. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.*, Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.
RUSSELL-HUNTER, W. D. & McMAHON, Robert F. 1976. Evidence for functional protandry in a fresh-water basommatophoran limpet, *Laevapex fuscus*. *Trans. Amer. microsc. Soc.*, 95(2): 174-182.
SARASÚA, Hortensia. 1975. Nuevos género, subgenero y especies de moluscos marinos neogastrópodos. *Poeyana*, (140): 1-15.
SCHILEYKO, A. A. 1975. Molluscs of the subfamily Lauriinae (Pulmonata, Pupillidae) of the fauna of the USSR. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 54(12): 1767-1782.
SCHILEYKO, A. A. 1976. Ways of evolution of the excretory system in Pulmonata and its phylogenetic importance. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 55(2): 215-225.
SCHMEKEL, L. & FIORONI, P. 1976. Cell differentiation during early development of *Nassarius reticulatus* L. (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia). II. Morphological changes of nuclei and nucleoli. *Cell Tiss. Res.*, 168: 361-371.
SEIDL, Fritz. 1976. Zum Vorkommen von *Helicophana aegopinoides* (Maltzan, 1883) auf Kreta. *Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau*, 2(9/11): 271-275.
SELANDER, Robert K. & KAUFMAN, Donald W. 1975. Genetic structure of populations of the Brown Snail *(Helix aspersa)*. I. Microgeographic variation. *Evolution*, 29(3): 385-401.
SEO, B. S., CHO, S. Y., KANG, S. Y., LEE, S. H. & SONG, C. Y. 1975. On the first intermediate snail of *Paragonimus iloktsuenensis* in Korea. *Korean J. Parasitol.*, 13(2): 173-174.
SIRENKO, B. I. 1975. On the taxonomy of chitons of the genus *Lepidozona* Pilsbry. *Mar. Biol.*, Vladivostok, yr. 1975 (3): 13-28.
SIRENKO, B. I. 1975. A new subfamily of mail-shells Juvenichitoninae (Ischnochitonidae) from the north-west Pacific. [In Russian, English summary.] *Zool. Zh.*, 54(10): 1442-1451.
SIRENKO, B. I. 1976. Taxonomy of mail shells of genus *Spongioradsia* Pilsbry, 1893 (Ischnochitonina, Ischnochitonidae). [In Russian, English summary.] *Vestnik Zool.*, yr. 1976 (2): 50-55.
SIRGEL, W. F. 1973. Contributions to the morphology and histology of the genital system of the pulmonate *Agriolimax caruanae* Pollonera. *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch*, 48A(2): 1-43.
SKYLAR, I. Ya. 1975. A new for science species of slug from the *Deroceras* genus (Gastropoda, Limacidae) from the Crimea. [In Russian, English summary.] *Vestnik Zool.*, yr. 1975 (4): 73-76.
SKYLAR, I. Ya. 1975. New for science species of slug from the genus *Deroceras* (Gastropoda, Limacidae) from the Crimea. [In Russian, English summary.] *Vestnik Zool.*, yr. 1975 (6): 79-82.
SNELI, Jon-Arne. 1975. The distribution of Caudofoveata, Polyplacophora, and Prosobranchia in

Borgenfjorden, North-Tröndelag, Norway. *Kgl. norske Vidensk. Selsk. Mus. Miscnea,* (23): 1-26, 16 maps.

SNELI, Jon-Arne & STEINNES, Audun. 1975. Marine Mollusca of Jan Mayen Island. *Astarte,* 8(1): 7-16.

SOLEM, Alan & BRUGGEN, A. C. van. 1976. *Pseudoglessula libera,* a new subulinid land snail from Guinea, West Africa (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Pulmonata). *Zool. Meded.,* 49(18): 255-263.

SOLEM, Alan & GOETHEM, Jackie L. van. 1974. Scanning electron microscope and optical microscope observations on urocyclid land snail radulae (Mollusca, Pulmonata, Urocyclidae). *Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. natur. Belg.,* 50(7): 1-9.

SPIGHT, Tom M. 1976. Colors and patterns of an intertidal snail, *Thais lamellosa. Res. pop. Ecol.,* 17(2): 176-190.

SPIGHT, Tom M. 1976. Hatching size and the distribution of nurse eggs among prosobranch embryos. *Biol. Bull.,* 150: 491-499.

SPIGHT, Tom M. 1976. Ecology of hatching size for marine snails. *Oecologia,* 24: 283-294.

STEARS, Michèle. 1974. Contributions to the morphology and histology of the genital system of *Limax valentianus* (Ferussac) (Pulmonata: Limacidae). *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch,* 49A(3): 1-46.

STRÖMGREN, Tor. 1976. Growth patterns of *Mytilus edulis* in relation to individual variation, light conditions, feeding, and starvation. *Sarsia,* 60: 25-40.

STRÖMGREN, Tor. 1976. Length growth of *Mytilus edulis* (Bivalvia) in relation to photoperiod, irradiance, and spectral distribution of light. *Sarsia,* 61: 31-40.

STRÖMGREN, Tor. 1976. Growth rates of *Modiolus modiolus* (L.) and *Cerastoderma edule* (L.) (Bivalvia) during different light conditions. *Sarsia,* 61: 41-46.

STWORZEWICZ, Ewa. 1975. *Aegopinella lozeki* n. sp. and *Aegopinella ressmanni* (West.) (Gastropoda, Zonitidae) from the early Pleistocene of Poland. *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia,* 20(12): 481-488.

TASSELL, C. B. 1976. A revision of the gastropod fauna of the Lilydale limestone (early Devonian) of Victoria. *Mem. natn. Mus. Victoria,* (37): 1-21.

THOMAS, J. D., GOLDSWORTHY, G. J. & ARAM, R. H. 1975. Studies on the chemical ecology of snails: The effect of chemical conditioning by adult snails on the growth of juvenile snails. *J. anim. Ecol.,* 44(1): 1-27.

THOMÉ, José Willibaldo. 1975. Distensão de moluscos terrestres para Fixação, com comentários sobre coleta e transporte. *Arq. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro,* 55: 153-154.

THOMÉ, José Willibaldo. 1975. Estado atual da sistemática dos veronicelídeos Americanos (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Arq. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro,* 55: 155-165.

THOMÉ, José Willibaldo. 1975. Os gêneros da família Veronicellidae nas Américas (Mollusca; Gastropoda). *Iheringia,* zool., (48): 3-56.

TOMPA, Alex S. 1976. A comparative study of the ultrastructure and mineralogy of calcified land snail eggs (Pulmonata: Stylommatophora). *J. Morphol.,* 150(4): 861-888.

TOMPA, Alex S. & WATABE, Norimitsu. 1976. Ultrastructural investigation of the mechanism of muscle attachment to the gastropod shell. *J. Morphol.,* 149(3): 339-352.

TRAUSCH, G. 1976. Comparison of glycolytic and associated enzyme activities in the claw and tail muscles of the lobster with those of the mantle of *Mytilus edulis. Biochem. Syst. & Ecol.,* 4: 55-57.

TRUEMAN, E. R. & BROWN, A. C. 1976. Locomotion, pedal retraction and extension, and the hydraulic systems of *Bullia* (Gastropoda: Nassaridae). *J. Zool.,* Lond., 178(3): 365-384.

TRAYNOR, M. Elaine, WOODSON, Paul B. J., SCHLAPFER, Werner T. & BARONDES, Samuel H. 1976. Sustained tolerance to a specific effect of ethanol on posttetanic potentiation in *Aplysia. Science,* 193(4252): 510-511.

UKELES, Ravenna & ROSE, William E. 1975. Induced adhesion in *Crassostrea virginica* larvae. *Science,* 189(4196): 51-53.

VADER, Wim. 1975. Range extension of *Patella vulgata* (Mollusca, Prosobranchia) on the island of Skjervøy, northern Norway, between 1933 and 1973. *Astarte,* 8(1): 49-51.

VAGVOLGYI, Joseph. 1975. Body size, aerial dispersal, and origin of the Pacific land snail fauna. *Syst. Zool.,* 24(4): 465-488.

VEITENHEIMER, Inga Ludmila & MANSUR, Maria Cristina Dreher. 1975. Primeiras observações de bivalves dulciaquícolas como alimento de "Armado amarillo," *Rhinodoras d'orbignyi* (Kroyer, 1855) Bleeker, 1862. *Iheringia,* zool., (46): 25-31.

VISSER, M. H. C. 1973. The ontogeny of the reproductive system of *Gonaxis gwandaenis* (Preston) (Pulmonata, Streptaxidae) with special reference to the phylogeny of the spermatic conduits of the Pulmonata. *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch,* 48A(4): 1-79.

WARÉN, Anders. 1975. *Spirotropis sarsi,* new name for *Spirotropis carinata* Sars, 1878 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). *Sarsia,* 59: 49-52.

WEIGHT, Forrest F. & ERULKAR, S. D. 1976. Modulation of synaptic transmitter release by repetitive

postsynaptic action potentials. *Science,* 193(4257): 1023-1025.
YOSHINO, Timothy P. & CHENG, Thomas C. 1976. Fine structural localization of acid phosphatase in granulocytes of the pelecypod *Mercenaria mercenaria. Trans. Amer. microsc. Soc.,* 95(2): 215-220.
ZAIXSO, Héctor E. 1975. Distribucion vertical de los moluscos marinos de la Ria Deseado (Santa Cruz, Argentina) sustratos con Fraccion limosa. *Physis,* sect. A., 34(89): 229-243.
ZAKHAROV, V. A. 1975. Concept of population in palaeontology of marine invertebrates. *Mar. Biol.,* Vladivostok, yr. 1975 (3): 3-12.
ZANCA, Mario & FRANCHINI, Dario A. 1976. Molluschi conchiferi acquatici in un manoscritto miniato mantovano di Vivaldo Belcalzer (Sec. XIII-XIV). p 45-46. *Simp. moll. terr. dulc. Ital. settentr.,* Soc. malacol. Ital., Gruppo natur. Mantovano, 103 p.
ZATRAVKIN, M. N. 1975. Hydromalacofauna in the environs of Kostroma, Lake Pleshcheev, River Nerl (Volgian). [In Russian, English summary.] *Vestnik Zool.,* yr. 1975 (4): 16-19.
ZEISSLER, Hildegard. 1974. Ein kleiner Test über die Substratgebundenheit der Schnecken. *Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau,* 2(1/2): 27-32.
ZINMEISTER, W. J. 1976. A new genus and species of the gastropod family Struthiolariidae, *Antarctodarwinella ellioti,* from Seymour Island, Antarctica. *Ohio J. Sci.,* 76(3): 111-113.
ZUEV, G. V., NESIS, K. N. & NIGMATULLIN, Ch. M. 1975. System and evolution of the squid genera *Ommastrephes* and *Symplectoteuthis* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae). *Zool. Zh.,* 54(10): 1468-1479.

INDEX TO SCIENTIFIC NAMES

Achatina, 77
fulica, 77
acuta, Physa, 76
Acuticosta, 66
alachuana, Hawaiia miniscula, 48
alachuana, Helicodiscus, 48
Alasmodontinae, 67
alethia, Paravitrea, 37, 44, 45, 46, 51
alexandrina, Biomphalaria, 31
aliciae, Ameria, 80
aliciae, Physa, 80
Amblemidae, 59, 67
Ameria, 80
aliciae, 80
leopoldi, 80
leopoldi exserta, 80
amicalola, Paravitrea, 40, 41
amnicum, Pisidium, 56
Ancylidae, 7, 15
andrewsae, Paravitrea, 43
Anodonta, 66
Anodontinae, 59, 64, 66, 67, 68
Arcidopsis, 67
Arconaia, 67
bahamensis, Opisthosiphon, 51
Balwantia, 67
Basommatophora, 7, 15, 79
Bayardella, 80
johni, 80
bellona, Paravitrea, 37, 46, 47, 48
bialata, Hyriopsis, 60
Biomphalaria, 31-36, 57
alexandrina, 31
glabrata, 31-36
pfeifferi, 31
bonamicus, Helicodiscus, 37, 49
brandtii, Inversidens, 66
Camptoceras, 80
cosmeta, 80
terebra, 80
capsella, Paravitrea, 44
Carychiidae, 37
Carychium, 37, 50, 51
exiguum, 51
exile, 51
nannodes, 51
riparium, 37, 50, 51
casertanum, Pisidium, 56
Catinella, 50
vagans, 50
vermeta, 50
Caudiculatus, 67
ceres, Paravitrea, 37, 44, 46, 47, 48
Chamberlainia, 66, 68
Contradens, 66, 68
Contradentinae, 68
Conus, 85
conventus, Pisidium, 55, 56
corona, Melongena, 73
cosmeta, Camptoceras, 80
cosmeta, Glyptomoda, 80
Cristaria, 59-70
discoidea, 66, 67
plicata, 59-70
tuberculata, 59
Ctenodesma, 67
Cuneopsis, 66
dentilla, Paravitrea, 37, 41, 42
Deroceras, 73
laeve, 73
Diaurora, 67
discoidea, Cristaria, 66, 67
Discomya, 67
Dispas, 59
plicatus, 59
Elongaria, 67
Endodontidae, 37
Ensidens, 67
Euglandina, 77
rosea, 77
exiguum, Carychium, 51
exile, Carychium, 51
exserta, Ameria leopoldi, 80
Ferrissia, 7-13, 15-30, 71
rivularis, 71
wautieri, 7-13, 15-30
fimbriatus, Helicodiscus, 49
floridanus, Microceramus, 37
forense, Pisidium, 56
fulica, Achatina, 77
fuscus, Laevapex, 71
Gastrocopta, 50
procera, 50
procera riparia, 50
procera sterkiana, 50
riparia, 50
rupicola, 50
servilis, 50
sterkiana, 50
glabrata, Biomphalaria, 31-36
Glyphyalinia, 37, 38, 39, 48
indentata, 39
ocoae, 37, 38, 39, 48
Glyptaphysa, 80

Glyptomoda, 80
cosmeta, 80
Gonaxis, 77
quadralateralis, 77
Harmandia, 67
Hawaiia, 48
miniscula, 48
miniscula alachuana, 48
miniscula neomexicana, 48
neomexicana, 48
Helicodiscus, 37, 48, 49
alachuana, 48
bonamicus, 37, 49
fimbriatus, 49
jacksoni, 48
Helix, 1-6
pomatia, 1-6
Heterogenae, 59
hibernicum, Pisidium, 55, 56
Hydrobiidae, 74
Hyriopsinae, 59, 61, 67, 68
Hyriopsis, 59, 60, 61, 66, 67, 68
bialata, 60
indentata, Glyphyalinia, 39
Indonaia, 67
Inversidens, 66
brandtii, 66
irrorata, Littorina, 73, 76
jacksoni, Helicodiscus, 48
johni, Bayardella, 80
johni, Plesiophysa, 79, 80
Laevapex, 71
fuscus, 71
laeve, Deroceras, 73
lamellata, Paravitrea multidentata, 40
Lamellidens, 66, 68
Lamellidentinae, 59, 68
Lamprotula, 67
Lampsilinae, 59, 67, 68
Lanceolaria, 66
leopoldi, Ameria, 80
leopoldi exserta, Ameria, 80
Lepidodesma, 67
lilljeborgii, Pisidium, 54, 55, 56
Limacidae, 73
Littorina, 73, 76
irrorata, 73, 76
Littorinidae, 73
Lymnaea, 31
stagnalis, 31
Melongena, 73
corona, 73
Melongenidae, 73
Microceramus, 37
floridanus, 37
pontificus, 37
texanus, 37
miniscula alachuana, Hawaiia, 48
miniscula, Hawaiia, 48
miniscula neomexicana, Hawaiia, 48
morosum, Stenotrema, 37, 38
multidentata lamellata, Paravitrea, 40
multidentata, Paravitrea, 40, 41
Musculium, 53, 54, 56
securis, 54
nannodes, Carychium, 51
Nannonaia, 67
Nassaridae, 73
Nassarius, 73
vibex, 73
neomexicana, Hawaiia, 48
neomexicana, Hawaiia miniscula, 48
Nerita, 74
plicata, 74
Neritidae, 74
nosophora, Oncomelania, 74
Obliquaria, 68
obtusale, Pisidium, 55, 56
ocoae, Glyphyalinia, 37, 38, 39, 48
Oncomelania, 74
nosophora, 74
Opisthosiphon, 51
bahamensis, 51
Oxynaia, 67
Paravitrea, 37, 39-48, 51
alethia, 37, 44, 45, 46, 51
amicalola, 40, 41
andrewsae, 43
bellona, 37, 46, 47, 48
capsella, 44
ceres, 37, 44, 46, 47, 48
dentilla, 37, 41, 42
multidentata, 40, 41
multidentata lamellata, 40
septadens, 37, 39, 40
subtilis, 37, 40, 41
ternaria, 37, 41, 42, 43
tiara, 37, 44, 45, 46, 51
tridens, 42, 44
variabilis, 41
varidens, 37, 41, 43
Parreysia, 67
Pelecypoda, 59
pfeifferi, Biomphalaria, 31
Physa, 76, 80
acuta, 76
aliciae, 80
Physidae, 76
Physunio, 66, 68
Pilsbryoconcha, 67

pilula, Stenotrema, 37
Pisidium, 53-57, 72
amnicum, 56
casertanum, 56
conventus, 55, 56
forense, 56
hibernicum, 55, 56
lilljeborgii, 54, 55, 56
obtusale, 55, 56
walkeri, 72
Planorbidae, 79
Plesiophysa, 79, 80
johni, 79, 80
Pletholophus, 59
Pleurobeminae, 68
Pleurotomaria, 86
quoyana, 86
plicata, Cristaria, 59-70
plicata, Nerita, 74
plicatus, Dispas, 59
Polygyridae, 37
pomatia, Helix, 1-6
pontificus, Microceramus, 37
Popenaiadinae, 68
Popenaias, 68
Pressidens, 67
procera, Gastrocopta, 50
procera riparia, Gastrocopta, 50
procera sterkiana, Gastrocopta, 50
Prohyriopsis, 67
Proptera, 67
Protunio, 67
Pseudobaphia, 67
Pseudodon, 67
Pseudoparreysia, 66, 68
Ptychorhynchus, 67
Pupa, 50
servilis, 50
quadralateralis, Gonaxis, 77
Quickella, 50
vagans, 50
quoyana, Pleurotomaria, 86
Radiatula, 67
Rectidens, 67
Rhombuniopsis, 67
riparia, Gastrocopta, 50
riparia, Gastrocopta procera, 50
riparium, Carychium, 37, 50, 51
rivularis, Ferrissia, 71
rosea, Euglandina, 77
rupicola, Gastrocopta, 50
Scabies, 67
Schepmania, 67
Schistodesmus, 66
securis, Musculium, 54
septadens, Paravitrea, 37, 39, 40
servilis, Gastrocopta, 50
servilis, Pupa, 50
Simpsonella, 66
Solenaia, 67
Sphaeriidae, 53
Sphaerium, 53, 54, 55, 56
stagnalis, Lymnaea, 31
Stenotrema, 37, 38
morosum, 37, 38
pilula, 37
sterkiana, Gastrocopta, 50
sterkiana, Gastrocopta procera, 50
Strophitus, 66, 67, 68
subtilis, Paravitrea, 37, 40, 41
terebra, Camptoceras, 80
ternaria, Paravitrea, 37, 41, 42, 43
texanus, Microceramus, 37
tiara, Paravitrea, 37, 44, 45, 46, 51
Trapezoideus, 66, 68
tridens, Paravitrea, 42, 44
tuberculata, Cristaria, 59
Typha, 7, 8, 12, 15
Uniandra, 66, 68
Unio, 59, 66, 67, 68
Unionetta, 67
Unionidae, 59, 64, 66, 67, 68
Unioninae, 59, 67, 68
vagans, Catinella, 50
vagans, Quickella, 50
variabilis, Paravitrea, 41
varidens, Paravitrea, 37, 41, 43
vermeta, Catinella, 50
vibex, Nassarius, 73
walkeri, Pisidium, 72
wautieri, Ferrissia, 7-13, 15-30
Zonitidae, 37

VOLUMES, ISSUES AND PUBLICATION DATES OF *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*.–*Malacological Review* was first published in one number for the year 1968. This single issue (187 pages) constituted Volume 1. For each of the years from 1969 to 1974 (Vols. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7), two semiannual numbers were published, each two issues for a calendar year constituting a volume. Beginning with Vol. 4 (1971), each of the two annual issues were formally designated as a "number," the first issue of each volume being "Vol. _, No. 1" and the second issue "Vol. _, No. 2." In 1975 (Vol. 8) and 1976 (Vol. 9), both issues for each calendar year were combined and designated as "Vol. _, No. 1-2." Each volume normally consists of about 200 pages.

Publication dates of past issues are as follows: Vol. 1, 7 June 1969; Vol. 2 [No. 1], pages 1-102, 10 June 1969; Vol. 2 [No. 2], pages 103-214, 8 May 1970; Vol. 3 [No. 1], pages 1-102, 28 May 1970; Vol. 3 [No. 2], pages 103-192, 13 March 1971; Vol. 4, No. 1, 27 July 1971; Vol. 4, No. 2, 10 February 1972; Vol. 5, No. 1, 31 July 1972; Vol. 5, No. 2, 12 January 1973; Vol. 6, No. 1, 12 April 1973; Suppl. 1, 25 October 1973; Vol. 6, No. 2, 29 January 1974; Vol. 7, No. 1, 3 July 1974; Vol. 7, No. 2, 30 September 1974; Vol. 8, No. 1-2, 15 May 1975; Vol. 9, No. 1-2, 26 March 1976.

NOTICE TO CONTRIBUTORS.–Upon acceptance for publication in *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*, all manuscripts, including plates, maps, diagrams and all copyrights thereof become the property of the journal and are subject to the editorial policy of the editors. The editors reserve the right to make literary and other amendments as are deemed appropriate to improve the scholarship of the papers, and to make amendments to plates, maps and diagrams in order to bring them into conformance with policies and style of the journal. A reasonable number of text figures and plates will be reproduced at no cost to the author, but they should be assembled in good taste and according to the standards of *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*.

All statements published in *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* are the responsibility of the author and do not necessarily reflect the opinions of the journal editors or staff.

COVER ILLUSTRATIONS FOR *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*:

Vol. 1: Succineidae (amber shells)
Vol. 2: *Stagnicola* (Lymnaeidae)
Vol. 3: Epitoniidae (wentletraps)
Vol. 4: Conidae (cone shells)
Vol. 5: *Dysnomia* (freshwater mussels)
Suppl. 1: Freshwater gastropods of Taiwan
Vol. 6: Freshwater gastropods of the Lake Ohrid region, Yugoslavia
Vol. 7: Keyhole limpets
Vol. 8: *Trivia* (Eratoidae)
Vol. 9: *Elliptio* (Unionidae)
Vol. 10: Paludomidae

DIRECTIONS TO AUTHORS

Malacological Review will publish the results of original work, of either descriptive or experimental nature, devoted primarily or exclusively to the study of mollusks, as well as reviews of major research areas or malacological subjects. The articles must not be published elsewhere. *Malacological Review* aims to provide a common medium for such different aspects of malacology as anatomy, biochemistry, cytology, ecology, genetics, medical malacology, paleontology, physiology, taxonomy and zoogeography. The journal is especially concerned with maintaining scholarly standards. All manuscripts will be reviewed by competent scientists. Papers are judged on their contribution of original data, ideas or interpretations, and on their conciseness, scientific accuracy and clarity. Numerous and long tables, large number of figures, and pages in excess of 10 per article may be charged to the author at the current cost per page. Information concerning page costs will be transmitted to the author before publication.

Manuscripts may be in English, French or German (English is preferred) and should follow *Malacological Review* style. They must contain a concise but adequate abstract, which should be an informative digest of significant content and should be able to stand alone as a brief statement of the conclusions of the paper. Manuscripts must be typewritten on one side of the paper, double spaced, with top and left-hand margins at least 3 cm wide, and are to be submitted in duplicate (carbon copy on thin paper). Papers are accepted on condition that copyright is vested in the journal. No part of any article published in *Malacological Review* may be reproduced without the written permission of the publishers. All statements made and opinions expressed in any article are the responsibility of the author.

The printers will set the text in the style adopted for the journal, and it would be helpful if authors would follow this style as closely as possible in the manuscript. Contributors are advised to follow the recommendations of the *Style Manual for Biological Journals*, obtainable from the American Institute of Biological Sciences, 2000 P Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, U.S.A. In particular, simplified practices, such as the following, are favored: numbers should not be written out except at the beginning of a sentence; percentages following a number are expressed as %; units of weight and measure (mm, ml, kg, etc.) are abbreviated when preceded by numerals, and the abbreviations have neither a period nor an s in the plural.

Latin names of genera and species should be underlined, and all Latin specific names should be followed by the authority when the name is first mentioned in the text or table. Generic names should be written out when first used in a paragraph; thereafter, in the paragraph, they are abbreviated when used with a specific name.

Illustrations must be carefully executed and so planned that they may be printed as figures of an appropriate size. The maximum size of a printed figure is 13.2 x 20 cm. Large illustrations must be accompanied by a smaller photograph for the editors. Drawings and lettering must be in black India ink or carbon black printing on white, blue tracing, or blue-lined paper. Charts should be drawn large enough to stand a reduction of one-half to one-third. This should be taken into consideration especially in relation to the lettering. Letters and numbers must not be less than 1 mm in height, preferably larger, after reduction. A number of drawings or photographs may often be conveniently grouped together to fit a page. Photographs should be printed on white glossy paper, showing a full range of tones and good contrast.

Literature Cited. See current number of *Malacological Review* for desired form of citing. In particular, it should be noted that the journal uses the ampersand (&) for "and"; "et al." may be used in the text but not in the list of references at the end; in addition to the volume number, complete page numbers of articles and books must be cited; for books, the publisher and city also must be cited. For abbreviation of journal titles, see *Malacological Review*, Vol. 4, No. 1, p 29-40.

Voucher specimens of all species used in all types of research papers published in *Malacological Review* must be lodged in a recognized repository, i.e., sample specimens of each species studied must be sent to a museum and the registered numbers and full data of these specimens published. This insures that future workers will have easy access to this material and that species determinations will be accurate or can be checked.

Short, original papers, not exceeding 2000 words, or correspondingly less text if figures are included, will be published in "Brief Communications." Notices of meetings and other items of pertinent interest will be published in the news and notices sections. From time to time reviews of new books will be published. Timely articles will be listed by title only in the "Publications" section.

Proofs should be returned with the least possible delay, and only essential corrections should be made. Other changes may be charged to the author. Authors are requested to pay particular attention to the checking of numerical matter, tables and scientific names.

Reprints may be obtained at cost price if ordered at the time off-set proof is returned. Later orders cannot be considered. Order forms will accompany proof sheets sent to authors.

The journal is covered by *Biological Abstracts*, *Zoological Record*, *Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts* (compiled by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) and the abstracting service of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences.

Correspondence. All manuscripts and figures, as well as subscription requests, payments and inquiries, should be sent directly to Dr. C. M. Patterson, P. O. Box 420, Whitmore Lake, Michigan 48189, U.S.A.